

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED C50 000

48

SO 001 213

AUTHOR Duignan, Peter; And Others
TITLE Africa South of the Sahara: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries.
INSTITUTION National Council of Associations for International Studies, Pittsburgh, Pa.; New York State Education Dept., Albany.
SPONS AGENCY Office of Education (DHEW), Washington, D.C.
REPORT NO OPUB-12
BUREAU NO ER-5-0931
PUB DATE 71
NOTE 127p.
AVAILABLE FROM Foreign Area Materials Center, 11 West 42nd Street, New York, New York (\$8.95)

EDRS PRICE MF-\$0.65 HC-\$6.58
DESCRIPTORS African Culture, African History, *Area Studies, Bibliographies, Higher Education, *Library Collections, Library Materials, *Library Material Selection, *Social Sciences, *Undergraduate Study
IDENTIFIERS *Africa, ESEA Title 4

ABSTRACT

Library collections are generally ill equipped to effectively support foreign area students. This bibliography, one of a series on "neglected" foreign areas, attempts to provide guidelines for libraries in meeting these resources needs. Selection of entries was made according to the following guidelines: 1) few works in languages other than English; 2) emphasis on books published in the last 25 years, except for classical works; 3) few government documents; and, 4) an attempt to balance source books and secondary works, while covering all disciplines. Arrangement of entries is by broad geographic category, with subsections based on type of publication (bibliography, reference book, journal, general book) and subject area (history and archaeology, philosophy and religion, art and architecture etc.). Each entry is graded as to its degree of necessity for undergraduate collections, from books that should be purchased whether or not any courses on the area are taught, to books necessary for an undergraduate area studies program. References to annotations and reviews are provided for each item. Out-of-print, reprinted, and microform titles are so indicated. Prices have been omitted, as they are subject to change. (JLE)

TITLE VI Sec. 602 NOEA
PA-48 BUREAU BR#5-094
SO

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRO-
DUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM
THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIG-
INATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPIN-
IONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY
REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDU-
CATION POSITION OR POLICY.

ED050000

AFRICA
SOUTH OF THE SAHARA:
A BIBLIOGRAPHY
FOR
UNDERGRADUATE
LIBRARIES

Peter Duignan
Hoover Institution
Area Editor

Edith Ehrman
Manager, Foreign Area Materials Center
Project Editor

Kathleen Hale
Foreign Area Materials Center
Assistant Project Editor

Ward Morehouse
Director, Center for International Programs and Comparative Studies
Project Director

Occasional Publication No. 12
Foreign Area Materials Center
University of the State of New York
State Education Department
and
National Council of Associations for International Studies
New York, 1971

BRO-DART PUBLISHING COMPANY
WILLIAMSPORT, PENNSYLVANIA · 1971

54001 2/3

The research reported herein was performed pursuant to a contract with the Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Contractors undertaking such projects under Government sponsorship are encouraged to express freely their professional judgment in the conduct of the project. Points of view or opinions stated do not, therefore, necessarily represent official Office of Education position or policy.

AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA: A BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR UNDERGRADUATE LIBRARIES

Bro-Dart Publishing Company—1971
Printed in the United States of America
All rights reserved
Standard Book Number 87272-019-5
Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 76—151802

To HAL (IBM-1),
an intricate piece of machinery,
which has been most helpful
except when he tried
to think for himself.

CONTENTS

FOREWORD	xvii
INTRODUCTION	xxi
KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS FOR ANNOTATIONS AND REVIEWS	xxiii
AFRICA GENERAL	1
Bibliographies	1
Reference Books	2
Journals	3
General Books	3
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	4
History and Archaeology	5
Government and Politics (see also History)	8
Economics (see also History)	9
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	11
(see also History)	
Literature	12
Folklore and Oral Traditions	12
Modern	12
Philosophy and Religion	13
General	13
Religion	13
Christianity	13
Islam	13
Traditional Religions	13
Art and Architecture	14
Performing Arts	14

CONTENTS

Education and Mass Communication	14
Science and Technology	15
NORTH-EAST AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General) ...	15
Bibliographies	15
History and Archaeology	15
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	15
(see also History)	
ETHIOPIA (see also Africa General, North-East Africa General)	16
Reference Books	16
Journals	16
General Books	16
History and Archaeology	16
Government and Politics (see also History)	16
Economics (see also History)	16
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	16
(see also History)	
Philosophy and Religion	16
Religion	16
Islam	16
SOMALIA (see also Africa General, North-East Africa General)	17
Bibliographies	17
General Books	17
History and Archaeology	17
Economics (see also History)	17
SUDAN (see also Africa General, North-East Africa General)	17
Bibliographies	17
Reference Books	17
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	17

CONTENTS

History and Archaeology	17
Economics (see also History)	18
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	18
(see also History)	
Literature	18
Folklore and Oral Traditions	18
Philosophy and Religion	18
Religion	18
Islam	18
Traditional Religions	18
WEST AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General)	19
Bibliographies	19
Reference Books	19
Journals	19
General Books	19
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	19
History and Archaeology	19
Government and Politics (see also History)	20
Economics (see also History)	21
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	21
(see also History)	
Literature	21
Modern	21
Philosophy and Religion	21
Religion	21
Islam	21
Traditional Religions	21
GAMBIA (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	22
General Books	22
GHANA (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	22
Bibliographies	22
Reference Books	22

CONTENTS

General Books	22
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	22
History and Archaeology	22
Government and Politics (see also History)	23
Economics (see also History)	23
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	23
(see also History)	
Philosophy and Religion	24
Philosophy	24
Religion	24
Traditional Religions	24
Art and Architecture	24
Performing Arts	24
Education and Mass Communication	24
LIBERIA (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	24
Bibliographies	24
Reference Books	24
General Books	24
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	24
History and Archaeology	24
Government and Politics (see also History)	24
Economics (see also History)	25
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	25
(see also History)	
NIGERIA (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	25
Bibliographies	25
General Books	25
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	25
History and Archaeology	25
Government and Politics (see also History)	26

CONTENTS

Economics (see also History)	27
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History)	27
Literature	28
Modern	28
Art and Architecture	28
SIERRA LEONE (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	28
Bibliographies	28
General Books	28
History and Archaeology	28
Government and Politics (see also History)	28
Economics (see also History)	28
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics (see also History)	28
Literature	28
Modern	28
DAHOMY (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	29
General Books	29
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	29
GUINEA (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	29
General Books	29
IVORY COAST (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	30
General Books	30
MALI (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	30
General Books	30
MAURITANIA (see also Africa General, West Africa General) . . .	31
General Books	31
NIGER (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	31

CONTENTS

General Books	31
SENEGAL (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	32
Bibliographies	32
Reference Books	32
History and Archaeology	32
Government and Politics (see also History)	32
Economics (see also History)	32
TOGO (see also Africa General, West Africa General)	32
General Books	32
UPPER VOLTA (see also Africa General, West Africa General) ..	33
General Books	33
EQUATORIAL AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General) ..	33
Bibliographies	33
Reference Books	33
General Books	33
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	33
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	33
(see also History)	
CAMEROUN (see also Africa General, Equatorial Africa General)	34
History and Archaeology	34
Economics (see also History)	34
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	34
(see also History)	
CHAD (see also Africa General, Equatorial Africa General)	34
General Books	34
CONGO (BRAZZAVILLE) (see also Africa General, Equatorial Africa General)	35
General Books	35
GABON (see also Africa General, Equatorial Africa General)	35

CONTENTS

General Books	35
CENTRAL AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General)	36
Bibliographies	36
History and Archaeology	36
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	36
(see also History)	
RWANDA–BURUNDI (see also Africa General, Central Africa General)	36
General Books	36
CONGO (KINSHASA) (see also Africa General, Central Africa General)	37
Bibliographies	37
Reference Books	37
Journals	37
History and Archaeology	37
Government and Politics (see also History)	37
Economics (see also History)	38
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	38
(see also History)	
Philosophy and Religion	38
Religion	38
Christianity	38
EAST AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General)	39
Bibliographies	39
Reference Books	39
Journals	39
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	39
History and Archaeology	39
Government and Politics (see also History)	40
Economics (see also History)	40

CONTENTS

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	40
(see also History)	
Literature	40
Modern	40
Philosophy and Religion	40
Religion	40
Christianity	40
Islam	41
Traditional Religions	41
Education and Mass Communication	41
KENYA (see also Africa General, East Africa General)	41
Bibliographies	41
Reference Books	41
General Books	41
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	41
History and Archaeology	41
Government and Politics (see also History)	42
Economics (see also History)	42
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	42
(see also History)	
Literature	42
Folklore and Oral Traditions	42
Modern	42
Philosophy and Religion	42
Religion	42
Traditional Religions	42
TANZANIA (see also Africa General, East Africa General)	43
Reference Books	43
History and Archaeology	43
Government and Politics (see also History)	43
Economics (see also History)	43
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	43
(see also History)	

CONTENTS

Education and Mass Communication	43
UGANDA (see also Africa General, East Africa General)	44
Bibliographies	44
Reference Books	44
Journals	44
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	44
History and Archaeology	44
Government and Politics (see also History)	44
Economics (see also History)	44
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	44
(see also History)	
Philosophy and Religion	45
Religion	45
Christianity	45
ZANZIBAR (see also Africa General, East Africa General)	45
General Books	45
SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General)	46
Bibliographies	46
Reference Books	46
History and Archaeology	46
Government and Politics (see also History)	46
Economics (see also History)	46
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	46
(see also History)	
MALAWI (see also Africa General, South-Central Africa General)	47
Bibliographies	47
General Books	47
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	47

CONTENTS

History and Archaeology	47
Government and Politics (see also History)	47
Economics (see also History)	47
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	47
(see also History)	
SOUTHERN RHODESIA (see also Africa General, South-Central Africa General)	48
General Books	48
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	48
History and Archaeology	48
Government and Politics (see also History)	48
Economics (see also History)	48
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	48
(see also History)	
Literature	48
Modern	48
Philosophy and Religion	48
Religion	48
Traditional Religions	48
Science and Technology	48
ZAMBIA (see also Africa General, South-Central Africa General)	49
General Books	49
History and Archaeology	49
Government and Politics (see also History)	49
Economics (see also History)	49
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	49
(see also History)	
Philosophy and Religion	50
Religion	50
Christianity	50
Education and Mass Communication	50

CONTENTS

PORTUGUESE AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General) . .	50
Bibliographies	50
Reference Books	50
History and Archaeology	50
ANGOLA (see also Africa General, Portuguese Africa General)	51
Bibliographies	51
Reference Books	51
History and Archaeology	51
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	51
(see also History)	
GUINEA (see also Africa General, Portuguese Africa General)	51
General Books	51
MOZAMBIQUE (see also Africa General, Portuguese Africa General)	52
General Books	52
SOUTHERN AFRICA GENERAL (see also Africa General)	52
Reference Books	52
General Books	52
History and Archaeology	52
Government and Politics (see also History)	52
Economics (see also History)	52
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	53
(see also History)	
Philosophy and Religion	53
General	53
SOUTH AFRICA (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General)	53
Bibliographies	53
Reference Books	53

CONTENTS

Journals	53
General Books	53
Geography, Travel, and Exploration	53
History and Archaeology	53
Government and Politics (see also History)	54
Economics (see also History)	55
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	56
(see also History)	
Literature	56
Folklore and Oral Traditions	56
Modern	56
Philosophy and Religion	56
Religion	56
Christianity	56
Performing Arts	56
Education and Mass Communication	56
SOUTH-WEST AFRICA (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General)	57
General Books	57
FORMER HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General)	57
General Books	57
BOTSWANA (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General) .	58
Bibliographies	58
General Books	58
History and Archaeology	58
Government and Politics (see also History)	58
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics	58
(see also History)	
LESOTHO (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General) ...	58
General Books	58

CONTENTS

SWAZILAND (see also Africa General, Southern Africa General)	59
General Books	59
ISLANDS GENERAL (see also Africa General)	59
General Books	59
MALAGASY REPUBLIC (see also Africa General, Islands General)	60
Bibliographies	60
Reference Books	60
General Books	60
History and Archaeology	60
Government and Politics (see also History)	60
MAURITIUS (see also Africa General, Islands General)	60
General Books	60
INDEX	61
ADDRESSES OF MICROFORM SOURCES	103
A NOTE ON THE FOREIGN AREA MATERIALS CENTER ..	104
SOME PUBLICATIONS OF THE FOREIGN AREA MATERIALS CENTER	105

FOREWORD

If libraries are the cornerstone of academic endeavor, it follows that no language and area study program can be effective without adequate library resources for student reading and faculty research. Undergraduate library collections on "neglected" foreign areas are woefully inadequate—a circumstance amply reflected in recent studies and surveys. The Association of American Colleges study, Non-Western Studies in the Liberal Arts College (1964), for example, concluded that:

After faculty, if not before, the most essential resource of a college is teaching materials. For the humanities and the social sciences, which embrace all courses normally embodied in a non-Western program, this means, above all, books and periodicals. Our inquiry shows that library facilities reveal as serious deficiencies as do faculties for the purpose of non-Western studies. With a few exceptions, even among the colleges that have already made a start on a non-Western program, libraries are woefully inadequate for student reading, let alone further study on the part of the faculty. The cost of filling the gaps will be high...at the same time economy dictates careful discrimination in the choice of items. This may well be beyond the capacity of the average college librarian with no training in non-Western fields. Outside advice will almost always be needed....

In addition, as the interest in foreign area studies grows, more libraries are buying the same basic works and even recently published books tend to go out-of-print fairly rapidly. In discussing the acquisitions program of the Trevor Arnett Library of the Atlanta University Center for the year 1963-64, the same survey states:

These figures reflect another difficulty, which is that many important works, including some published fairly recently, are out-of-print and hard to obtain. For example, even in the case of books on China, which in turn are probably more plentiful than those on India, which in turn are probably more numerous than those on Africa, the Atlanta program ordered over 700 publications but actually acquired just over 400....

The Center for International Programs and Comparative Studies of the State Education Department, University of the State of New York, under the auspices of which this bibliography was compiled, has a special concern with the problems of library resources on foreign areas. The need for such resources in New York State has been accentuated by recent activities of the Center. A number of modest matching grants to colleges have been made out of funds received from private foundations in support of different aspects of the Center's programs in undergraduate education to secure basic library materials in Asian and African studies, but frequently the desired works have not been available. There are, furthermore, more than 125 institutions in New York, faculty of which have participated in various

Foreword

seminars, faculty research, and fellowship programs organized by the Center for International programs and Comparative Studies. The faculty members involved in such programs—over 1,000 in the past half dozen years—customarily request library acquisitions on the basis of bibliographic guidance offered in the programs, only again to be disappointed because the books are not in print or cannot be found.

But these problems are not confined to colleges in New York State. Recent discussions within the National Council of Associations for International Studies make it clear that similar problems exist in undergraduate institutions throughout the country. The National Council, a consortium of regional associations of over 400 colleges in some 20 states, has since 1967 also sponsored the work of the Foreign Area Materials Center where this bibliography was compiled.

This bibliography and similar ones on East Asia, South Asia, Southeast Asia, and the Middle East and North Africa, and a guide to reference works on non-European areas are one step in meeting the needs described in the preceding paragraphs. The compilation of these bibliographies was supported by a contract with the U.S. Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, which has an active concern with encouraging international studies in American colleges and universities.

Each entry in this bibliography has been graded as to degree of essentiality for undergraduate collections and keyed to annotations in existing bibliographies and reviews in selected journals. The entries have been graded on the following scale:

- A: Books that should be in all undergraduate libraries whether or not any courses on the area are taught
- B: Books that should be in a library collection if a few courses or parts of courses on the area are offered
- C: Books necessary for an undergraduate area studies program or equivalent concentration of advanced undergraduate courses on the area

The last line of each entry contains a list of annotations and reviews. The list of reviews is based on the Book Review Digest and the tables of contents of journals such as Africa, Africa Report, and Journal of Modern African Studies which are not indexed in the Book Review Digest. A listing of abbreviations used appears at the end of the Introduction.

Out-of-print titles, reprints, and material in microform are also indicated. Reprints are denoted by (R) at the end of the publication information; in most cases, the original publisher and date have been given. Material in microform is indicated by (M) followed by the microfilmer's name. A list of microfilm companies and their addresses appears at the end of the bibliography. Any title not followed by "o.p." is in print; entries have been checked against Books in Print, 1968, British Books in Print, The Publishers' Trade List Annual, 1968, and other available sources. All entries have also been checked against the National Union Catalogue, and some for which there is no card number will be found in the NUC.

The Foreign Area Materials Center has been attempting to interest publishers in reprinting out-of-print titles included in this bibliography with the result that the status of many entries is continuously changing. Librarians and others wishing to determine the present availability of out-of-print titles may write to the Foreign Area Materials Center.

Foreword

Prices of the books have not been included because they are subject to change. They are, however, indicated in many of the annotations and reviews cited. For budgetary purposes, many librarians now calculate the average cost per title at \$8.40.

This bibliography was produced by computer, using a combination of the IBM Call/360 Datatext system for data entry and updating and Honeywell 200 for sorting and indexing. The programs written for the project are in the public domain. Copies of the bibliographies on magnetic tape are also available at a cost of around \$5.00-\$10.00. It should be noted, however, that a conversion program would have to be written to make these tapes compatible with the Library of Congress Machine Readable Catalog (MARC) system.

Without the generous assistance of numerous individuals, compilation of this bibliography would not have been possible. A list of consultants follows the foreword. The library panel of advisers for the project consisting of Paul Bixler, Anne C. Edmonds, Mt. Holyoke College; Nancy Devine, Mt. Holyoke College; Dorothy Drake, Scripps College; Evan Ira Farber, Earlham College has provided invaluable counsel. Peter Duignan has served as area editor for this bibliography and has given much needed guidance. Advice on the computerized aspects of the project was provided by Stephen Mitchell, Syracuse University; Mrs. Lynda Sloan, Project URBANDOC; Barbara Gill, Robert S. Tucker, and Edward C. Barasch of IBM Datatext; and Gary Brown. The day-to-day operations of the project were greatly assisted by the patience and understanding of Les Flynn and others at Datatext Operations who spent many hours over the past few months in assisting with any problem, large or small, that arose. Christopher Samuels and other staff members of the Reference Division of the New York Public Library helped enormously in checking for book reviews and verifying publication information.

Lois Brown, Joan Ells, and Kathleen Hale of the Foreign Area Materials Center staff played a large role in typing most of the material, checking for out-of-print books, and other tedious and time-consuming tasks. Their involvement went well beyond the call of duty.

Edith Ehrman, Manager of the Center, supervised the day-to-day operations of the project and was responsible for the editing, as well as arrangements for the use of the computers and seeing the final manuscript through the press. She more than anyone else is responsible for whatever accomplishment this undertaking represents.

The entire project is being carried out by the Foreign Area Materials Center, an undertaking of the Center for International Programs and Comparative Studies which is concerned with strengthening teaching about foreign areas, mainly at the undergraduate level. The activities of the Foreign Area Materials Center are also sponsored by the National Council of Associations for International Studies, a group of eleven regional college associations and consortia. The work of the Foreign Area Materials Center is described in a brief note which appears at the conclusion of this bibliography.

Ward Morehouse
Project Director

April, 1970

List of Consultants

Peter Duignan
Hoover Institution

Lewis Gann
Hoover Institution

Martin Lowenkopf
Hoover Institution

Alan R. Taylor
Indiana University

Library Panel of Advisors

Nancy Devine
Mt. Holyoke College

Dorothy Drake
Scripps College

Anne C. Edmonds
Mt. Holyoke College

Evan Ira Farber
Earlham College

Introduction

Putting together a short basic list of books, series and journals on Africa south of the Sahara is a difficult task. Assigning a rank or priority for purchase is even more frustrating. Africa is so vast an area and has been influenced and ruled by so many alien invaders that the literature just of its conquerors is overwhelming.

When one looks at the number of countries (over 40), the numerous colonial organizations and federations with their attendant generation of books and documents both in the colony, in the federation, and in the metropole one realizes the impossibility of compiling this kind of bibliography to satisfy even oneself, let alone anyone else. So be forewarned - this is a subjective, somewhat arbitrary, guide to Africana. The assignment of priorities, that is A, B or C ranking is almost as arbitrary as the selection of titles. The letter C simply means a book is more specialized, not that it is less worthwhile. But apparently the need for some guidance in developing African collections is great enough to justify the inevitable inadequacies of such a short bibliography (and also to put up with outraged protests of country and regional specialists who will undoubtedly wonder why certain titles were omitted).

The selection was made with the following guide lines:

- 1) Few works in languages other than English.
- 2) Emphasis on books published in the last twenty-five years except for older authoritative or classic works.
- 3) Few government documents.
- 4) An attempt to balance source books and secondary works while covering all disciplines.

Books dealing with more than one country, for example, Nigeria, the Congo, and Uganda, have been arbitrarily placed in the "General" section. Similarly, books covering a number of disciplines, e.g., politics, economics, and sociology may be found under "General" for the particular country or region.

My thanks to my colleagues at the Hoover Institution, Lewis Gann and Martin Lowenkopf, and Alan Taylor of Indiana University who helped in the selection. And my special thanks to Edith Ehrman of the Foreign Area Materials Center for her encouragement and for her patience. I hope the effort is of some use to the library community.

Peter Duignan

Sample Entry

<u>INDEX NUMBER</u>	<u>AUTHOR</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>IMPRINT</u>	
0150 C	Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell.	The African Slave Trade and Its Remedy. 2d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1840). 582 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, Slavery Series, 1). 68-90658. (R). (R-Duopage). (M-IDC). Choice, 12/68		
<u>CLASSIFICATION GRADE</u>	<u>SOURCE OF ANNOTATION OR REVIEW</u>	<u>ORIGINAL IMPRINT</u>	<u>PAGING</u>	<u>LC CARD NO.</u>
		(R) REPRINT (M) MICROFILM		

Key to Abbreviations for Annotations and Reviews

Africa: Africa.

Africa Report: Africa Report.

AUFS: American Universities Field Staff. A Select Bibliography: Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America.

Sup. 61: 1961 Supplement to the American Universities Field Staff Bibliography.

Sup. 63: 1963 Supplement to the American Universities Field Staff Bibliography.

Sup. 65: 1965 Supplement to the American Universities Field Staff Bibliography.

Sup. 67: 1967 Supplement to the American Universities Field Staff Bibliography.

Conover: Helen F. Conover. Africa South of the Sahara: A Selected, Annotated List of Writings.

Glazier: Kenneth M. Glazier. Africa South of the Sahara: A Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1958-1963.

Choice: Choice.

Am. Anthropologist: American Anthropologist.

Am. Econ. R.: American Economic Review.

AHR: American Historical Review.

Am. J. Soc.: American Journal of Sociology.

Am. Pol. Sci. R.: American Political Science Review.

Am. Soc. R.: American Sociological Review.

Ann. Am. Acad.: Annals, the American Academy of Political and Social Science.

Geog. R.: Geographical Review.

J. Mod. African S.: Journal of Modern African Studies.

J. Pol. Econ.: Journal of Political Economics.

Library Journal: Library Journal.

Pol. Sci. Q.: Political Science Quarterly.

TLS: Times (London) Literary Supplement.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

By Country and Subject

AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0001 Abrash, Barbara. *Black African Literature in English since 1952, Works and Criticism*. intro. by John F. Povey. N.Y.: Johnson Reprint, 1967. 92 pp. 67-29100.
- 0002 African Bibliographic Center. *African Affairs for the General Reader: a Selected and Introductory Bibliographical Guide, 1960-1967*. comp. by the African Bibliographic Center for the Council of the African-American Institute. N.Y.: Council of the African-American Institute, 1967. 210 pp. (Special Bibliographic Series, Vol. 5, No. 4). NUC 69-9458. Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 1/67
- 0003 Alderfer, Harold Freed. *A Bibliography of African Government, 1950-1966*, prepared by Harold F. Alderfer. 2d and rev. ed. Lincoln University, Pa.: Dept. of Political Science, Lincoln University, 1964. 139 pp. 66-5814.
- 0004 American Library Association. Young Adult Services Division. *African Encounter; Bibliography of Books, Films, and Other Materials for Promoting an Understanding of Africa Among Young Adults*. prepared by a committee of the Young Adult Services Division, American Library Association. Esther J. Williams, chairman. fore. by G. Mennen Williams. Chicago: American Library Association, 1963. 69 pp. 63-22444.
- 0005 American Universities Field Staff. *Select Bibliography: Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America*. N.Y.: American Universities Field Staff, 1960. 534 pp. Supplement, 1961; Supplement, 1963; Supplement, 1965; Supplement, 1967; Supplement, 1969. 60-10482.
- 0006 Bibliographie Ethnographique de l'Afrique Sud-Saharienne (formerly du Congo Belge et des Regions Avoisinantes). Tervuren: Musee Royale de l'Afrique Centrale, 1925-30- 34-18923 rev. (M-IDC). Conover, 1953
- 0007 Bogaert, Jozef Adrianus. *Sciences Humaines en Afrique Noire. Guide Bibliographique. 1945-1965*, par Jozef Bogaert. Bruxelles: Centre de Documentation Economique et Sociale Africaine, 1966. 226 pp. (International African Institute, Enquetes Bibliographiques, 15). 68-82455.
- 0008 Brembeck, Cole Spelcher. *Education in Emerging Africa: a Select and Annotated Bibliography*, by Cole S. Brembeck and John P. Keith. East Lansing: College of Education, Michigan State University, 1962. 153 pp. (Education in Africa Series, No. 1). 63-63159 rev.
- 0009 Bridgman, Jon. *German Africa: a Select Annotated Bibliography*, by Jon Bridgman and David J. Clarke. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1965. 120 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliography Series, 19). 64-7917. Sup. 67, 4725; Choice, 9/65
- 0010 Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire. Paris. *Afrique Noire d'Expression Francaise: Sciences Sociales et Humaines; Guide de Lecture*, par le Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire et le Club des Lectures d'Expression Francaise. Paris: 1969. 301 pp. 77-458856.
- 0011 Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire. Paris. *Fiches d'Ouvrages; Fiches Analytiques Sciences Humanistes Africanistes*. Paris: 1964- Hand catalog.
- 0012 Couch, Margaret. *Education in Africa: a Select Bibliography*. London: Institute of Education, University of London. 1962. NUC 64-42052. o.p.
- 0013 Dinstel, Marion. *List of French Doctoral Dissertations on Africa, 1884-1961*. with indexes by Mary Darrah Herrick. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1966. 336 pp. NUC 67-83519.
- 0014 Duignan, Peter, ed. *United States and Canadian Publications on Africa*. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1961- 136 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series: XX). 62-60021. Choice, 11/65, 3/67
- 0015 France. Direction de la Documentation. *L'Afrique a Travers les Publications de la Documentation Francaise (Bibliographie 1945-1961)*. Paris: La Documentation Francaise, 1961. 107 pp. NUC 63-16998.
- 0016 Friedland, William H. *Unions, Labor and Industrial Relations in Africa: an Annotated Bibliography*, by William H. Friedland. Ithaca, N.Y.: Center for International Studies, Cornell University, 1965. 159 pp. 65-21480. o.p.
- 0017 Garling, Anthea. *Bibliography of African Bibliographies*. Cambridge: African Studies Centre, 1968. 138 pp. (Occasional Papers, No. 1). 76-362046.
- 0018 Glazier, Kenneth M. *Africa South of the Sahara: a Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1958-1963*, by Kenneth M. Glazier. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 65 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XVI). 64-20983. o.p. Choice, 4/65
- 0019 Glazier, Kenneth M. *Africa South of the Sahara: A Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1964-1968*, by Kenneth M. Glazier. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution Press, 1969. 139 pp. (Bibliographical Series, XLII). 77-88767.
- 0020 Hanna, William John. *Politics in Black Africa*, by William John Hanna and Judith Lynne Hanna. East Lansing: African Studies Center in co-operation with the Office for International Programs, Michigan State University, 1964. 139 pp. 64-64995. o.p.
- 0021 Hanson, John W. *African Education and Development since 1960: A Select and Annotated Bibliography*, by John W. Hanson and Geoffrey W. Gibson. East Lansing: Institute for International Studies in Education and African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1966. 327 pp. 67-909. o.p. Sup. 67, 4661
- 0022 Hazlewood, Arthur. *The Economics of Development: an Annotated List of Books and Articles Published 1958-1962*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1964. 104 pp. 65-3084. Choice, 11/65
- 0023 Hazlewood, Arthur, comp. *The Economics of "Under-developed" Areas: An Annotated Reading List of Books, Articles, and Official Publications*. 2d enl. ed. London: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1959. 156 pp. 59-1650. o.p. Conover, 194; Africa, 4/60
- 0024 International African Institute. *Africa Bibliography Series: Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics and Related Subjects. Based on the Bibliographical Card Index of the International African Institute*. London: 1958- Conover, 262
- 0025 International African Institute. *A Bibliography of African Art*. comp. by L. J. P. Gaskin under the direction of Guy Atkins. London: International African Institute, 1965. 120 pp. 66-70409. Sup. 67, 4658
- 0026 International African Institute. *A Select Bibliography of Music in Africa*. comp. by L. J. P. Gaskin under the direction of K. P. Wachsmann. London: International African Institute, 1965. 83 pp. 66-36908/MN. Sup. 67, 4659
- 0027 International African Institute. *Select Bibliography of Tropical Africa*, compiled under the direction of Daryll Forde. N.Y.: International African Institute, 1956. 1 v. 56-14428. o.p.
- 0028 International African Institute. *South-east Central Africa and Madagascar: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics*, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1961. 53 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 61-65578. o.p. Conover, 262
- 0029 Jahn, Janheinz. *A Bibliography of Neo-African Literature from Africa, America, and the Caribbean*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 359 pp. 65-23927. Choice, 6/66; Africa Report, 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; TLS, 9/16/65
- 0030 Joint Secretariat C.C.T.A./C.S.A. *Inventory of Economic Studies Concerning Africa South of the Sahara: An Annotated Reading List of Books, Articles, and Official Publications...*

AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- London: 1960. 301 pp. (Publication No. 30). NUC 69-26851. o.p.
Conover, 193
- 0031 London. University. School of Oriental and African Studies. Bibliography of African Law (A Draft Bibliography). London: University of London, 1961- (Restatement of African Law Project). Hand catalog.
- 0032 Meek, Charles Kingsley. Colonial Law: a Bibliography with Special Reference to Native African Systems of Law and Land Tenure. London: Oxford for Nuffield College, 1948. 58 pp. 48-4925. o.p.
- 0033 Mitchell, Robert Cameron. A Comprehensive Bibliography of Modern African Religious Movements. comp. by Robert Cameron Mitchell and Harold W. Turner, with the assistance of Hans-Jürgen Greschat. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 132 pp. 66-26924. Choice, 11/67
- 0034 Rosenblum, Paul, comp. Checklist of Paperbound Books on Africa (In Print November 1967). comp. by Paul Rosenblum. comp. under the auspices of the Foreign Area Materials Center et al. 4th rev. ed. N.Y.: dist. in cooperation with the African Studies Association, 1967. 59 pp. NUC 69-130.
- 0035 Societe de l'Histoire des Colonies Francais. Bibliographie d'Histoire Coloniale (1900-1930); Publiee par les Soins de M. M. Alfred Martineau...Roussier...Tramond...Paris: Societe de l'Histoire des Colonies Francaises, 1932. 667 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0036 Sommer, John W. Bibliography of African Geography, 1940-1964, by John W. Sommer. Hanover, N.H.: Geography Dept., Dartmouth College, 1965. 139 pp. (Geography Publications at Dartmouth, No. 3). 67-6536. o.p.
- 0037 South African Public Library, Cape Town. A Bibliography of African Bibliographies Covering Territories South of the Sahara. 4th ed. rev. to November, 1960. Cape Town: South Africa Public Library, 1961- 79 pp. (Grey Bibliographies, No. 2). 56-29880 rev.
- 0038 Texas. University. Population Research Center. International Population Census Bibliography. Vol. 2: Africa, Vol. 7: Supplement. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, College of Business Administration, University of Texas, 1965-1968. 66-63578 rev.
- 0039 United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa. Bibliography of African Statistical Publications. N.Y.: 1962. 206 pp. 62-52847.
- 0040 U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Bibliography on Labor in Africa, 1960-1964. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 121 pp. NUC 66-46855.
- 0041 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Africa South of the Sahara: a Selected, Annotated List of Writings. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 354 pp. 63-60087.
- 0042 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. A List of American Doctoral Dissertations on Africa. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962. 69 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0043 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of French Equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946-1958; A Guide, compiled by Julien W. Witherell. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 78 pp. 64-60029.
- 0044 U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Section. Agricultural Development Schemes in Sub-Saharan Africa, a Bibliography. comp. by Ruth S. Freitag, under the direction of Conrad C. Reining and Walter W. Deshler. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 189 pp. 62-60088. Conover, 423
- 0045 U.S. Library of Congress. Serial Division. African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1956. 16 pp. 56-60032 rev.
- 0046 Wieschhoff, Heinrich Albert. Anthropological Bibliography of Negro Africa. New Haven, Conn.: American Oriental Society,

AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1948. 461 pp. 49-215. o.p. (M-IDC).
Conover, 263
- 0047 Work, Monroe Nathan. A Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America, compiled by Monroe N. Work. N.Y.: Octagon, 1965 (orig. pub. by H. W. Wilson, 1928). 698 pp. 65-28242. (R). (M-IDC, University).
Choice, 3/66; Africa, 1/29; Am. Anthropologist, 7/29; Am. J. Soc., 7/29; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/28; TLS, 1/10/29
- ### REFERENCE BOOKS
- 0048 Africa: a Reference Volume on the African Continent, Prepared by Jeune Afrique. Tunis: 1968- Hand catalog.
- 0049 Annuaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Gouvernements et Cabinets Ministeriels, Paris Politiques. Paris: EDIAFRIC, 1961- 65-30573.
Sup. 61, 4318
- 0050 Annuaire Parlementaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Paris: Annuaire Afrique, 1962- Hand catalog.
- 0051 Boyd, Andrew Kirk Henry. An Atlas of African Affairs, by Andrew Boyd and Patrick van Rensburg. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 133 pp. Map 65-14.
Conover, 44; Glazier, 16
- 0052 Clark, John Desmond, comp. Atlas of African Prehistory, compiled by J. Desmond Clark. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1968. 62 pp. Map 66-22.
- 0053 De Kun, Nicolas. The Mineral Resources of Africa. N.Y.: American Elsevier, 1965. 740 pp. 64-14180.
Library Journal, 11/15/65
- 0054 Directory of Archives, Libraries, and Schools of Librarianship in Africa. Repertoire des Archives, Bibliothèques et Ecoles de Bibliothéconomie d'Afrique, by E. W. Dadzie and J. T. Strickland. Paris: UNESCO, 1965. 112 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0055 Duignan, Peter. Handbook of American Resources for African Studies. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1967. 218 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XXIX). 66-20901.
Choice, 12/67
- 0056 Encyclopedie Coloniale et Maritime, sous la direction general d'Eugene Guernier et G. Fromont-Guieysse. Paris: Encyclopedie de l'Empire Francais, 1944- 47-17808.
Conover, 845
- 0057 Greenberg, Joseph Harold. The Languages of Africa, by Joseph H. Greenberg. 2d ed. with additions and corrections. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 180 pp. (Research Center in Anthropology, Folklore, and Linguistics, Publication 25). 68-64685.
AUFS, 3528; Glazier, 47
- 0058 Hertslet, Sir Edward. The Map of Africa by Treaty, by E. Hertslet. rev. and completed to the end of 1908 by R. W. Bryant and H. L. Sherwood. 3d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1909). 3 v. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, 45). 68-89847. (R).
Choice, 2/69
- 0059 Horrabin, James Francis. An Atlas of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 126 pp. Map 60-11 rev. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4230; Conover, 45; Africa Report, 3/61
- 0060 Junod, Violaine I., ed. The Handbook of Africa, ed. by Violaine I. Junod, assisted by Idrian N. Resnick. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1963. 472 pp. 63-11303.
Glazier, 70; Africa Report, 10/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Library Journal, 7/63
- 0061 Kirchherr, Eugene C. Abyssinia to Zona Al Sur Del Draa; An Index to the Political Units of Africa in the Period 1951-1967. A Listing of Former and Current Place Names with Supplementary Notes and Maps, by Eugene C. Kirchherr. Kalamazoo: Western Michigan University Press, 1968. 32 pp. (Monograph Series on Social and Cultural Change, No. 2). 68-7730.

AFRICA - GENERAL - REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0062 Legum, Colin. *Africa Contemporary Record; Annual Survey and Documents*, by Colin Legum and John Drysdale. London: Africa Research, 1968/69- 70-7957. Choice, 9/70
- 0063 Legum, Colin, ed. *Africa, a Handbook to the Continent*. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 558 pp. 66-12478. Conover, 21; Glazier, 79; Choice, 1/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 8/66
- 0064 Mithun, Jacquelin S. *African Programs of U.S. Organizations; A Selective Directory*. May, 1965. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 132 pp. (U.S. Dept. of State Publication, 7902. African Series, 43). NUC 67-16046. Conover, 174
- 0065 "The 'New Africans':" a Guide to the Contemporary History of Emergent Africa and Its Leaders. Written by Fifty Correspondents of Reuters News Agency. ed. by Sidney Taylor. N.Y.: Putnam, 1967. 504 pp. 67-23596. J. Mod. African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 11/15/67; TLS, 8/24/67
- 0066 Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. *Interdisciplinary Committee on African Studies. The African Experience*, by John N. Paden and Edward W. Soja. Evanston, Ill.: Program in African Studies, Northwestern University, 1970. 3 v. 70-98466.
- 0067 Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara. *Topographical Maps of Africa South of the Sahara*. rev. ed. London: Commission for Technical Cooperation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1955. 2 pts. o.p. Conover, 49
- 0068 Segal, Ronald, ed. *Political Africa, a Who's Who of Personalities and Parties*. In collaboration with Catherine Hoskyns and Rosalyn Ainslie. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 475 pp. 61-16754. Sup. 61, 4250; Conover, 127; Glazier, 125; Library Journal, 12/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/62
- 0069 Standing Conference on Library Materials on Africa. *Theses on Africa*. Accepted by Universities in the United Kingdom and Ireland. Cambridge: Heffer, 1964. 74 pp. 65-81578.
- 0070 *The Times Atlas of the World*. ed. by John Bartholomew. London: The Times Publishing Co., 1955- Map 55-472. Conover, 50
- 0071 United Kingdom Publications and Theses on Africa, 1963- Cambridge: Heffer, 1963- 65-5198.
- 0072 U.S. Bureau of International Labor Affairs. *Directory of Labor Organizations: Africa*. rev. ed. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1966- 2 v. (looseleaf). 66-62771. Conover, 256
- 0073 U.S. Joint Publications Research Service. *Glossary of Abbreviations Relating to African Affairs*. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 91 pp. (JPRS Series, 28578). Hand catalog.

JOURNALS

- 0074 *Africa. Journal of the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures*. v.1- 1928-29- 29-10790. (R-Banner Press, Dawson). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).
- 0075 *Africa Digest*. v.1- 1955-
- 0076 *Africa Report*. v.1- 1956- 59-15428. Conover, 1; J. Mod. African S., 8/65
- 0077 *Africa Research, Ltd. Monthly Bulletin of the Africa Research Bureau*. v.1- 1963-
- 0078 *Africa Today*. v.1- 1954- 61-46302. (R-Johnson).
- 0079 *African Abstracts. Bulletin Analitique Africaniste*. v.1- 1950- 55-18105. (R-Banner Press, Dawson). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).

AFRICA - GENERAL - JOURNALS

- 0080 *African Affairs; Journal of the Royal African Society*. v.1- 1901- (R-Kraus). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).
- 0081 *African Arts/Arts d'Afrique*. v.1- 1967-
- 0082 *African Forum*. v.1- 1965- 65-9921.
- 0083 *African Law Digest*. v.1- 1965- 66-9898. Africa Report, 5/67
- 0084 *African Social Research (formerly The Rhodes-Livingstone Journal, Human Problems in Central Africa)*. no. 1- 1944- 53-33358. (R-Blackwell's). (M-IDC, Library of Congress, Micro Methods).
- 0085 *Black Orpheus; A Journal of African and Afro-American Literature*. no. 1- 1957- 65-81645. (R-Kraus). Conover, 796; J. Mod. African S., 3/64
- 0086 *Cahiers d'Etudes Africaines*. v.1- 1960-
- 0087 *Cultural Events in Africa*. v.1- 1965- (R-Blackwell's).
- 0088 *A Current Bibliography on African Affairs*. v.1- 1963-
- 0089 *Jeune Afrique*. 1948- 66-52950. (R-Kraus).
- 0090 *Journal of African History*. v.1- 1960- 63-5723. (R-Blackwell's). (M-University). Conover, 64
- 0091 *Journal of African Languages*. v.1- 1962- 64-2556. Conover, 304
- 0092 *Journal of African Law*. v.1- 1957- Conover, 192
- 0093 *Journal of Modern African Studies*. v.1- 1963- 65-5452. Conover, 119
- 0094 *The New Africa*. v.1- 1959- 65-30300.
- 0095 *Presence Africaine, Revue Culturelle du Mond Noir*. no. 1- 1947- 51-31032. (M-IDC, Library of Congress). Conover, 895
- 0096 *Race*. v.1- 1959- 63-47861.
- 0097 *Revue Francaise d'Etudes Politiques Africaines, "Le Mois en Afrique" (formerly Le Mois en Afrique; Revue Francaise d'Etudes Politiques Africaines, 1966-67)*. v.1- 1968-
- 0098 *Revue Tiers Monde*. v.1- 1960-
- 0099 *United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa. Economic Bulletin for Africa*. N.Y.: United Nations, 1961- Conover, 224

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0100 Abraham, Willie E. *The Mind of Africa*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1962. 206 pp. (Nature of Human Society Series). 63-9733. Sup. 63, 4473; Glazier, 1; Africa Report, 6/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; Library Journal, 4/1/63; TLS, 12/7/62
- 0101 *Africa Seen by American Negroes*. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1958. 418 pp. 59-49517. Sup. 61, 4226; Conover, 2
- 0102 *African Affairs, Number 1- Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 1961- (St. Anthony's Papers)*. 61-6176. Sup. 63, 4454, 4455; Africa Report, 8/61; J. Mod. African S., 12/66
- 0103 Batten, Thomas Reginald. *Communities and Their Development; An Introductory Study with Special Reference to the Tropics*.

AFRICA - GENERAL - GENERAL BOOKS

London: Oxford, 1957. 248 pp. 58-101.
Conover, 229

- 0104 Bohannon, Paul. *Africa and Africans*. Garden City, N.Y.:
A Natural History Press for the American Museum of Natural
History, 1964. 259 pp. 64-10025.
Choice, 7-8/64; *Africa Report*, 11/64; *Library Journal*,
4/15/64
- 0105 Burke, Fred G. *Sub-Saharan Africa*, by Fred G. Burke. N.Y.:
B Harcourt, Brace & World, 1968. 90 pp. 68-7357.
- 0106 Fanon, Frantz. *The Wretched of the Earth*. pref. by Jean-Paul
A Sartre. tr. from the French by Constance Farrington. N.Y.:
Grove, 1968 (orig. pub. by Francois Maspero, 1961 under the
title *Les Damnés de la Terre*). 316 pp. NUC 68-88151.
Choice, 7-8/65
- 0107 *La France de l'Océan Indien: Madagascar, les Comores, la Réunion,*
C *la Côte Française des Somalis, l'Inde Française*, par Ray-
mond Decary et al. pref. du Gouverneur Général Robert Bagnères.
Paris: Société d'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Colon-
iales, 1952. 314 pp. A54-2526.
Conover, 1262
- 0108 Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. *An African Survey, Study of*
A *Problems Arising in Africa South of the Sahara*, by Lord
Hailey. rev. ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 1676 pp. 57-14073.
o.p.
AUFS, 3531; Conover, 13; *Am. Soc. R.*, 2/58; *Library Journal*,
12/15/57; *TLS*, 10/25/57
- 0109 Herskovits, Melville Jean. *The Myth of the Negro Past*. Boston:
A Beacon, 1958. 368 pp. 57-9211.
- 0110 Hodgson, Robert David. *The Changing Map of Africa*, by Robert D.
C Hodgson and Evelyn A. Stoneman. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nos-
trand, 1963. 143 pp. 63-23636.
Choice, 3/64
- 0111 *International Congress of Africanists. The Proceedings*. 1st-
C Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962-
64-16276.
Sup. 65, 4556; Choice, 4/65
- 0112 Lewis, William Hubert, ed. *French-Speaking Africa; The Search*
B *for Identity*. ed. by William H. Lewis. N.Y.: Walker, 1965.
256 pp. 65-15988.
Sup. 67, 4690; Choice, 2/66; *Africa Report*, 1/66
- 0113 Macmillan, William Miller. *Africa Emergent; A Survey of Social,*
C *Political and Economic Trends in British Africa*. rev. and
expanded ed. with new appendix. Baltimore: Penguin, 1949.
352 pp. 49-27652. o.p.
Africa, 1/39
- 0114 McEwan, Peter J. M., ed. *Modern Africa*, edited with notes
B and commentaries by Peter J. M. McEwan and Robert B. Sutcliffe.
N.Y.: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1965 (pub. in England under the
title *The Study of Africa*). 444 pp. 65-23747.
Choice, 6/66; *J. Mod. African S.*, 8/67; *Library Journal*, 8/66
- 0115 Nielsen, Waldemar A. *Africa*, by Waldemar A. Nielsen. N.Y.:
C Atheneum, 1966. 167 pp. (New York Times Byline Book).
65-27530.
Choice, 7-8/66; *Library Journal*, 1/15/66
- 0116 Ojike, Mbonu...*My Africa*...N.Y.: John Day, 1946. 350 pp.
B 46-25033. o.p.
Conover, 242; *Library Journal*, 2/15/46
- 0117 Sampson, Anthony. *Common Sense about Africa*. N.Y.: Mac-
B millan, 1961. 175 pp. 60-15048. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4248; Conover, 25; *Africa Report*, 3/61; *Library*
Journal, 10/15/60; *TLS*, 2/5/60
- 0118 Suret-Canale, Jean. *Afrique Noire, Occidentale et Centrale*.
C Paris: Editions Sociales, 1958- A59-4202.
Sup. 61, 4342; Conover, 852
- 0119 Westermann, Diedrich. *The African To-day and To-morrow*. with
B a fore. by Lord Lugard. 3d ed. London: Dawsons for Inter-
national African Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig.
pub. by Oxford, 1949). 174 pp. 79-442968. (R).
Conover, 285; *Africa*, 10/39

AFRICA - GENERAL - GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 0120 Africa Institute. *Africa; Maps and Statistics*. Johannesburg:
A Africa Institute, 1962- 12 no. in 1 v. NUC 64-45275.
- 0121 Barth, Heinrich...*Travels and Discoveries in North and Central*
B *Africa, Being a Journal of an Expedition Undertaken under*
the Auspices of H.R.M.'s Government in the Years 1849-1855.
London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by
Harper, 1857-59). 3 v. (Centenary Edition, 1865-1965).
66-126. (R). (M-IDC).
Choice, 11/66
- 0122 Brown, Leslie. *Africa: a Natural History*. N.Y.: Random House,
B 1965. 299 pp. (The Continent We Live On). 65-19636.
Choice, 2/66; *Library Journal*, 12/15/65
- 0123 Church, Ronald James Harrison. *Africa and the Islands*, by R.
A J. Harrison Church and others. 2d ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1967.
494 pp. (Geographies: An Intermediate Series). 67-24326.
Choice, 7-8/68; *J. Mod. African S.*, 5/65
- 0124 De Blij, Harm J. A *Geography of Subsaharan Africa*, by Harm J.
B de Blij. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1964. 435 pp. 64-14110.
Sup. 65, 4548; Choice, 2/65
- 0125 Fitzgerald, Walter. *Africa: a Social, Economic, and Political*
A *Geography of Its Major Regions*. 10th ed. rev. by W. C.
Brice. London: Methuen, 1967. 503 pp. 67-99393.
- 0126 Fordham, Paul. *The Geography of African Affairs*. 2d ed. Har-
mondsworth: Penguin, 1968. 253 pp. 73-436756.
- 0127 Grove, Alfred Thomas. *Africa South of the Sahara*, by A. T.
B Grove. Oxford: Oxford, 1967. 275 pp. 67-78679.
Choice, 1/68
- 0128 Hance, William Adams. *The Geography of Modern Africa*, by William
A Hance. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1964. 653 pp.
64-14239.
Sup. 65, 4552; Choice, 10/64; *Africa Report*, 2/65; *J. Mod.*
African S., 12/66; *Library Journal*, 6/15/64
- 0129 Hodder, B. W. *Africa in Transition; Geographical Essays*, edited
C by B. W. Hodder and D. R. Harris. London: Methuen, dist. by
Barnes & Noble, 1967. 378 pp. 67-111140.
Choice, 7-8/68; *J. Mod. African S.*, 12/68; *TLS*, 7/25/68
- 0130 Ibn Batuta. *Travels A.D. 1325-1354; Translated with Revisions*
B *and Notes from the Arabic Text Edited by C. Defremery and*
B. R. Sanguinetti, by H. A. R. Gibb. Cambridge: University
for Hakluyt Society, 1958- (Hakluyt Society Works, 2d
Series, Nos. 110, 117). 58-1319.
Sup. 63, 3003; AUFS, 2282; Conover, 61
- 0131 Kimble, George Herbert Tinley. *Tropical Africa*. N.Y.: Twen-
A tieth Century Fund, 1960. 2 v. 60-15160. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4234; Conover, 20; *Africa Report*, 2/61; *AHR*, 1/64
- 0132 Livingstone, David. *Livingstone's Travels*, edited by James
C L. McNair; With Geographical Sections by Ronald Miller.
London: Dent, 1954. 429 pp. 54-3788. o.p.
Conover, 77
- 0133 Stamp, Sir Laurence Dudley. *A Regional Geography for Advanced*
C *and Scholarship Courses*. 7th ed. completely rev. N.Y.:
Wiley, 1963- (The University Geographical Series, pt. 2,
Africa, by S. H. Beaver and L. D. Stamp). NUC 66-63160.
Africa, 7/35
- 0134 Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. *The Exploration Diaries of H. M.*
C *Stanley, Now First Published from the Original Manuscripts.*
ed. by Richard Stanley and Alan Neame. N.Y.: Vanguard, 1961.
208 pp. 62-11208.
Library Journal, 9/15/62; *TLS*, 10/20/61
- 0135 Thompson, B. W. *The Climate of Africa*, by B. W. Thompson. N.Y.:
B Oxford, 1965. 132 pp. Map 65-655.
Choice, 12/65; *J. Mod. African S.*, 5/66
- 0136 Wellard, James Howard. *The Great Sahara*, by James Wellard.
B N.Y.: Dutton, 1965. 350 pp. 64-19541.
Choice, 7-8/65; *Library Journal*, 5/15/65; *TLS*, 11/12/64

AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0137 Alimen, Henriette. *Prehistory of Africa*. tr. by Alan Houghton Broderick. London: Hutchinson, 1957. 438 pp. 58-3460. AUFS, 3502; Conover, 53
- 0138 American Assembly. *The United States and Africa*, ed. by Walter Goldschmidt. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 298 pp. 63-70154. o.p. Conover, 157; Library Journal, 10/15/63; TLS, 7/30/64
- 0139 Anene, Joseph C., ed. *Africa in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: a Handbook for Teachers and Students*; Edited by Joseph C. Anene and Godfrey N. Brown. fore. by K. O. Dike. London: Thomas Nelson, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 555 pp. 66-71921. Choice, 11/68; Africa Report, 12/66; Am. Anthropologist, 8/67; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66
- 0140 Aspects of Central African History; edited by T. O. Ranger. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1968. 291 pp. (Third World Histories). 68-22419. Choice, 5/69; TLS, 9/26/68
- 0141 Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa. *Records of the African Association, 1788-1831*. ed. and with an intro. by Robin Hallett for the Royal Geographical Society. London: Thomas Nelson, 1964. 318 pp. 67-2476. o.p. Sup. 65, 4551; Africa, 4/65
- 0142 Background to Evolution in Africa. ed. by Walter W. Bishop and J. Desmond Clark. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967. 935 pp. 66-30212. Choice, 5/68; Am. Anthropologist, 2/69
- 0143 Baulin, Jacques. *The Arab Role in Africa*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 143 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-51100. o.p. Conover, 107; Glazier, 11
- 0144 Blyden, Edward Wilmot. *Christianity, Islam and the Negro Race*, by Edward W. Blyden. intro. by Christopher Fyfe. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. by Whittingham, 1887). 407 pp. (African Heritage Books, 1). 67-105041. (R). Choice, 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/68
- 0145 Boahen, A. Adu. *Britain, the Sahara, and the Western Sudan, 1788-1861*, by A. Adu Boahen. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964. 268 pp. 64-54602. Sup. 65, 4543; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 7/65
- 0146 Boston University Papers in African History. v.1- 1964- Boston: Boston University Press, 1966. 337 pp. 64-15197. Choice, 9/67; AHR, 7/67
- 0147 Britain and Germany in Africa: Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule. ed. by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis. with assistance of Alison Smith. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1967. 825 pp. 67-24500. Choice, 4/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69
- 0148 Brunschwig, Henri. *French Colonialism, 1871-1914: Myths and Realities*. English tr. from the French by William Granville Brown, intro. by Ronald E. Robinson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 228 pp. 65-20084. Sup. 67, 4696; Choice, 12/66; Africa Report, 1/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 8/66; TLS, 6/9/66
- 0149 Brzezinski Zbigniew K., ed. *Africa and the Communist World*. Contributors: Alexander Dallin and others. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1963. 272 pp. 63-17816. Sup. 65, 5791; Glazier, 18; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 12/1/63; TLS, 7/2/64
- 0150 Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell. *The African Slave Trade and Its Pemedry*. 2d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1840). 582 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, Slavery Series, 1). 68-90658. (R). (R-Duopage). (M-IDC). Choice, 12/68

AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0151 Cameron, Sir Donald. *My Tanganyika Service and Some Nigeria*, by Sir Donald Cameron... London: Allen & Unwin, 1939. 293 pp. 39-20617. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 4089; Conover, 1341
- 0152 Clendenen, Clarence Clemens. *Americans in Africa, 1865-1900*, by Clarence Clendenen, Robert Collins, and Peter Duignan. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1966. 130 pp. (Hoover Institution Studies, 17). 66-14462. Choice, 6/67; AHR, 7/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/67
- 0153 Clendenen, Clarence Clemens. *Americans in Black Africa up to 1865*, by Clarence C. Clendenen and Peter Duignan. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 109 pp. (Hoover Institution Studies, 5). 64-8679. o.p.
- 0154 Cohen, Sir Andrew. *British Policy in Changing Africa*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1959. 116 pp. 58-6733. o.p. AUFS, 3513; Conover, 88; Glazier, 24; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 10/59; TLS, 6/12/59
- 0155 Collins, Robert O., comp. *The Partition of Africa: Illusion or Necessity*. ed. by Robert O. Collins. N.Y.: Wiley, 1969. 239 pp. (Major Issues in History). 75-81334. Choice, 1/70
- 0156 Collins, Robert O., comp. *Problems in African History*. ed. by Robert O. Collins. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1968. 374 pp. 68-13126
- 0157 Cornevin, Robert. *Histoire de l'Afrique des Origines a nos Jours*, par Robert et Marianne Cornevin. Paris: Payot, 1964. 423 pp. 64-35108
- 0158 Cornevin, Robert. *Histoire des Peuples de l'Afrique Noire*. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1960. 715 pp. A61-1819. Conover, 54
- 0159 Curtin, Philip D. *African History*. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1964. 55 pp. (Service Center for Teachers of History, Publication No. 56). 63-22734
- 0160 Curtin, Philip D. *The Image of Africa, British Ideas in Action, 1780-1850*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 526 pp. 64-10922. Sup. 65, 4587; Choice, 9/64; Africa, 7/64; AHR, 10/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; Library Journal, 2/15/64
- 0161 Davidson, Basil. *Africa in History; Themes and Outlines* (updated edition of Africa: History of a Continent). N.Y.: Macmillan, 1969. 318 pp. 69-16910. Choice, 6/69; TLS, 8/28/69
- 0162 Davidson, Basil. *African Kingdoms*, by Basil Davidson and the editors of Time-Life Books. N.Y.: Time, 1966. 192 pp. (Great Ages of Man, a History of the World's Cultures). 66-25647. Choice, 5/67; Library Journal, 12/15/66
- 0163 Davidson, Basil, ed. *The African Past, Chronicles from Antiquity to Modern Times*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1964. 392 pp. 64-13182. Sup. 65, 4547; Choice, 9/64; Africa Report, 7/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 4/15/64; TLS, 11/19/64
- 0164 Davidson, Basil. *Black Mother, the Years of the African Slave Trade*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1961. 311 pp. 61-13894. Conover, 57; Library Journal, 12/1/61
- 0165 Davidson, Basil. *A History of East and Central Africa to the Late Nineteenth Century*. rev. ed. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1967 under the title East and Central Africa to the Late Nineteenth Century). 338 pp. 69-20103. Choice, 1/70
- 0166 Davidson, Basil. *The Lost Cities of Africa*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1959. 366 pp. 59-11107. Conover, 56; Glazier, 29; Library Journal, 10/1/59; TLS, 10/16/59

AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0167 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. *Les Methodes et les Doctrines Coloniales de la France du XVIe siecle a Nos Jours*. Paris: Colin, 1953. 222 pp. 53-29134. AUFS, 3659; Conover, 843
- 0168 Diop, Cheikh Anta. *L'Afrique Noire Pre-coloniale; Etude Compare des Systemes Politiques et Sociaux de l'Europe et de l'Afrique Noire d l'Antiquite a la Formation des Etats Modernes*. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1960. 213 pp. 60-41427. Conover, 59
- 0169 Donnan, Elizabeth, ed. *Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America*. N.Y.: Octagon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1935). 4 v. 65-15753. (R). Choice, 6/65; TLS, 7/28/66
- 0170 DuBois, William Edward Burghardt. *The World and Africa: an Inquiry into the Part Which Africa Has Played in World History*. An enl. ed. with new writings on Africa, 1955-1961. N.Y.: International, 1965. 352 pp. 65-16392. Choice, 11/65
- 0171 Emerson, Rupert. *Africa and United States Policy*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 117 pp. (America's Role in World Affairs). 67-13354. Choice, 5/68; AHR, 12/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69
- 0172 Emerson, Rupert. *From Empire to Nation, the Rise to Self-Assertion of Asian and African Peoples*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 466 pp. 60-5883. Sup. 61, 4228; Conover, 113; Glazier, 33; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/60; Library Journal, 3/15/60
- 0173 Fage, J. D. *An Atlas of African History*. London: Arnold, 1958. A 64 pp. Map 59-100. AUFS, 3521; Sup. 63, 4446; Conover, 60; Glazier, 35; Africa, 1/59
- 0174 Foreign Affairs (New York). *Africa, a Foreign Affairs Reader*. ed. by Philip W. Quigg. fore. by Hamilton Fish Armstrong. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations, 1964. 364 pp. 64-12589. o.p. Choice, 6/64; J. Mod. African S., 11/64; Library Journal, 4/1/64
- 0175 Froelich, Jean Claude. *Cameroun, Togo, Territoires sous Tutelle*. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1956. 217 pp. A58-1011. AUFS, 3733; Conover, 1134
- 0176 Gailey, Harry A. *History of Africa, from the Earliest Times to 1800*, by Harry A. Gailey, Jr. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970. 280 pp. 70-103462.
- 0177 Gann, Lewis H. *Burden of Empire; An Appraisal of Western Colonialism in Africa South of the Sahara*, by L. H. Gann and Peter Duignan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 435 pp. (Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace). 67-26216. Choice, 6/68; Africa Report, 3-4/69; J. Mod. African S., 4/69; Library Journal, 9/1/67
- 0178 Gann, Lewis H. *White Settlers in Tropical Africa*, by Lewis H. Gann and Peter Duignan. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 169 pp. (Penguin African Series). 62-4509 rev. o.p. Conover, 136; Glazier, 42
- 0179 Groves, Charles Pelham. *The Planting of Christianity in Africa*, by C. P. Groves. London: Lutterworth, dist. by Humanities, 1964 (orig. pub. 1948-1958 for Department of Missions, Selly Oak College). 4 v. 65-7593/CD. (R). Conover, 402; Glazier, 48; Africa, 1/50
- 0180 Hallett, Robin. *Africa to 1875; A Modern History*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1970. 483 pp. (History of the Modern World). 72-83452. Library Journal, 3/1/70
- 0181 Hallett, Robin. *The Penetration of Africa, European Exploration in North and West Africa to 1815*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 458 pp. 65-25279. Choice, 6/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66; Library Journal, 4/1/66; TLS, 8/4/66

AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0182 Hatch, John Charles. *The History of Britain in Africa, from the Fifteenth Century to the Present*, by John Hatch. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 320 pp. 68-16085.
- 0183 Hatch, John Charles. *A History of Postwar Africa*, by John Hatch. A N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 432 pp. 65-18078. Sup. 67, 4662; Choice, 11/65; Africa Report, 12/65; AHR, 8/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/66
- 0184 Heussler, Robert. *Yesterday's Rulers: the Making of the British Colonial Service*. fore. by John Macpherson. intro. by Margery Perham. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1963. 260 pp. 63-8326. Africa Report, 7/63; AHR, 7/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/63
- 0185 Hevi, Emmanuel John. *The Dragon's Embrace; The Chinese and Africa*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 152 pp. 66-12983. Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 5/15/67; TLS, 9/14/67
- 0186 Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. *Nationalism in Colonial Africa*. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1957. 216 pp. 57-8133. AUFS, 3536; Conover, 115; Glazier, 55; Africa, 10/57; Library Journal, 8/57; TLS, 8/17/56
- 0187 Hovet, Thomas. *Africa in the United Nations*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 336 pp. 63-17804. Sup. 63, 4451; Africa Report, 11/63; J. Mod. African S., 12/63
- 0188 International African Seminar. 4th, Dakar, Senegal, 1961. B *The Historian in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed*. ed. and intro. by J. Vansina, R. Mauny and L. V. Thomas. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964. 428 pp. 64-6255. Sup. 65, 4555; Africa Report, 6/65; AHR, 4/65
- 0189 Kirkman, William Patrick. *Unscrambling an Empire: a Critique of British Colonial Policy, 1954-1966*. London: Chatto & Windus, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 214 pp. 66-75195. Choice, 5/68; TLS, 10/20/66
- 0190 Kirkwood, Kenneth. *Britain and Africa*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Britain in the World Today, 6). 65-17073. Choice, 12/66; Africa Report, 5/66; AHR, 10/66; TLS, 11/18/65
- 0191 Kohn, Hans. *African Nationalism in the Twentieth Century*, by Hans Kohn and Wallace Sokolsky. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1965. 192 pp. (Anvil Original, 79). 35-1664. Choice, 10/65
- 0192 Langer, William Leonard. *The Diplomacy of Imperialism, 1890-1902*, by William L. Langer. N.Y.: Knopf, 1935. 2 v. 35-20118. AHR, 10/36; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/36; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/36
- 0193 Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett. *The Progress and Evolution of Man in Africa*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 50 pp. 62-860.
- 0194 Leverhulme Inter-Collegiate History Conference, University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Salisbury, 1960. *Historians in Tropical Africa: Proceedings of the Leverhulme Inter-Collegiate History Conference Held at the University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, September, 1960*. Salisbury: University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1962. 425 pp. NUC 65-75818.
- 0195 London. University. School of Oriental and African Studies. *History and Archaeology in Africa: Report of a Conference Held in July 1953 at the School of Oriental and African Studies*, edited by R. A. Hamilton. fore. by C. I. Philips. London: 1955. 99 pp. 58-29834. o.p. Conover, 68
- 0196 Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry. *The Rise of Our East African Empire: Early Efforts in Nyasaland and Uganda*, by Frederick D. Lugard. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Blackwood, 1893). 2 v. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 71). 68-107850. (R). (M-IDC). AUFS, 4047
- 0197 Lusignan, Guy de. *French-Speaking Africa Since Independence*. B N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 416 pp. (Praeger Library of African

AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- Affairs). 76-76091.
Choice, 12/69; Africa, 4/70; Africa Report, 4/70; J. Mod.
African S., 12/69
- 0198 Macmillan, William Miller. *The Road to Self-Rule; A Study in*
B *Colonial Evolution*. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 296 pp.
60-1468.
Conover, 79; Glazier, 88
- 0199 Mannoni, Dominique O. *Prospero and Caliban; The Psychology*
B *of Colonization*. tr. by Pamela Powesland. fore. by Philip
Mason. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 218 pp. 64-2165C.
Sup. 61, 4236; Conover, 1232; Africa, 7/57; Africa Report,
6/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 8/56;
TLS, 7/27/56
- 0200 McCall, Daniel. *Africa in Time Perspective; A Discussion of His-*
B *torical Reconstruction from Unwritten Sources*. Boston:
Boston University Press, 1964. 175 pp. 64-3998. o.p.
Africa Report, 1/65; Am. Anthropologist, 2/65; AHR, 10/65
- 0201 McEwan, Peter J. M., ed. *Africa from Early Times to 1800*.
B London: Oxford, 1968. 436 pp. (Readings in African History).
NUC 69-55325.
- 0202 McEwan, Peter J. M. *Nineteenth-century Africa; Edited by P. J. M.*
B *McEwan*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 468 pp. (Readings in African
History). 68-31991.
Choice, 4/69; Library Journal, 11/15/69
- 0203 McEwan, Peter J. M., comp. *Twentieth-century Africa; Edited by*
B *P. J. M. McEwan*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 517 pp. (Readings in
African History). 68-105176.
Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 11/15/68
- 0204 McKay, Vernon. *Africa in World Politics*. N.Y.: Harper & Row,
B 1963. 468 pp. 62-18877.
Sup. 63, 4458; Conover, 149; Glazier, 86; Africa Report,
7/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; Ann. Am.
Acad., 11/63; J. Mod. African S., 4/70; Library Journal,
2/15/63
- 0205 McKay, Vernon, ed. *African Diplomacy; Studies in the Deter-*
B *minants of Foreign Policy*. N.Y.: Praeger for School of Ad-
vanced International Studies, Johns Hopkins University,
1966. 210 pp. 66-13669.
Choice, 4/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67
- 0206 Morison, David L. *The U.S.S.R. and Africa*. N.Y.: Oxford for
B *Institute of Race Relations, London and Central Asian*
Research Centre, 1964. 124 pp. 64-3225.
Choice, 5/66
- 0207 Neill, Stephen Charles. *Colonialism and Christian Missions, by*
B *Stephen Neill*. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1966. 445 pp. 66-21153.
Africa Report, 12/67; J. Pol. Econ. 2/67; Library Journal,
12/1/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/67
- 0208 Nielsen, Waldemar A. *The Great Powers and Africa, by Waldemar*
C *A. Nielsen*. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations,
1969. 431 pp. 77-83342.
Choice, 3/70; Library Journal, 10/1/69
- 0209 Oliver, Roland Anthony, ed. *Africa in the Days of Exploration*.
A ed. by Roland Oliver and Caroline Oliver. Englewood Cliffs,
N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 152 pp. 65-23297.
- 0210 Oliver, Roland Anthony. *Africa Since 1800, by Roland Oliver*
A *and Anthony Atmore*. London: Cambridge, 1967. 304 pp.
67-11527.
Choice, 12/67; Library Journal, 8/67
- 0211 Oliver, Roland Anthony, ed. *The Dawn of African History, edited*
B *by Roland Oliver*. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1968. 106 pp.
68-109382.
Sup. 61, 4240; Glazier, 108; Africa Report, 11/61
- 0212 Oliver, Roland Anthony. *The Middle Age of African History,*
C *edited by Roland Oliver*. London: Oxford, 1967. 105 pp.
67-11282.
Choice, 9/68; TLS, 11/30/67
- 0213 Oliver, Roland Anthony. *A Short History of Africa, by Roland*
A *Oliver and J. D. Fage*. N.Y.: New York University Press,
1963. 279 pp. 63-11304.

AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- Sup. 63, 4460; Conover, 69; Glazier, 109; Africa, 4/63; Am.
Anthropologist, 6/63; AHR, 1/63; Library Journal, 8/63
- 0214 Padelford, Norman Judson. *Africa and the World Order*. ed. by
C *Norman J. Padelford and Rupert Emerson*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963
(orig. pub. in a special issue of International Organization,
Spring, 1962, under the title Africa and International
Organization). 152 pp. 63-10264.
J. Mod. African S., 7/64
- 0215 Padmore, George. *Africa: Britain's Third Empire*. London:
C *Dobson*, 1949. 266 pp. A50-5014. o.p.
- 0216 Perham, Margery Freda, ed. *African Discovery; An Anthology of*
B *Exploration, by Margery Perham and J. Simmons*. Evanston,
Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 280 pp.
63-13480.
AUFS, 3552; Conover, 82; Glazier, 114
- 0217 Perham, Margery Freda. *The Colonial Reckoning, the End of*
A *Imperial Rule in Africa in the Light of British Expe-*
rience. N.Y.: Knopf, 1962. 203 pp. 62-11049.
Conover, 101; Glazier, 113; Africa, 10/62; AHR, 1/63; Library
Journal, 9/15/62; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/62; TLS, 5/18/62
- 0218 Perham, Dame Margery Freda. *Colonial Sequence, 1930-1949; A*
C *Chronological Commentary upon British Colonial Policy Espe-*
cially in Africa, by Margery Perham. London: Methuen, dist.
by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 351 pp. 67-105957.
Choice, 12/68; TLS, 11/2/67
- 0219 Perham, Dame Margery Freda. *Lugard, by Margery Perham*. Ham-
B *den, Conn.: Archon*, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1956-60).
2 v. 68-6290. (R).
Africa, 4/61; Africa Report, 10/61; AHR, 7/61; TLS, 12/23/60
- 0220 Porter, Bernard. *Critics of Empire: British Radical Attitudes*
C *to Colonialism in Africa, 1895-1914*. N.Y.: St. Martin's,
1968. 369 pp. 68-20349.
Choice, 9/69; TLS, 1/2/69
- 0221 Reconstructing African Culture History. ed. by Creighton Gabel
C *and Norman R. Bennett*. Brookline, Mass.: Boston Univer-
sity Press, 1967. 246 pp. (African Research Studies, No.
8). 67-25932.
Choice, 12/67; AHR, 6/68
- 0222 Rivkin, Arnold. *The African Presence in World Affairs; National*
A *Development and Its Role in Foreign Policy*. N.Y.: Free
Press of Glencoe, 1963. 304 pp. 63-13542. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4563; Africa Report, 1/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/64;
Library Journal, 1/15/64
- 0223 Roberts, Stephen Henry. *The History of French Colonial Policy,*
B *1870-1925*. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1963 (orig. pub. in 1929).
741 pp. 63-15492. (R). o.p. (M-IDC).
Sup. 65, 4564
- 0224 Robinson, Ronald. *Africa and the Victorians; The Climax of*
B *Imperialism in the Dark Continent, by Ronald Robinson and*
John Gallagher, with Alice Denny. Garden City, N.Y.:
Doubleday, 1968 (orig. pub. by St. Martin's, 1961). 491 pp.
61-18110. (R).
Sup. 61, 4245; Conover, 83; Glazier, 120
- 0225 Schnee, Heinrich. *German Colonization, Past and Future; The*
B *Truth About the German Colonies, by Dr. Heinrich Schnee...*
intro. by William Harbutt Dawson...London: Allen & Unwin,
1926. 176 pp. 26-15669. o.p.
Am. Pol. Sci. R., 5/27; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/26; TLS, 6/24/26
- 0226 Shinnie, Margaret. *Ancient African Kingdoms*. N.Y.: St. Martin's,
A 1965. 126 pp. 65-18634.
Choice, 1/66
- 0227 Sithole, Ndabaningi. *African Nationalism*. 2d ed. N.Y.:
A *Oxford*, 1968. 196 pp. 68-133467.
Sup. 61, 4251; Conover, 142; Choice, 2/69
- 0228 Thiam, Doudou. *The Foreign Policy of African States; Ideo-*
B *logical Bases, Present Realities, Future Prospects*. pref.
by Roger Decottignies. tr. with revisions by the author.
N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 134 pp. 65-21345. o.p.
Choice, 9/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/66; J. Mod. African S.,
10/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66; TLS, 6/24/65

AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0229 Thompson, Vincent Bakpetu. *Africa and Unity: the Evolution of Pan-Africanism.* with a fore. by Basil Davidson. N.Y.: Humanities, 1970. 412 pp. 71-9177. Choice, 5/70
- 0230 Ward, William Ernest Frank. *Emergent Africa*, by W. E. F. Ward. London: Allen & Unwin, 1967. 231 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0231 Williams, Basil...Cecil Rhodes, by Basil Williams. N.Y.: Holt, 1921. 353 pp. 23-26518. o.p.
- 0232 Zartman, I. William. *International Relations in the New Africa*, by I. William Zartman. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 175 pp. (Spectrum Books). 66-16339. Sup. 67, 4671; Choice, 12/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/67

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0233 Adam, Thomas Richie. *Government and Politics in Africa South of the Sahara*, by Thomas R. Adam. 3d ed. rev. N.Y.: Random House, 1965. 167 pp. (Studies in Political Science, PS28). 64-25045. Conover, 105; Choice, 9/66; Africa, 1/60
- 0234 Adu, Amishadai L. *The Civil Service in New African States*, by A. L. Adu. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 243 pp. 65-12315. Sup. 67, 4654; Choice, 11/65; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 2/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/63; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65
- 0235 African One-Party States. ed. by Gwendolen M. Carter. Contributors: Charles F. Gallagher and others. 2d printing. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1964. 529 pp. NUC 65-16771. Sup. 63, 4444; Conover, 106; Glazier, 21; Africa Report, 3/63; AHR, 7/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/63; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/63
- 0236 Alderfer, Harold Freed. *Public Administration in Newer Nations*, by Harold F. Alderfer. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 206 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs). 68-14156. Choice, 11/68
- 0237 Allott, Antony N. *Essays in African Law; With Special Reference to the Law of Ghana.* London: Butterworth, 1960. 323 pp. 60-4609 rev. Sup. 61, 4219; Conover, 186; Glazier, 2; Africa, 7/61
- 0238 Almond, Gabriel Abraham. *The Politics of the Developing Areas.* Editors: Gabriel Almond and James S. Coleman. Co-authors: James S. Coleman and others. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 591 pp. 60-9763. Conover, 110; Glazier, 3
- 0239 American Society of African Culture. *Pan-Africanism Reconsidered.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 376 pp. 62-11491. Conover, 6
- 0240 Anderson, James Norman Dalrymple. *Islamic Law in Africa.* fore. by Lord Hailey. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 409 pp. (Colonial Research Publication No. 16). 56-58051. o.p. Conover, 188
- 0241 Andreski, Stanislaw. *The African Predicament: a Study in the Pathology of Modernisation.* N.Y.: Atherton, 1969. 237 pp. 68-57023. Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 7/69; TLS, 10/10/68
- 0242 Burke, Fred G. *Africa's Quest for Order.* Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1964. 177 pp. 64-12854. Choice, 6/64; Africa Report, 12/64; J. Mod. African S., 11/64
- 0243 Carter, Gwendolen Margaret, ed. *Five African States, Responses to Diversity: The Congo, Dahomey, the Cameroun Federal Republic, the Rhodesias and Nyasaland and South Africa.* Contributors: Edouard Rustin and others. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1963. 643 pp. 63-18867. Sup. 65, 4545; Glazier, 22; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 11/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/64; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 3/1/64

AFRICA - GENERAL - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0244 Carter, Gwendolen Margaret, ed. *National Unity and Regionalism in Eight African States, Nigeria, Niger, the Congo, Gabon, Central African Republic, Chad, Uganda, Ethiopia*, ed. by Gwendolen M. Carter. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 565 pp. 66-12113. Sup. 67, 4656; Choice, 12/66; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 6/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 8/66
- 0245 Coleman, James Smoot, ed. *Political Parties and National Integration in Tropical Africa.* ed. by James S. Coleman and Carl A. Rosberg, Jr. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 730 pp. 64-19636 rev. Sup. 65, 4546; Choice, 1/65; Africa, 1/66; Africa Report, 7/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/65; Library Journal, 3/15/65
- 0246 Cowan, Laing Gray. *The Dilemmas of African Independence*, by L. Gray Cowan. completely rev. ed. N.Y.: Walker, 1968. 167 pp. 67-23283. Choice, 6/69; Africa Report, 6/65; Library Journal, 10/15/68
- 0247 Currie, David P., ed. *Federalism and the New Nations of Africa.* ed. by David P. Currie. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1964. 440 pp. 64-23421. Library Journal, 12/15/64; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65
- 0248 Decraene, Philippe. *Le Panafricanisme.* Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1959. 128 pp. (Que sais-je? No. 847). 58-29818. Sup. 61, 4280
- 0249 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. *Les Institutions Politiques de l'Afrique Noire.* Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1962. 126 pp. 63-37821.
- 0250 Dia, Mamadou. *The African Nations and World Solidarity.* tr. from French by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 145 pp. 61-17815. o.p. Conover, 20; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/62; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; TLS, 3/10/62
- 0251 Duffy, James, ed. *Africa Speaks.* ed. by James Duffy and Robert A. Manners. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1961. 223 pp. 61-3312. o.p. Sup. 61, 4227; Conover, 112
- 0252 Elias, Taslim Olawale. *British Colonial Law, a Comparative Study of the Interaction between English and Local Laws in British Dependencies.* London: Stevens, 1962. 323 pp. 62-6516. Conover, 190
- 0253 Elias, Taslim Olawale. *Government and Politics in Africa.* 2d ed. rev. N.Y.: Asia Publishing House, 1963. 288 pp. 63-5245. Sup. 61, 4329; Conover, 91; Glazier, 32; Africa, 1/62
- 0254 Emerson, Rupert, ed. *The Political Awakening of Africa*, edited by Rupert Emerson and Martin Kilson. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 175 pp. 65-20605. Africa Report, 4/66; AHR, 7/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 11/1/65
- 0255 Friedland, William H., ed. *African Socialism.* ed. by William H. Friedland and Carl G. Rosberg. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 313 pp. 64-14553. Sup. 65, 4549; Choice, 12/64; Africa Report, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/65; Library Journal, 9/1/64
- 0256 Gutteridge, William Frank. *The Military in African Politics*, by William Gutteridge. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1969. 166 pp. (Studies in African History, 4). 70-404225. Choice, 12/69
- 0257 Gutteridge, William Frank. *Military Institutions and Power in the New States*, by William Gutteridge. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 182 pp. 65-12441. Choice, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/64
- 0258 Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. *Native Administration in the British African Territories.* London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697 rev. AUFS, 3713, 3978, 4093; Conover, 96; Africa, 10/51, 4/54

AFRICA - GENERAL - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0259 **B** Hanna, William John, ed. *Independent Black Africa: the Politics of Freedom*. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1964. 651 pp. 64-14113. Choice, 6/65
- 0260 **B** Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. *African Political Parties, an Introductory Guide*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 217 pp. (Penguin African Series). 62-1577. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). Conover, 116; Glazier, 54; Africa, 7/62
- 0261 **C** Hooker, James R. *Black Revolutionary: George Padmore's Path from Communism to Pan-Africanism*, by James R. Hooker. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 168 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-22702. Choice, 12/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; Library Journal, 7/67; TLS, 2/8/68
- 0262 **B** Kuper, Hilda, ed. *African Law: Adaptation and Development*, edited by Hilda Kuper and Leo Kuper. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 275 pp. 65-24589. Choice, 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/67
- 0263 **C** Lee, John Michael. *African Armies and Civil Order*, by J. M. Lee. N.Y.: Praeger for Institute for Strategic Studies, 1969. 198 pp. (Studies in International Security, 13). 69-19720. Choice, 12/69; Africa Report, 4/70; Library Journal, 10/1/69
- 0264 **B** Lee, John Michael. *Colonial Development and Good Government: a Study of the Ideas Expressed by the British Official Classes in Planning Decolonization 1939-1964*, by J. M. Lee. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 311 pp. 67-108914.
- 0265 **A** Legum, Colin. *Pan Africanism, a Short Political Guide*. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 296 pp. 65-15641. Sup. 63, 4456; Conover, 120; Glazier, 78; Africa Report, 1/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63; Library Journal, 8/62; TLS, 4/20/62
- 0266 **B** Mackenzie, William James Millar, ed. *Five Elections in Africa: A Group of Electoral Studies*, edited by W. J. M. Mackenzie and Kenneth Robinson. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 496 pp. 60-667. Sup. 61, 4334; Conover, 121
- 0267 **B** Mair, Lucy Philip. *The New Africa*, by Lucy Mair. London: C. A. Watts, 1967. 226 pp. 67-86144.
- 0268 **A** Mair, Lucy Philip. *New Nations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1963. 235 pp. 63-20917. Glazier, 89; Choice, 3/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 11/64; Am. Anthropologist, 8/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64; Library Journal, 3/15/64; TLS, 10/11/63
- 0269 **A** Mair, Lucy Philip. *Primitive Government*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 288 pp. 62-3405 rev. Conover, 100; Glazier, 90; Africa, 10/62
- 0270 **C** Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. *The Anglo-African Commonwealth: Political Friction and Cultural Fusion*, by Ali A. Mazrui. N.Y.: Pergamon, 1967. 163 pp. (Commonwealth and International Library/Commonwealth Affairs Division). 66-29595. Choice, 3/68; AHR, 12/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/67; Library Journal, 6/1/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/68; TLS, 4/20/67
- 0271 **C** Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. *Towards a Pax Africana: a Study of Ideology and Ambition*, by Ali A. Mazrui. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967. 287 pp. (Nature of Human Society Series). 67-12232. Choice, 12/67; AHR, 12/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/68; TLS, 4/20/67
- 0272 **B** Meyer, Frank S., ed. *The African Nettle, Dilemmas of an Emerging Continent*. ed. by Frank S. Meyer. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 253 pp. 65-15135. o.p. Choice, 10/65; Library Journal, 4/15/65
- 0273 **A** Nkrumah, Kwame. *Africa Must Unite*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 229 pp. 63-18462. Sup. 63, 4487; Glazier, 107; Africa Report, 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 9/63; Library Journal, 11/15/63; TLS, 6/28/63
- 0274 **B** Padmore, George. *Pan-Africanism or Communism? The Coming Struggle for Africa*. N.Y.: Roy, 1956. 463 pp. 55-9307.

AFRICA - GENERAL - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- o.p.
Conover, 123
- 0275 **B** Peaslee, Amos Jenkins, ed. *Constitutions of Nations*, by Amos J. Peaslee. Vol. I.: Africa. rev. 3d ed, prepared by Dorothy Peaslee. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1965- 65-29489.
- 0276 **C** Quaison-Sackey, Alex. *Africa Unbound; Reflections of an African Statesman*. fore. by Kwame Nkrumah. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 174 pp. 63-10827. Ann. Am. Acad., 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 7/64; Library Journal, 7/63; TLS, 6/28/62
- 0277 **B** Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia. 13th Conference, 1959. *From Tribal Rule to Modern Government; Proceedings*. ed. with intro. by Raymond Aporthe. Lusaka: 1959. 216 pp. 61-25464. Conover, 102
- 0278 **B** Rotberg, Robert I. *A Political History of Tropical Africa*, by Robert I. Rotberg. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1965. 440 pp. 65-21072. Choice, 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/65
- 0279 **A** Segal, Ronald. *African Profiles*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 351 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-51585.
- 0280 **B** Senghor, Leopold Sedar. *On African Socialism*, by Leopold Sedar Senghor. tr. and with an intro. by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964 (two essays orig. pub. by Presence Africaine, 1961 under the title Nation et Voie Africaine du Socialisme and 1962, in an English tr., under the title Nationhood and the African Road to Socialism). 172 pp. 64-16419 rev. Sup. 61, 4340; Conover, 871; Choice, 9/64; Library Journal, 3/15/64
- 0281 **B** Tevoedjre, Albert. *Pan-Africanism in Action; An Account of the UAM*. Cambridge, Mass.: Center for International Affairs, Harvard University, 1965. 88 pp. (Occasional Papers in International Affairs, No. 11). 65-28015. Sup. 67, 4668
- 0282 **C** Wallbank, Thomas Walter. *Documents on Modern Africa*, by T. Walter Wallbank. rev. ed. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1964. 192 pp. 64-5174.
- 0283 **A** Wallerstein, Immanuel Maurice. *Africa: The Politics of Unity; An Analysis of a Contemporary Social Movement*, by Immanuel Wallerstein. N.Y.: Random House, 1967. 274 pp. 66-22247. o.p. Choice, 10/67; Am. Soc. R., 12/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 2/1/67

ECONOMICS

- 0284 **A** Ady, Peter H. *Africa*; prepared by P. H. Ady and the Cartographic Dept. of the Clarendon Press, with the assistance of A. H. Hazlewood. Oxford: Clarendon, 1965. 164 pp. (Oxford Regional Economic Atlas). Map 65-304. Choice, 11/65; Africa, 1/65; TLS, 6/3/65
- 0285 **C** *African Population Conference, 1st, University of Ibadan, 1966. The Population of Tropical Africa; Papers*. ed. by John C. Caldwell and Chukuka Okonjo. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 457 pp. 68-15924. Choice, 11/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/69
- 0286 **B** Allan, William. *The African Husbandman*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965. 505 pp. 65-4136. Choice, 11/65; Africa, 10/65; Africa Report, 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65
- 0287 **B** Barbour, Kenneth Michael. *Essays on African Population*. ed. by K. M. Barbour and R. M. Prothro. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 336 pp. 62-13487. o.p. Sup. 63, 4440; Conover, 257
- 0288 **A** Batten, Thomas Reginald. *Problems of African Development*. 3d ed. London: Oxford, 1960. 2 v. in 1. A56-295. Conover, 199; Glazier, 10; Africa Report, 8/61
- 0289 **B** Bohannon, Paul, ed. *Markets in Africa*. ed. by Paul Bohannon and George Dalton. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 762 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 9). 61-12383.

AFRICA - GENERAL - ECONOMICS

Conover, 201

- 0290 Davies, Ioan. *African Trade Unions*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1966.
B 256 pp. (Penguin African Library). 66-73537.
Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 1/67
- 0291 De Wilde, John Charles. *Experiences with Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa*, by John C. De Wilde, assisted by F. M. McLaughlin and others. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press for International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1967. 2 v. 66-28504.
- 0292 Dumont, Rene. *False Start in Africa*. tr. by Phyllis Naut Ott. intro. by Thomas Balogh, with an additional chapter by John Hatch. 2d ed., rev. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 320 pp. 70-75655.
Sup. 67, 4687; Choice, 4/70; Africa, 4/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 4/15/66; TLS, 7/14/66, 12/25/69
- 0293 Ewing, A. F. *Industry in Africa*, by A. F. Ewing. fore. by Robert Gardiner. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 189 pp. 68-102942.
Choice, 2/70; J. Mod. African S., 4/69
- 0294 Farer, Tom J., ed. *Financing African Development*. ed. by Tom J. Farer. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 245 pp. 65-25865.
Choice, 6/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66
- 0295 Frankel, Sally Herbert. *The Economic Impact on Underdeveloped Societies, Essays on International Investment and Social Change*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1953. 179 pp. A53-5251. o.p.
AUFS, 3525; Conover, 210; Pol. Sci. Q., 3/54; TLS, 10/2/53
- 0296 Gourou, Pierre. *The Tropical World, Its Social and Economic Conditions and Its Future Status*. tr. from French by S. H. Beaver and E. D. Laborde. 4th ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1966. 196 pp. 66-8774.
Conover, 213; Choice, 12/66
- 0297 Green, L. P. *Development in Africa; A Study in Regional Analysis with Special Reference to Southern Africa*, by L. P. Green and T. J. D. Fair. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, dist. by International, 1962. 203 pp. 62-51965. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4450
- 0298 Green, Reginald Herbold. *Economic Co-operation in Africa; Retrospect and Prospect*, by Reginald Herbold Green and K. G. V. Krishna. London: Oxford for University College, Nairobi, 1967. 159 pp. 68-2050.
- 0299 Hance, William Adams. *African Economic Development*, by William A. Hance. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations, 1967. 326 pp. 67-20480.
AUFS, 3533; Conover, 216; Glazier, 50; Choice, 1/68; Am. Econ. R., 3/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/59; Geog. R., 7/59; J. Mod. African S., 12/68
- 0300 Hazlewood, Arthur. *African Integration and Disintegration: Case Studies in Economic and Political Union*, edited by Arthur Hazlewood. N.Y.: Oxford for Oxford University Institute of Economics and Statistics and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1967. 2-414 pp. 67-114056.
Choice, 5/68; Africa Report, 6/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; TLS, 3/21/68
- 0301 Herskovits, Melville Jean. *Economic Transition in Africa*, edited by Melville J. Herskovits and Mitchell Harwitz. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1964. 444 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 12). 63-13559.
Choice, 12/64; Africa Report, 2/65; Am. Econ. R., 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 11/64; TLS, 11/5/64
- 0302 Hunter, Guy. *The Best of Both Worlds? A Challenge on Development Policies in Africa*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1967. 132 pp. 67-102382.
- 0303 Hunter, Guy. *The New Societies of Tropical Africa, a Selective Study*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1962. 376 pp. 62-5071.
Sup. 63, 4452; Conover, 233; Glazier, 60; Africa, 1/63; Africa Report, 4/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63
- 0304 Inter-African Labour Institute. *Migrant Labour in Africa South of the Sahara: Proceedings under Item II of the Agenda of*

AFRICA - GENERAL - ECONOMICS

- the Sixth Inter-African Labour Conference, Abidjan, 1961, and Other Relevant Papers. London: CCTA, 1962. 338 pp. (Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara, Publication No. 79). 63-1708. o.p.
Africa, 4/64
- 0305 International African Institute. *Social Implications of Industrialization and Urbanization in Africa, South of the Sahara*. Paris: UNESCO, 1956. 743 pp. 57-135. o.p.
Conover, 235; Africa, 1/58
- 0306 International Association for Research in Income and Wealth. *African Studies in Income and Wealth; Papers by G. C. Bilington and others*. ed. by L. H. Samuels. Chicago: Quadrangle, 1963. 433 pp. 63-11846. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4453
- 0307 International Labour Office. *African Labor Survey*. Geneva: ILO, 1958. 712 pp. (Studies and Reports, New Series No. 48). 59-105.
Conover, 249
- 0308 International Monetary Fund. *Surveys of African Economies*. Washington: 1968- 79-3108.
- 0309 International Seminar on African Primary Products and International Trade, Edinburgh, 1964. *African Primary Products & International Trade; Papers: Delivered at an International Seminar in the University of Edinburgh, September, 1964*. ed. by I. G. Stewart and H. W. Ord. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1965. 218 pp. 65-4891.
Choice, 1/66; Africa Report, 1/66; Am. Econ. R., 6/66; J. Pol. Econ., 6/66
- 0310 Johnston, Bruce F. *The Staple Food Economies of Western Tropical Africa*. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1958. 305 pp. 58-11697.
Conover, 436; Glazier, 67; Africa, 7/61
- 0311 Jones, William O. *Manioc in Africa*. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1959. 315 pp. 59-12468.
Conover, 437; Glazier, 69
- 0312 Jucker-Fleetwood, Erin Elver. *Money and Finance in Africa; The Experience of Ghana, Morocco, Nigeria, the Rhodesias and Nyasaland, the Sudan, and Tunisia from the Establishment of their Central Banks until 1962*, by Erin E. Jucker-Fleetwood. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 335 pp. 64-19959. o.p.
Choice, 1/65
- 0313 Kamarck, Andrew M. *The Economics of African Development*, by Andrew M. Kamarck. pref. by Pierre Moussa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 294 pp. (Praeger Series on International Economics and Development). 66-26553.
Sup. 67, 4663; Choice, 9/67; Am. Econ. R., 12/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; Library Journal, 2/1/67; TLS, 10/19/67
- 0314 Lorimer, Frank. *Demographic Information on Tropical Africa*. Boston: Boston University Press, 1961. 207 pp. 61-12428. (R-University). (M-University).
- 0315 Lynd, G. E. *The Politics of African Trade Unionism*, by G. E. Lynd. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 198 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs). 67-25245.
Choice, 1/69
- 0316 Neumark, Solomon Daniel. *Foreign Trade and Economic Development in Africa: A Historical Perspective*. Stanford, Calif.: Food Research Institute, Stanford University, 1964. 222 pp. 63-23080. o.p.
Choice, 5/65; AHR, 1/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/65
- 0317 Newlyn, Walter Tessier. *Money and Banking in British Colonial Africa; A Study of the Monetary and Banking Systems of Eight British African Territories*, by W. T. Newlyn and D. C. Rowan. Oxford: Clarendon, 1954. 301 pp. A55-8677. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 221
- 0318 Okigbo, Pius Nwabufor C. *Africa and the Common Market*, by P. N. C. Okigbo. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 183 pp. 67-18007.
Library Journal, 1/15/68; TLS, 3/7/68

AFRICA - GENERAL - ECONOMICS

- 0319 Orde-Brown, Sir Granville St. John. *The African Labourer*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1933). 240 pp. 67-3698. (R).
Conover, 254; Choice, 1/68; Africa, 7/33; Africa Report, 1/68
- 0320 Robson, Peter. *Economic Integration in Africa*. London: Allen & Unwin, 1968. 3-320 pp. 71-357592.
- 0321 Stamp, Sir Laurence Dudley. *Africa, a Study in Tropical Development*, by L. Dudley Stamp. 2d ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1954. 534 pp. 64-20087.
Conover, 28; Choice, 12/64; Africa, 10/65
- 0322 Stevenson, Robert F. *Population and Political Systems in Tropical Africa*, by Robert F. Stevenson. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 306 pp. 68-11435.
Choice, 1/69; Ann. Anthropologist, 12/68; Am. J. Soc., 11/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/68; Library Journal, 3/15/68
- 0323 United Nations. *Economic Commission for Africa. A Venture in Self-Reliance, 1958-1968*. N.Y.: United Nations, 1968. 183 pp. (Document 1/CN14/424). 71-4320.
- 0324 Whetham, Edith Holt. *The Economics of African Countries*, by Edith H. Whetham and Jean I. Currie. London: Cambridge, 1969. 288 pp. 69-12931.
Choice, 10/69

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0325 Ardrey, Robert. *African Genesis, a Personal Investigation into the Animal Origins and Nature of Man*. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1961. 380 pp. 61-15889.
Sup. 63, 4439; Library Journal, 12/15/61; TLS, 12/29/61
- 0326 Bascom, William Russell, ed. *Continuity and Change in African Cultures*, edited by William R. Bascom and Melville J. Herskovits. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1958. 308 pp. 58-13135 rev.
AUFS, 3506; Conover, 264; Glazier, 9; Am. Soc. R. 2/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/60; Library Journal, 2/1/59
- 0327 Baxter, Paul Trevor William. *The Azande, and Related Peoples of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Belgian Congo*, by P. T. W. Baxter and Audrey Butt. London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. 54-1642. o.p.
AUFS, 3749
- 0328 Bohannan, Paul, ed. *African Homicide and Suicide*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 270 pp. 59-13873.
Sup. 61, 4220; Conover, 269; Africa, 7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 12/60; Am. J. Soc., 9/60; Library Journal, 3/15/60
- 0329 Brokensha, David. *Applied Anthropology in English-speaking Africa*, by David Brokensha. Lexington: Society for Applied Anthropology, 1966. 31 pp. (Monograph No. 8). 66-6224. o.p.
- 0330 Buell, Raymond Leslie. *The Native Problem in Africa*. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Harvard University Press, 1928). 2 v. 65-8096. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 7; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 10/28; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/23; Geog. R., 4/29; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/29; TLS, 8/2/28
- 0331 Butt, Audrey. *The Nilotes of the Sudan and Uganda*. London: International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. by International African Institute, 1952 under the title *The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Uganda*). 198 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 4). 67-4224. (R).
AUFS, 4108
- 0332 Cairns, H. Alan C. *The Clash of Cultures; Early Race Relations in Central Africa*, by H. Alan C. Cairns. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965 (pub. in London, 1965 under the title *Prelude to Imperialism: British Reactions to Central African Society, 1840-1890*). 330 pp. 65-25487.
Choice, 5/66; Africa Report, 11/66; Library Journal, 3/15/66
- 0333 Conference on Methods and Objectives of Urban Research in Africa, Airlie House, 1965. *The City in Modern Africa*. papers ed. by Horace Miner. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 364 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-29714.
Choice, 9/68; Africa Report, 6/68; Am. J. Soc., 7/68; Library Journal, 12/15/67

AFRICA - GENERAL - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0334 Diop, Cheikh Anta. *L'Unité Culturelle de l'Afrique Noire; Domaines du Patriarcat et du Matriarcat dans l'Antiquité Classique*. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 203 pp. 61-24680.
- 0335 Doob, Leonard William. *Communication in Africa, a Search for Boundaries*. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1961. 406 pp. 61-16914.
Sup. 63, 4445; Conover, 352
- 0336 Elias, Taslim Olawale. *The Nature of African Customary Law*. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1956. 318 pp. 57-1037.
Conover, 191; Africa, 1/58
- 0337 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *Essays in Social Anthropology*. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 233 pp. 63-609. o.p.
Glazier, 34; Africa, 7/63
- 0338 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *The Position of Women in Primitive Societies and Other Essays in Social Anthropology*, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1965. 260 pp. 65-17521.
Choice, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; TLS, 5/13/65
- 0339 Fortes, Meyer. *African Political Systems*, edited by M. Fortes and E. E. Evans-Pritchard. London: Oxford, 1963 (orig. pub. in 1941). 301 pp. 41-6881. (R).
Conover, 271
- 0340 Fortes, Meyer, ed. *Marriage in Tribal Societies*. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1962. 157 pp. 61-51026. o.p.
Am. Anthropologist, 12/62
- 0341 Froelich, Jean Claude. *Les Musulmans d'Afrique Noire*. Paris: Editions de l'Orante, 1962. 406 pp. Hand catalog.
Conover, 892
- 0342 Gelfand, Michael. *Medicine and Custom in Africa*. fore. by A. P. D. Thomson. Edinburgh: E. & S. Livingstone, 1964. 174 pp. 64-7198.
- 0343 Gibbs, James L., ed. *Peoples of Africa*. ed. by James L. Gibbs, Jr. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 594 pp. 65-10276.
Africa Report, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/65; Library Journal, 7/65
- 0344 Gluckman, Max. *Custom and Conflict in Africa*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1964 (orig. pub. by Free Press of Glencoe, 1959). 173 pp. 64-5278. (R).
Conover, 272; Africa, 10/56; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/56; TLS, 4/27/56
- 0345 Gluckman, Max. *Order & Rebellion in Tribal Africa, Collected Essays with an Autobiographical Introduction*. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 273 pp. 63-4522.
Ann. Am. Acad., 7/64; TLS, 5/24/63
- 0346 Gluckman, Max. *Politics, Law and Ritual in Tribal Society*. Chicago: Aldine, 1965. 339 pp. 64-21381.
Sup. 67, 4660; Africa, 1/67; Am. J. Soc., 5/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 1/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66
- 0347 Goody, John Rankine, ed. *Succession to High Office*, edited by Jack Goody. N.Y.: Cambridge for Dept. of Archaeology and Anthropology, 1966. 181 pp. (Cambridge Papers in Social Anthropology, 4). 66-14190.
Choice, 5/67; Africa, 1/69
- 0348 Herskovits, Melville Jean. *The Human Factor in Changing Africa*. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1962. 500 pp. 63-3194.
Sup. 65, 4554; Conover, 16; Glazier, 53; Africa Report, 3/63; Am. J. Soc., 11/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; J. Mod. African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 11/1/62; TLS, 7/26/63
- 0349 International African Institute. *Ethnographic Survey of Africa*. London: International African Institute, 1950-
Hand catalog.
Conover, 771
- 0350 International African Seminar. 1st, Kampala, Uganda, 1959. Social Change in Modern Africa; Studies Presented and Dis-

AFRICA - GENERAL - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- cussed. ed. by Aidan Southall. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 337 pp. 61-4358. Sup. 61, 4252; Conover, 274; Glazier, 130
- 0351 International African Seminar. 2nd, Leopoldville, Congo, 1960. C
African Agrarian Systems: Studies Presented and Discussed. ed. with an intro. by Daniel P. Zolty. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 407 pp. 63-6490.
- 0352 International African Seminar. 6th, Ibadan, 1964. The New B
Elites of Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed at the Sixth International African Seminar, University of Ibadan, 1964; edited with intro. by P. C. Lloyd. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1966. 390 pp. 66-72756. Choice, 3/67; TLS, 9/15/66
- 0353 International Institute of Differing Civilizations. Women's C
Role in the Development of Tropical and Sub-tropical Countries; Report of the XXXIth Meeting, held in Brussels on 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th September, 1958. Brussels: 1959. 543 pp. 61-33932. Conover, 237
- 0354 Jahn, Janheinz. Muntu, an Outline of the New African Culture. B
tr. by Marjorie Grene. N.Y.: Grove, 1961. 267 pp. 61-5522. Sup. 61, 4232; Conover, 322; Glazier, 66; Library Journal, 6/1/61; TLS, 8/11/61
- 0355 Kuczynski, Robert Rene. Demographic Survey of the British B
Colonial Empire. N.Y.: Kelley, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1948). 4 v. 49-7355. (R). AUFS, 3911, 4072; Conover, 259; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/49; Geog. R., 10/49
- 0356 Lystad, Robert A., ed. The African World; A Survey of Social A
Research. Edited for African Studies Association by Robert A. Lystad. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 575 pp. 65-10753. Sup. 65, 4557; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 7/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/65; TLS, 9/30/65
- 0357 Malinowski, Bronislaw. The Dynamics of Culture Change; An B
Inquiry into Race Relations in Africa. ed. with new intro. by Phyllis M. Kaberry. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1945). 171 pp. 61-11403. (R). Conover, 276; Am. Anthropologist, 1/46; Am. J. Soc., 5/46
- 0358 Mason, Philip. Common Sense About Race. N.Y.: Macmillan, B
1961. 173 pp. 61-16726. Conover, 140; Library Journal, 11/15/61; TLS, 9/15/61
- 0359 Maunier, Rene. The Sociology of Colonies. ed. and tr. by E. A
O. Lorimer. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1949. 2 v. 49-49149. o.p. Conover, 240
- 0360 Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. Violence and Thought; Essays on Social C
Tensions in Africa, by Ali A. Mazrui. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969. 351 pp. 70-8406. Choice, 6/70
- 0361 McCulloch, Merran. The Southern Lunda and Related Peoples C
(Northern Rhodesia, Belgian Congo, Angola). London: International African Institute, 1951. 110 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 1). 52-66030. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 3811; Conover, 2092
- 0362 Middleton, John, ed. Tribes without Rulers, Studies in African B
Segmentary Systems, by Laura Bohanan and others. ed. by John Middleton and David Tait. pref. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 234 pp. 59-418. Sup. 61, 4238; Conover, 278; Africa, 7/60
- 0363 Murdock, George Peter. Africa: Its People and Their Culture A
History. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1959. 456 pp. 59-8552. AUFS, 3546; Conover, 279; Glazier, 104; Africa, 7/60
- 0364 Ottenberg, Simon, ed. Cultures and Societies of Africa. ed. A
with a general introduction, commentaries, and notes, by Simon and Phoebe Ottenberg. N.Y.: Random House, 1961.

AFRICA - GENERAL - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 614 pp. 60-6194. Sup. 61, 4241; Conover, 280; Glazier, 111; Africa, 7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 4/61; Am. Soc. R., 4/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/61; Geog. R., 7/61; Library Journal, 12/60
- 0365 Paulme, Denise, ed. Women of Tropical Africa. Contributors: C
Ethel M. Albert and others. tr. by H. M. Wright. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 308 pp. 63-24209. Africa Report, 10/64; Am. J. Soc. 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 12/26/63
- 0366 Phillips, Arthur, ed. Survey of African Marriage and Family C
Life. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 462 pp. 54-4454. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). Conover, 244
- 0367 Pluralism in Africa. ed. by Leo Kuper and Michael G. Smith. B
Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 546 pp. 68-27682. Choice, 12/69; Africa, 4/70
- 0368 Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred Reginald, ed. African Systems of Kin- B
ship and Marriage, edited by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown and Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. in 1950). 399 pp. 51-10699. (R). Conover, 282
- 0369 Seligman, Charles Gabriel. Races of Africa, by C. G. Seligman. B
4th ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 170 pp. 66-8534. Conover, 283; Choice, 6/67
- 0370 Tempels, Placide. Bantu Philosophy. tr. into English from La B
Philosophie Bantoue, the French Version by A. Rubbens of Fr. Tempels' Original Work. Colin King, translator. fore. to English ed. by Margaret Read. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 123 pp. Conover, 291
- 0371 Van den Berghe, Pierre L., ed. Africa: Social Problems of A
Change and Conflict, by Pierre L. Van den Berghe. San Francisco: Chandler, 1965. 549 pp. 65-15417. o.p. Sup. 67, 4669; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 4/66; Am. Anthropologist, 4/66; Am. Soc. R., 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/68
- 0372 West, Richard. The White Tribes of Africa. N.Y.: Macmillan, B
1965. 281 pp. 65-21065. Choice, 3/66; Library Journal, 12/15/65; TLS, 6/24/65
- 0373 Wilson, Godfrey. The Analysis of Social Change, Based on Obser- B
vations in Central Africa, by Godfrey and Monica Wilson. Cambridge: University, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1945). 177 pp. 76-359767. (R). Conover, 1600; Choice, 11/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/46

LITERATURE FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

- 0374 African Folktales and Sculpture. Folktales selected and edited B
by Paul Radin, with the collaboration of Elinore Marvel. intro. to the tales by Paul Radin. Sculpture selected with an intro. by James Johnson Sweeney. 2d ed. rev. with additions. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1964. 357 pp. 64-23669. Conover, 315
- 0375 Doob, Leonard William, ed. Ants Will Not Eat Your Fingers: a B
Selection of Traditional African Poems. N.Y.: Walker, 1966. 127 pp. 66-22514. Choice, 12/67
- 0376 Nunn, Jessie Alford, comp. African Folk Tales. N.Y.: Funk & C
Wagnalls, 1969. 141 pp. 72-80706.

LITERATURE MODERN

- 0377 Beier, Ulli, comp. African Poetry: An Anthology of Traditional B
African Poems; translated into English, compiled and edited by Ulli Beier. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1966. 80 pp. 66-12750. Library Journal, 11/15/60; TLS, 7/28/66
- 0378 Beier, Ulli, comp. Introduction to African Literature: an C
Anthology of Critical Writing from "Black Orpheus." Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 272 pp. 66-30612.

AFRICA - GENERAL - LITERATURE

- Africa Report, 12/67
- 0379 Black Orpheus. Black Orpheus, an Anthology of New African and Afro-American Stories. ed. by Ulli Beier. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1965. 156 pp. 65-16755. o.p. Choice, 10/65
- 0380 Brench, Anthony Cecil. The Novelist's Inheritance in French Africa: Writers from Senegal to Cameroon. London: Oxford, 1967. 146 pp. NUC 68-32720. Africa Report, 12/67
- 0381 Cartey, Wilfred. Whispers From a Continent; The Literature of Contemporary Black Africa. N.Y.: Random House, 1969. 397 pp. 68-14513. Library Journal, 4/1/69
- 0382 Drachler, Jacob, ed. African Heritage: Intimate Views of Black Africans from Life, Lore, and Literature. pref. by Melville J. Herskovits. N.Y.: Crowell-Collier, 1963. 286 pp. 62-16139. Glazier, 30; Africa Report, 5/64; Library Journal, 6/1/63
- 0383 Hughes, Langston, ed. An African Treasury. Articles, Essays, Stories, and Poems by Black Africans. N.Y.: Crown, 1960. 207 pp. 60-8626. o.p. Conover, 353; Africa Report, 1/64
- 0384 Hughes, Langston, ed. Poems from Black Africa: Ethiopia, South Rhodesia, Sierra Leone, Madagascar, Ivory Coast, Nigeria, Kenya, Gabon, Senegal, Nyasaland, Mozambique, South Africa, Congo, Ghana, Liberia. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1963. 158 pp. 62-8972. Glazier, 59; J. Mod. African S., 8/64; Library Journal, 6/63; TLS, 8/2/63
- 0385 Jahn, Janheinz. Neo-African Literature; A History of Black Writing, by Janheinz Jahn. tr. from the German by Oliver Coburn and Ursula Lehrburger. London: Faber & Faber, 1968 (orig. pub. by E. D. Verlag, 1966 under the title Geschichte der neoafrikanischen Literatur). 301 pp. 75-356344. Choice, 12/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 5/15/69; TLS, 1/2/69
- 0386 Kesteloot, Lilyan. Les Ecrivains Noirs de Langue Francaise: Naissance d'une Litterature. 3d ed. Bruxelles: Universite Libre de Bruxelles, Institut de Sociologie, 1967. 343 pp. (Etudes Africaines). 68-78527.
- 0387 Litto, Frederic M., comp. Plays From Black Africa, edited and with an intro. by Frederic M. Litto. N.Y.: Hill & Wang, 1968. 316 pp. 68-30770. Choice, 1/70
- 0388 Moore, Gerald, ed. Modern Poetry from Africa. ed. by Gerald Moore and Ulli Beier. Baltimore: Penguin, 1963. 192 pp. 63-24143. Africa Report, 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 8/65
- 0389 Moore, Gerald. Seven African Writers. London: Oxford, 1962. 108 pp. 65-2886. Glazier, 100; Africa Report, 2/63; J. Mod. African S., 9/63
- 0390 Mphahlele, Ezekiel. The African Image. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 240 pp. 62-19981. Conover, 356; Glazier, 102; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; TLS, 4/27/63
- 0391 Mphahlele, Ezekiel, ed. African Writing Today. Baltimore: Penguin, 1967. 347 pp. 67-76486. Choice, 5/68
- 0392 Protest and Conflict in African Literature. ed. by Cosmo Pieterse and Donald Munro. N.Y.: Africana Publishing Corporation, 1969. 127 pp. 77-80856.
- 0393 Rutherford, Peggy. African Voices; An Anthology of Native African Writing, comp. and ed. by Peggy Rutherford. N.Y.: Grosset & Dunlap, 1959 (pub. in London, 1958 under the title Darkness and Light). 208 pp. 60-9719. Glazier, 124
- 0394 Shelton, Austin J., comp. The African Assertion: a Critical Anthology of African Literature, edited by Austin J. Shelton. N.Y.: Odyssey, 1968. 273 pp. 67-18742.

AFRICA - GENERAL - LITERATURE

- 0395 Tucker, Martin. Africa in Modern Literature; A Survey of Contemporary Writing in English. N.Y.: Ungar, 1967. 316 pp. 66-19472. Africa Report, 3/68; Library Journal, 1/1/68
- 0396 Wauthier, Claude. The Literature and Thought of Modern Africa; A Survey, by Claude Wauthier. tr. by Shirley Kay. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 323 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-11467. Choice, 4/68; Africa Report, 12/67; Library Journal, 2/1/67; TLS, 8/3/67

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION GENERAL

- 0397 International African Institute. African Worlds, Studies in the Cosmological Ideas and Social Values of African Peoples. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 243 pp. A54-5828. Conover, 287; Glazier, 40

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION

- 0398 Barrett, David B. Schism and Renewal in Africa; An Analysis of Six Thousand Contemporary Religious Movements, by David B. Barrett. Nairobi: Oxford, 1968. 363 pp. 68-133480. J. Mod. African S., 7/69

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION CHRISTIANITY

- 0399 Beetham, Thomas Allan. Christianity and the New Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 206 pp. 67-14705. Africa, 7/68; J. Mod. African S., 4/70
- 0400 Desai, Ram, ed. Christianity in Africa as Seen by the Africans. ed. with intro. by Ram Desai. Denver: Alan Swallow, 1962. 135 pp. 62-19349.
- 0401 International African Seminar. 7th, University of Ghana, 1965. Christianity in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed at the Seventh International African Seminar, University of Ghana, April, 1965; edited with an intro. by C. G. Baeta. fore. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1968. 449 pp. 68-115427. Africa, 1/68

- 0402 Sundkler, Bengt Gustaf Malcolm. The Christian Ministry in Africa. London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1960. 346 pp. (World Mission Studies). Sup. 61, 4254; Conover, 414; Glazier, 133; Africa, 7/61

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION ISLAM

- 0403 International African Seminar. 5th, Zaria, Nigeria, 1964. Islam in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed at the Fifth International African Seminar, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, January, 1964; edited with intro. by I. M. Lewis. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1966. 470 pp. 66-75503. Choice, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; TLS, 12/15/66
- 0404 Kritzeck, James, ed. Islam in Africa, ed. by James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis. Contributors: J. Spencer Trimingham and others. N.Y.: Van Nostrand-Reinhold, 1969. 339 pp. 68-24666. Choice, 5/70

- 0405 Trimingham, John Spencer. The Influence of Islam Upon Africa, by J. Spencer Trimingham. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 159 pp. 68-26872.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

- 0406 Mbiti, John S. African Religions & Philosophy, by John S. Mbiti. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 290 pp. 70-76092. Africa Report, 12/69; Library Journal, 8/69; TLS, 3/5/70
- 0407 Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. African Traditional Religion. 2d ed. rev. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1962. 156 pp. 62-6263. Conover, 289

AFRICA - GENERAL - PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

- 0408 Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. *Witchcraft: European and African*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1963. 215 pp. 63-4000.
A
- 0409 Smith, Edwin William, ed. *African Ideas of God, a Symposium...* 2d ed. rev. and ed. by E. G. Parrinder. London: Edinburgh House Press, 1961. 308 pp. o.p.
C
Conover, 290

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

- 0410 Allison, Philip. *African Stone Sculpture*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 71 pp. 68-54465.
C
Choice, 4/69; Am. Anthropologist, 12/69; Library Journal, 2/15/69; TLS, 2/27/69
- 0411 Beier, Ulli. *African Mud Sculpture*. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963. 96 pp. 63-5590. o.p.
B
Africa Report, 11/63; Am. Anthropologist, 4/64; Library Journal, 9/15/63; TLS, 2/6/64
- 0412 Beier, Ulli. *Contemporary Art in Africa*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 173 pp. NUC 69-11714.
C
Africa, 4/69; Africa Report, 1/70; Library Journal, 5/1/68; TLS, 6/20/68
- 0413 Brown, Evelyn S. *Africa's Contemporary Art and Artists; A Review of Creative Activities in Painting, Sculpture, Ceramics and Crafts of More than 300 Artists Working in the Modern Industrialized Society of Some of the Countries of Sub-Saharan Africa*, by Evelyn S. Brown. N.Y.: Division of Social Research and Experimentation, Harmon Foundation, 1966. 136 pp. 66-8684.
C
Choice, 9/67
- 0414 Elisofon, Eliot. *The Sculpture of Africa*. text by William Fagg. pref. by Ralph Linton. N.Y.: Praeger, 1958. 256 pp. 58-8971. o.p.
A
Conover, 317; Africa, 4/59; Library Journal, 2/1/59; TLS, 2/20/59
- 0415 Fagg, William Buller. *African Sculpture: an Anthology*, by William Fagg and Margaret Plass. N.Y.: Dutton, 1964. 157 pp. (Dutton Vista Pictureback, 8). 64-56939.
A
Choice, 11/65
- 0416 Fagg, William Buller. *Tribes and Forms in African Art*, by William Fagg. N.Y.: Tudor, 1965. 1 v. 65-9192.
A
Africa, 1/67; TLS, 7/7/66
- 0417 Kultermann, Udo. *New Architecture in Africa*. tr. from the German by Ernst Flesch. N.Y.: Universe Books, 1963. 26 pp. 63-12537. o.p.
C
Africa Report, 5/64
- 0418 Kultermann, Udo. *New Directions in African Architecture*. tr. by John Maass. N.Y.: Braziller, 1969. 128 pp. 70-87062.
C
Choice, 2/70; Library Journal, 1/15/70; TLS, 1/8/70
- 0419 Leuzinger, Elsy. *Africa: the Art of the Negro Peoples*. tr. by Ann E. Keep. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1960. 247 pp. 60-13819. o.p.
A
Conover, 324; Africa Report, 11/63; Library Journal, 2/1/61
- 0420 New York. Museum of Primitive Art. *Traditional Art of the African Nations*. intro. by Robert Goldwater. N.Y.: Museum of Primitive Art, dist. by University Publishers, 1961. 72 pp. 61-4864.
C
Conover, 325
- 0421 Paulme, Denise. *African Sculpture*. tr. by Michael Ross. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 160 pp. 61-5480. o.p.
B
Conover, 326; Africa, 4/63
- 0422 Robbins, Warren M. *African Art in American Collections. L'Art Africain dans les Collections Americaines*, by Warren M. Robbins with the assistance of Robert H. Simmons. tr. into French by Richard Walters. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 237 pp. 66-13681.
C
Choice, 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 6/1/66
- 0423 Tradition and Creativity in Tribal Art. ed. and with an intro. by Daniel P. Biebuyck. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 236 pp. 69-12457.
B
Choice, 4/70

AFRICA - GENERAL - ART AND ARCHITECTURE

- 0424 Trowell, Kathleen Margaret. *African Design*, by Margaret Trowell. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 78 pp. 65-20075.
B
Conover, 332; Choice, 12/66; Am. Anthropologist, 6/61; Library Journal, 12/1/60
- 0425 Trowell, Kathleen Margaret. *Classical African Sculpture*, by Margaret Trowell. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 103 pp. 64-23110/CD.
B
Conover, 333; Africa, 7/55

PERFORMING ARTS

- 0426 Dietz, Elizabeth Hoffmann (Warner). *Musical Instruments of Africa, Their Nature, Use, and Place in the Life of a Deeply Musical People*, by Betty Warner and Michael Babatunde Olatunji. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 115 pp. 65-13733/MN.
B
Choice, 2/67; Library Journal, 4/15/65
- 0427 Jones, A. M. *Studies in African Music*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 2 v. 59-1858.
C
Conover, 342; Glazier, 68; Africa, 7/60

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

- 0428 Ainslie, Rosalynde. *The Press in Africa: Communications Past and Present*. N.Y.: Walker, 1968. 264 pp. 67-23083.
B
Choice, 9/68; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 7/68; TLS, 11/24/68
- 0429 Ashby, Sir Eric. *African Universities and Western Tradition*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1964. 113 pp. (The Godkin Lectures on the Essentials of Free Government and the Duties of the Citizen, 1964). 64-21238.
A
Sup. 65, 4542; Library Journal, 9/15/64
- 0430 Ashby, Sir Eric. *Universities: British, Indian, African, a Study in the Ecology of Higher Education*, by Eric Ashby in association with Mary Anderson. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1966. 558 pp. 67-1968/CD.
C
Choice, 12/67; AHR, 10/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; TLS, 2/2/67
- 0431 Coleman, James Smoot, ed. *Education and Political Development*. ed. by James S. Coleman. Contributors: Jeremy S. Azrael and others. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 620 pp. 64-16728.
B
Choice, 11/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67
- 0432 Cowan, Laing Gray, ed. *Education and Nation-Building in Africa*. ed. by L. Gray Cowan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 403 pp. 65-12193.
B
Sup. 67, 4657; Choice, 6/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 9/1/65
- 0433 Greenough, Richard. *African Prospect: Progress in Education*. Paris: UNESCO, 1966. 111 pp. 66-9627.
A
Africa Report, 4/67
- 0434 Read, Margaret. *Education and Social Change in Tropical Areas*. N.Y.: Nelson, 1955. 130 pp. 55-12786. o.p.
B
Conover, 381; Africa, 7/55
- 0435 Ruth Sloan Associates. *Washington, D.C. The Educated African; A Country-by-Country Survey of Educational Development in Africa*. ed. by Helen Kitchen. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 540 pp. 62-13738.
B
Conover, 382; Glazier, 123; Africa, 4/64; Africa Report, 2/63; Am. J. Soc., 5/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63; Library Journal, 9/15/62
- 0436 Ruth Sloan Associates. *Washington, D.C. The Press in Africa*. ed. by Helen Kitchen. Washington: Ruth Sloan Associates, 1956. 96 pp. 57-518. o.p.
B
Conover, 359
- 0437 Sasnett, Martena Tenny. *Educational Systems of Africa; Interpretations for Use in the Evaluations of Academic Credentials*, by Martena Sasnett and Inez Sepmeyer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967. 1550 pp. 66-27654.
B
Sup. 67, 4666; Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 4/67; Library Journal, 4/15/67
- 0438 Scanlon, David G., ed. *Church, State and Education in Africa*. ed. by David G. Scanlon. N.Y.: Teachers College Press,

AFRICA - GENERAL - EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

Columbia University, 1966. 313 pp. 66-11601.
Choice, 1/68

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

- 0439 Carothers, John Collin. *The African Mind in Health and Disease, a Study in Ethnopsychiatry*. Geneva: World Health Organization, 1953. 177 pp. (WHO Monograph Series, No. 17). 54-7.
C Conover, 460; Africa, 4/54
- 0440 Gelfand, Michael. *The Sick African; A Clinical Study*. 3d ed. Cape Town: Juta, 1957. 866 pp.
C Conover, 471
- 0441 Prothero, R. Mansell. *Migrants and Malaria in Africa*, by R. Mansell Prothero. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh University, 196- (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1965). 148 pp. (Contemporary Community Health Series). 68-12979. (R).
C Choice, 3/69; Africa, 4/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/68
- 0442 Trowell, Hubert Carey. *Non-infective Disease in Africa; The Peculiarities of Medical Non-infective Diseases in the Indigenous Inhabitants of Africa South of the Sahara*. London: E. Arnold, 1960. 481 pp. 61-2808.
C Conover, 475
- 0443 Worthington, Edgar Barton. *Science in the Development of Africa; A Review of the Contribution of Physical and Biological Knowledge South of the Sahara*. London: Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1958. 462 pp. 59-629. o.p.
B AUFS, 3574; Conover, 467; Glazier, 150

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0444 International African Institute. *North-east Africa: General, A Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics*, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1959. 51 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 60-34932. o.p.
Conover, 262

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0445 Thompson, Virginia McLean. *Djibouti and the Horn of Africa*, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1968. 246 pp. 68-21289.
C Choice, 3/69; Africa Report, 2/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/69; Library Journal, 10/1/68

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0446 Tucker, Archibald Norman. *The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa*, by A. N. Tucker and M. A. Bryan. With a Supplement on the Non-Bantu Languages of Southern Africa by E. O. J. Westphal. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1956. 228 pp. (Handbook of African Languages, pt. 8). 57-1706.
C AUFS, 4173

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - ETHIOPIA - REFERENCE BOOKS

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0447 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Ethiopia. Co-authors: George
A. Lipsky and others. 2d ed. Washington: Dept. of the
Army, dist. by Government Printing Office, 1964. 621 pp.
65-60683.
- 0448 Lipsky, George Arthur. Ethiopia, Its People, Its Society, Its
B Culture, by George A. Lipsky, in collaboration with Wendall
Blanchard, Abraham M. Hirsch, and Bela C. Maday. New Haven,
Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1962. 376 pp.
62-13515.
Conover, 1514; Glazier, 82; Africa Report, 4/63; J. Mod.
African S., 9/63

JOURNALS

- 0449 Ethiopia Observer. v.1- 1956- 64-39821.
C Conover, 1512

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0450 Pankhurst, Estelle Sylvia. Ethiopia, a Cultural History. fore.
B by Canon John A. Douglas. Essex: Lalibela House, 1955.
747 pp. 56-22371.
AUFS, 4172; Conover, 1529; Africa, 10/56
- 0451 Simoons, Frederick J. Northwest Ethiopia: Peoples and Econ-
C omy. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1960. 250 pp.
60-5660.
Sup. 61, 4427; Conover, 1553; Africa, 10/61
- 0452 Ullendorf, Edward. The Ethiopians; An Introduction to Country
B and People. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 235 pp. 65-3205.
Sup. 61, 4428; Conover, 1556; Glazier, 142; Africa, 7/60;
Africa Report, 12/66; AHR, 10/60; Geog. R., 10/61; TLS,
4/22/60

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0453 Beckingham, Charles Fraser, ed. and tr. Some Records of Ethi-
C opeia, 1593-1646 Being Extracts of the History of High
Ethiopia and Abassia by Manoel de Almeida together with
Bahrey's History of the Galla. tr. and ed. by G. W. Beck-
ingham and G. W. B. Huntingford. London: Hakluyt Society,
1954. 267 pp. 55-1031. o.p.
AUFS, 4134; Conover, 1519
- 0454 Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thomas Wallis. A History of Ethiopia,
B Nubia and Abyssinia (According to the Hieroglyphic Inscrp-
tions of Egypt and Nubia, and the Ethiopian Chronicles).
Netherlands: Anthropological Publications, dist. by Human-
ities, 1966 (orig. pub. by Methuen, 1928). 2 v. in 1. NUC
67-3403. (R).
AUFS, 4135; Conover, 1523
- 0455 Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin. A History of Ethiopia, by A. H. M.
B Jones and Elizabeth Monroe. Oxford: Clarendon, 1955.
196 pp. 55-13861.
AUFS, 4153; Conover, 1527
- 0456 Lewis, Herbert S. A Galla Monarchy: Jimma Abba Jifar, Ethiopia,
B 1830-1932, by Herbert S. Lewis. Madison: University of
Wisconsin Press, 1965. 148 pp. 65-24185.
Africa, 10/66; Africa Report, 12/67
- 0457 Longrigg, Stephen Hemsley. A Short History of Eritrea. Oxford:
C Clarendon, 1945. 188 pp. A48-2684. o.p.
AUFS, 4154; AHR, 10/46; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/46; TLS, 2/9/46
- 0458 Moorehead, Alan. The Blue Nile. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1962.
B 308 pp. 62-15659.
Conover, 1528; Africa Report, 11/62; Library Journal,
10/1/62; TLS, 7/13/62
- 0459 Mosley, Leonard Oswald. Haile Selassie: the Conquering Lion,
A by Leonard Mosley. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall,
1965. 288 pp. 65-11882.
Sup. 65, 4652; Choice, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/65;
Library Journal, 7/65; TLS, 1/7/65
- 0460 Pankhurst, Richard Keir Pethik, comp. The Ethiopian Royal Chron-
C icles; Extracts Edited by Richard K. P. Pankhurst. Addis
Ababa: Oxford, 1968. 210 pp. 68-81028.

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - ETHIOPIA - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Choice, 5/69

- 0461 Royal Chronicle of Abyssinia. The Glorious Victories of Amda
C Seyon, King of Ethiopia. tr. and ed. by G. W. B. Hunting-
ford. Oxford: Clarendon, 1965. 142 pp. (The Oxford
Library of African Literature). 65-8422.
Africa, 4/66; Africa Report, 6/67

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0462 Clapham, Christopher S. Haile-Selassie's Government, by Chris-
C topher Clapham. with a fore. by Dame Margery Perham. N.Y.:
Praeger, 1969. 218 pp. 68-54000.
Choice, 1/70; Library Journal, 1/1/70; TLS, 6/22/70
- 0463 Greenfield, Richard. Ethiopia, a New Political History. N.Y.:
A Praeger, 1965. 515 pp. 65-14180.
Choice, 3/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; J. Mod.
African S., 12/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66
- 0464 Perham, Dame Margery Freda. The Government of Ethiopia, by Mar-
B gery Perham. new ed. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univer-
sity Press, 1969. 531 pp. 70-5803.
AUFS, 4161; Conover, 1540; Choice, 12/69; Africa, 10/48
- 0465 Trevaskis, G. K. N. Eritrea: a Colony in Transition: 1941-
C 1952. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International
Affairs, 1960. 137 pp. 60-51042. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4432; Conover, 1543; Africa Report, 4/61

ECONOMICS

- 0466 Luther, Ernest W. Ethiopia Today. Stanford, Calif: Stanford
C University Press, 1958. 158 pp. 58-7842. (R-University).
(M-University).
AUFS, 4155; Conover, 1515; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/59; Library
Journal, 5/15/58

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0467 Cerulli, Ernesta. Peoples of South-West Ethiopia and Its Bor-
C derland. London: International African Institute, 1956.
148 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: North-Eastern Af-
rica, pt. 3). 57-2913. o.p.
AUFS, 4109; Conover, 1546
- 0468 Huntingford, George Wyan Brereton. The Galla of Ethiopia: the
C Kingdoms of Kafa and Janjero. London: International African
Institute, 1955. 156 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa:
North-eastern Africa, pt. 2). 55-12864. o.p.
AUFS, 4115; Conover, 1550
- 0469 Levine, Donald Nathan. Wax and Gold: Tradition and Innovation
B in Ethiopian Culture, by Donald N. Levine. Chicago: Uni-
versity of Chicago Press, 1965. 315 pp. 65-18340.
Choice, 4/66; Africa, 7/66; Africa Report, 4/66; Am. Soc.
R., 8/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65;
Library Journal, 8/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66; TLS, 3/24/66

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

RELIGION ISLAM

- 0470 Trimmingham, John Spencer. Islam in Ethiopia, by J. Spencer
B Trimmingham. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by
Oxford, 1952). 299 pp. 65-9065. (R).
AUFS, 4104; Conover, 1555; Africa, 1/53; Africa Report, 6/66

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - SOMALIA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0471 Somaliland, Italian. Camera di Commercio, Industria ed Agricoltura. Bibliografia Somala. Mogadiscio: Scuola Tipografica Missione Cattolica, 1958. 128 pp. 59-50863. AUFS, 4176
- 0472 U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. Official Publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959: a Guide. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: 1960. 41 pp. 60-60050. o.p. (M-Library of Congress). Conover, 1473

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0473 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Cote des Somalis, Reunion, Inde, par Hubert Deschamps, Raymond Decary, et Andre Menard. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1948. 209 pp. 49-16056. AUFS, 4141; Conover, 1252
- 0474 Drake-Brockman, Ralph Evelyn. British Somaliland, by Ralph E. Drake-Brockman. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1912. 334 pp. 13-400. o.p. AUFS, 4142

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0475 Castagno, Alphonso Anthony. Somalia. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, dist. by Columbia University Press, 1959. 339-400 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 522). 59-2255. o.p. AUFS, 4137; Conover, 1427; Africa, 1/60
- 0476 Drysdale, John Gordon Stewart. The Somali Dispute. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 183 pp. 64-13122. Sup. 65, 4646; Choice, 7-8/64; Africa Report, 2/65; Library Journal, 6/1/64; TLS, 3/5/64
- 0477 Hess, Robert L. Italian Colonialism in Somalia, by Robert L. Hess. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966. 234 pp. 66-14115. Choice, 12/67; Africa, 7/68; Africa Report, 2/69; AHR, 7/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/68
- 0478 Lewis, I. M. The Modern History of Somaliland, From Nation to State, by I. M. Lewis. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 234 pp. 65-14183. Choice, 11/65; Africa, 10/67; Am. Anthropologist, 4/66; AHR, 4/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/65
- 0479 Pankhurst, Estelle Sylvia. Ex-Italian Somaliland, by E. Sylvia Pankhurst. with a fore. by Peter Freeman. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig. pub. by Philosophical Library, 1951). 460 pp. 79-97317. (R). AUFS, 4160; Conover, 1441; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/52; TLS, 5/18/51
- 0480 Somalia. Information Services. The Somali Peninsula; A New Light on Imperial Motives. Mogadishu: Information Services of the Somalia Government, 1962. 137 pp. 62-58193. o.p. Conover, 1442; Glazier, 129
- 0481 Touval, Saadia. Somali Nationalism; International Politics and the Drive for Unity in the Horn of Africa. Cambridge: Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1963. 214 pp. 63-13817. Sup. 65, 4653; Glazier, 139; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/64; Library Journal, 9/15/63

ECONOMICS

- 0482 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economy of the Trust Territory of Somaliland: Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Government of Italy. Washington: 1957. 99 pp. 57-23977. o.p. AUFS, 4126; Conover, 1434
- 0483 Karp, Mark. The Economics of Trusteeship in Somalia. Boston: Boston University Press, 1960. 185 pp. (African Studies Program, African Research Studies, No. 2). 60-11740. Sup. 61, 4430; Conover, 1437; Africa, 4/61

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - SUDAN - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0484 Hill, Richard Leslie. Bibliography of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from the Earliest Times to 1937, compiled by R. L. Hill... London: Oxford, 1939. 213 pp. 40-1050. o.p. (R-University). (M-IDC, University). AUFS, 4175; Conover, 1450
- 0485 el-Nasri, Abdel Rahman. A Bibliography of the Sudan, 1938-1958. London: Oxford for University of Khartoum, 1962. 171 pp. 63-772. o.p. Conover, 1451

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0486 American University, Washington, D.C. Special Operations Research Office. Area Handbook for the Republic of the Sudan, by John A. Cookson and others. 2d ed. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 473 pp. 65-60681.

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 0487 Barbour, Kenneth Michael. The Republic of Sudan; A Regional Geography. London: University of London Press, 1961. 292 pp. 61-65685. Sup. 63, 4538; Conover, 1452; Africa, 4/62

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0488 Abbas, Mekki. The Sudan Question: the Dispute over the Anglo-Egyptian Condominium, 1884-1951. N.Y.: Praeger, 1952. 222 pp. (Colonial and Comparative Series). 52-9820. o.p. AUFS, 4131; Conover, 1463; Africa, 10/52; Library Journal, 10/1/52; TLS, 8/29/52
- 0489 Arkell, Anthony John. A History of the Sudan, From the Earliest Times to 1821. fore. by Sir Harold MacMichael. 2d ed. rev. London: Athlone, 1961. 232 pp. 62-16. AUFS, 4133; Sup. 63, 4537; Conover, 1465
- 0490 Beshir, Mohamed Omer. The Southern Sudan; Background to Conflict. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 192 pp. 68-17559. Choice, 12/68; Africa, 7/69; Library Journal, 7/68
- 0491 Collins, Robert O. Egypt and the Sudan, by Robert O. Collins and Robert L. Tignor. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 180 pp. (Spectrum/Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 67-14846. Choice, 1/68; Library Journal, 4/1/67
- 0492 Collins, Robert O. The Southern Sudan, 1883-1898, a Struggle for Control. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 212 pp. (Yale Historical Publications: Miscellany 76). 62-8240. Sup. 63, 4539; Conover, 1466; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; TLS, 8/10/62
- 0493 Fabunmi, L. A. The Sudan in Anglo-Egyptian Relations; A Case Study in Power Politics, 1800-1956. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 466 pp. 61-19917. o.p. Sup. 61, 4431; Africa Report, 2/61
- 0494 Gray, Richard. A History of the Southern Sudan, 1839-1889. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 219 pp. 61-66800. Conover, 1470; Glazier, 45
- 0495 Henderson, Kenneth David Druitt. Sudan Republic, by K. D. D. Henderson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 256 pp. (Nations of the Modern World Series). 65-27084. Sup. 67, 4747; Choice, 10/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/66; TLS, 7/28/66
- 0496 Hill, Richard Leslie. Egypt in the Sudan, 1820-1881. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 188 pp. 59-861. Conover, 1471; AHR, 7/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/59; TLS, 2/20/59
- 0497 Holt, Peter Malcolm. The Mahdist State in the Sudan, 1881-1898: a Study of Its Origins, Development, and Overthrow. Oxford: Clarendon, 1958. 264 pp. 58-3738. AUFS, 4146; Conover, 1472; Africa, 7/59; AHR, 4/59; TLS, 2/20/59
- 0498 Holt, Peter Malcolm. A Modern History of the Sudan, by P. M. Holt. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966 (orig. pub. by Grove, 1961).

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - SUDAN - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

241 pp. NUC 68-93429. (R).
Sup. 61, 4425; Conover, 1473; Glazier, 57

- 0499 C MacMichael, Sir Harold Alfred. *The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan*, by Sir Harold MacMichael... London: Faber & Faber, 1934. 9-288 pp. 35-3713. o.p. AUFS, 4156; Conover, 1474
- 0500 B MacMichael, Sir Harold Alfred. *The Sudan*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1955. 225 pp. (Nations of the Modern World Series). 55-7248. o.p. AUFS, 4157
- 0501 B Oduho, Joseph. *The Problem of the Southern Sudan*, by Joseph Oduho and William Deng. intro. by Richard Gray. London: Oxford, 1963. 60 pp. 63-4839. Sup. 63, 4536
- 0502 C Shibeika, Mekki. *British Policy in the Sudan, 1892-1902*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1952. 439 pp. 53-766. o.p. AUFS, 4166; Conover, 1478
- 0503 B Shibeika, Mekki. *The Independent Sudan*. N.Y.: Speller, 1959. 506 pp. 59-13908. Sup. 61, 4426
- 0504 B Shinnie, P. L. *Meroe: a Civilization of the Sudan*, by P. L. Shinnie. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 229 pp. (Ancient Peoples and Places, Vol. 55). 66-25118. Choice, 11/68; Library Journal, 10/1/67
- 0505 C Wingate, Sir Francis Reginald. *Mahdism and the Egyptian Sudan: Being an Account of the Rise and Progress of Mahdism, and of Subsequent Events in the Sudan to the Present Time*, by F. R. Wingate. 2d ed. with a new intro. by P. M. Holt. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1891). 617 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, 44). 68-93917. (R). Choice, 10/68

ECONOMICS

- 0506 C Fawzi, Saad Ed Din. *The Labour Movement in the Sudan, 1946-1955*. London: Oxford, 1957. 175 pp. (Middle Eastern Monographs, 1). A58-866. o.p. AUFS, 4122; Conover, 1455; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/58; Library Journal, 6/1/58
- 0507 C Gaitskill, Arthur. *Gezira, a Story of Development in the Sudan*. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 372 pp. (Colonial and Comparative Studies). 60-2004. o.p. AUFS, 4123; Sup. 61, 4429; Conover, 1481; Africa, 7/60; Africa Report, 2/61

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0508 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *Kinship and Marriage Among the Nuer*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 183 pp. Conover, 1496
- 0509 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *The Nuer: a Description of the Modes of Livelihood and Political Institutions of a Nilotic People*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956 (orig. pub. in 1940). 271 pp. 40-3181. (R). AUFS, 4113; Conover, 1495
- 0510 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan... *The Political System of the Anuk of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan*, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard... London: Lund for London School of Economics and Political Science, 1940. 164 pp. (Monographs on Social Anthropology, No. 4). 40-29584. o.p. AUFS, 4114
- 0511 C Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. *The Northern Nilo-Hamites*. London: International African Institute, 1953. 108 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 6). 54-2329.
- 0512 B MacMichael, Sir Harold Alfred. *A History of the Arabs in the Sudan and Some Account of the People Who Preceded Them and of the Tribes Inhabiting Darfur*, by H. A. MacMichael. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1922). 2 v. 67-7677. (R). (M-IDC). AUFS, 4117; Conover, 1475; Choice, 7-8/68

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - SUDAN - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0513 C Nalder, Leonard Fielding, ed. *A Tribal Survey of the Mongalla Province*, by members of the Province Staff and Church Missionary Society, edited by L. F. Nalder. London: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1937. 232 pp. 38-334. o.p. AUFS, 4119

LITERATURE FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

- 0514 C Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *The Zande Trickster*. ed. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 240 pp. (Oxford Library of African Literature). 67-114903. Choice, 10/68; Am. Anthropologist, 10/68

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION ISLAM

- 0515 B Trimmingham, John Spencer. *Islam in the Sudan*, by J. Spencer Trimmingham. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1949). 280 pp. 65-9348. (R). AUFS, 4105; Conover, 1462; Africa, 1/50; Africa Report, 6/66

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

- 0516 B Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *Nuer Religion*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 335 pp. 56-58065. Conover, 1497; Africa, 10/57
- 0517 B Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande*. fore by C. G. Seligman. Oxford: Clarendon, 1958 (orig. pub. in 1937). 558 pp. NUC 63-21745. (R). Conover, 1494; Africa, 7/38

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0518 **C** **Blaudin de The, Bernard Marie Samuel, ed.** *Essai de Bibliographie du Sahara Francais et des Regions Avoisinantes.* 2d ed. Paris: Arts et Metiers Graphiques, 1960. 258 pp. A61-2449. Conover, 1025
- 0519 **C** **Brasseur, Paule.** *Les Sources Bibliographiques de l'Afrique de l'Ouest d'Expression Francaise, par Paule Brasseur et Jean-Francois Maurel.* Dakar: 1967. 48 pp. NUC 69-37672.
- 0520 **A** **International African Institute.** *West Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants.* London: International African Institute, 1958. 116 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). A59-4683. o.p. Conover, 479
- 0521 **C** **Joucla, Edmond Antoine.** *Bibliographie de l'Afrique Occidentale Francaise, par E. Joucla, avec la collaboration des Services du Gouvernement General d'Afrique Occidentale Francaise et pour le Dahomey de M. Manpoil, Administrateur des Colonies.* Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1937. 704 pp. 38-38407. (R-University). (M-IDC, University). Conover, 896
- 0522 **C** **Rydings, H. A.** *The Bibliographies of West Africa.* Ibadan: Ibadan University Press for West African Library Association, 1961. 36 pp. 62-53438. Conover, 480
- 0523 **B** **Simms, Ruth P.** *Urbanization in West Africa, a Review of Current Literature, by Ruth P. Simms.* Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 109 pp. 65-19464. Choice, 9/66; Africa, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67
- 0524 **C** **U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.** *Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946-1958, a Guide.* comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: 1960. 88 pp. 60-60036. Sup. 61, 4224; Conover, 897
- 0525 **C** **U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.** *Official Publications of Sierra Leone and Gambia.* comp. by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 92 pp. 63-60090.
- 0526 **C** **Witherell, Julian W.** *French-speaking West Africa; A Guide to Official Publications, compiled by Julian W. Witherell, African Section.* Washington: General Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress, 1967. 201 pp. 68-60005

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0527 **C** **Annuaire des Republiques de l'Ouest Africain.** Paris: Delou-tremer, 1960- 61-1917. Sup. 61, 4319; Conover, 899
- 0528 **C** **Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire.** *West African International Atlas. Atlas International de l'Ouest-Africain.* Dakar: 1968- 73-653066.
- 0529 **C** **West African Annual.** London: J. Clarke, 1962- 63-39450.

JOURNALS

- 0530 **B** **West Africa, a Weekly Newspaper.** v.1- 1917- 19-10194. (M-IDC, Microcard). Conover, 492

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0531 **A** **Adloff, Richard.** *West Africa, the French-Speaking Nations, Yesterday and Today.* N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1964. 361 pp. 64-25653. Sup. 65, 4583; Choice, 7-8/65; Africa Report, 5/66
- 0532 **A** **Nicol, Davidson.** *Africa, a Subjective View.* London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1964. 88 pp. (Aggrey-Fraser-Guggisberg Memorial Lectures, 1963). 66-59313. Sup. 65, 4582

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL - GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 0533 **B** **Bosman, Willem.** *A New and Accurate Description of the Coast of Guinea, Divided into the Gold, the Slave, and the Ivory Coasts, by Willem Bosman.* new ed. with intro. by John Ralph Willis and notes by J. D. Fage and R. E. Bradbury. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. in London, 1705). 577 pp. 67-5344. (R). (M-IDC, Micro Methods).
- 0534 **B** **Church, Ronald Jaimes Harrison.** *West Africa; A Study of the Environment and of Man's Use of It, by R. J. Harrison Church.* 6th ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1968. 543 pp. (Geographies for Advanced Study). 68-9201. Choice, 9/69; Africa, 4/58

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0535 **C** **Blake, John William.** *European Beginnings in West Africa, 1454-1578; A Survey of the First Century of White Enterprise in West Africa, with Special Emphasis upon the Rivalry of the Great Powers, by John W. Blake.* Westport, Conn.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1937). 212 pp. 72-97393. (R). (R-University). (M-IDC, University). Conover, 494; AHR, 1/39; TLS, 12/18/37
- 0536 **B** **Bovill, E. W.** *The Golden Trade of the Moors, by E. W. Bovill.* 2d ed. rev. with additional material by Robin Hallett. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 293 pp. 68-92645. AUFS, 3587; Conover, 495; Choice, 2/69; Africa, 7/59; AHR, 1/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/58
- 0537 **B** **Conton, William Farquhar.** *West Africa in History, by W. F. Conton.* rev. new ed. London: Allen & Unwin, 1966- 66-74863. Sup. 61, 4283; Conover, 496
- 0538 **B** **Crowder, Michael.** *West Africa under Colonial Rule.* Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1968. 540 pp. 68-27618. Choice, 2/69; Africa, 1/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69
- 0539 **B** **Curtin, Philip D., ed.** *Africa Remembered, Narratives by West Africans from the Era of the Slave Trade, edited by Philip D. Curtin.* with intros. and annotations by Philip D. Curtin and others. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1967. 363 pp. 67-11060. Sup. 67, 4697; Choice, 6/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 11/67; Library Journal, 6/15/67
- 0540 **C** **Davidson, Basil.** *A History of West Africa; To the Nineteenth Century (rev. ed. of The Growth of African Civilization; West Africa: 1000-1800).* with F. K. Buah and the advice of J. F. Ade Ajayi. rev. version. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1966. 342 pp. 66-24317. Sup. 67, 4698; Choice, 4/67
- 0541 **C** **Davies, Oliver.** *West Africa before the Europeans: Archaeology and Prehistory.* London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 364 pp. (Methuen's Handbooks of Archaeology). 67-99828. Choice, 6/68
- 0542 **A** **Fage, J. D.** *A History of West Africa: an Introductory Survey, by J. D. Fage.* 4th ed. London: Cambridge, 1969 (first ed. pub. under the title An Introduction to the History of West Africa). 239 pp. 71-85742. AUFS, 3662; Conover, 497; Glazier, 36; Choice, 2/70; Africa, 10/56
- 0543 **A** **Flint, John E.** *Nigeria and Ghana, by John E. Flint.* Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 176 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 66-16343. Choice, 1/67; AHR, 4/67; Library Journal, 5/1/66
- 0544 **C** **Forde, Cyril Daryll.** *West African Kingdoms in the Nineteenth Century; edited with an intro. by Daryll Forde and P. M. Kaberry.* London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1967. 289 pp. 67-82613. Choice, 5/68; Africa, 1/69; AHR, 2/68
- 0545 **A** **Hargreaves, John D.** *Prelude to the Partition of West Africa.* N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1963. 383 pp. 63-22836. Glazier, 52; Africa, 4/64; Africa Report, 2/64; AHR, 7/64;

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

J. Mod. African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS,
8/23/63

- 0546 Hargreaves, John D. *West Africa: the Former French States*, by
A John D. Hargreaves. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-
Hall, 1967. 183 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Per-
spective). 67-14842.
Sup. 67, 4688; Choice, 12/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report,
10/67; AHR, 12/67
- 0547 July, Robert William. *The Origins of Modern African Thought;
B Its Development in West Africa during the Nineteenth and
Twentieth Centuries*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 512 pp. 67-24684.
Choice, 3/69; Africa Report, 10/68; J. Mod. African S.,
12/68
- 0548 Kanya-Forstner, Alexander Sydney. *The Conquest of the Western
C Sudan; A Study in French Military Imperialism*, by A. S.
Kanya-Forstner. Cambridge: University, 1969. 296 pp.
NUC 70-21556.
Choice, 2/70; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/70
- 0549 Kingsley, Mary Henrietta. *West African Studies*. with a new
B intro. by John E. Flint. 3d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble,
1964 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1889). 507 pp. 64-4683.
(R).
AUFS, 3666; Conover, 489; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64
- 0550 Lawrence, Arnold Walter. *Fortified Trade Posts: the English in
C West Africa, 1645-1822*, by A. W. Lawrence. new ed. London:
Cape, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1963 under the title *Trade Castles
and Forts of West Africa*). 237 pp. 76-440128.
Sup. 65, 4589; Africa, 10/66; AHR, 7/65; Library Journal,
12/15/64; TLS, 3/12/64
- 0551 Levtzion, Nehemia. *Muslims and Chiefs in West Africa: a Study
C of Islam in the Middle Volta Basin in the Pre-Colonial
Period*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1968. 228 pp. (Oxford Studies
in African Affairs). 68-106555.
Africa, 4/70
- 0552 Lugard, Flora Louisa (Shaw), Lady. *A Tropical Dependency; An
C Outline of the Ancient History of the Western Sudan with an
Account of the Modern Settlement of Northern Nigeria*, by
Lady Lugard. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by
James Nisbet, 1906). 503 pp. 65-8823. (R). (M-IDC).
Choice, 12/66
- 0553 Lynch, Hollis Ralph. *Edward Wilmot Blyden: Pan-Negro Patriot
C 1832-1912*, by Hollis R. Lynch. N.Y.: Oxford, 1967. 272 pp.
67-106354.
AHR, 4/68; TLS, 12/21/67
- 0554 Mannix, Daniel Pratt. *Black Cargoes: a History of the Atlantic
B Slave Trade, 1518-1865*. in collaboration with Malcolm Cow-
ley. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 306 pp. 62-11674.
Glazier, 91
- 0555 Mauny, Raymond. *Tableau Geographique de l'Ouest Africain
C au Moyen Age d'après les Sources Ecrites, la Tradition
et l'Archeologie*. Dakar: Institut Français Afrique Noire,
1961. 587 pp. 62-33937.
Conover, 917
- 0556 Neres, Philip. *French-speaking West Africa; From Colonial
A Status to Independence*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race
Relations, 1962. 101 pp. 62-53619. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4479; Conover, 920; Africa Report, 1/64
- 0557 Newbury, Colin W. *British Policy towards West Africa: Select
C Documents, 1786-1874*, by C. W. Newbury. Oxford: Clarendon,
1965. 656 pp. 65-3681.
- 0558 Newbury, Colin W. *The Western Slave Coast and Its Rulers;
B European Trade and Administration among the Yoruba and
Adja-speaking Peoples of Western Nigeria, Southern Dahomey
and Togo*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1961. 234 pp. 62-180.
Conover, 503; Glazier, 106; Africa, 10/62
- 0559 Post, Kenneth William John. *The New States of West Africa*, by
A Ken Post. Baltimore: Penguin, 1964. 206 pp. 64-55917.
J. Mod. African S., 12/64
- 0560 *Western African History*, ed. by Daniel F. McCall, Norman R.
B Bennett and Jeffrey Butler. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 258 pp.

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

(Boston University Papers on Africa, Vol. 4). 68-55014.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0561 Campbell, Michael J. *The Structure of Local Government in
C West Africa*, by M. J. Campbell, T. G. Brierly, and L. F.
Blitz. The Hague: Nijhoff for the International Union of
Local Authorities, 1965. 421 pp. NUC 67-2846.
- 0562 Delavignette, Robert Louis. *Freedom and Authority in French
B West Africa*; tr. from the French by Robert Delavignette.
London: Cass, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1950). 152 pp.
(Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 61).
68-98889. (R).
AUFS, 3710; Conover, 904; Africa, 7/51
- 0563 Elias, Taslim Olawale. *Ghana and Sierra Leone: the Development
C of Their Laws and Constitutions*. London: Stevens, 1962.
334 pp. 63-2173.
- 0564 Foltz, William J. *From French West Africa to the Mali Federa-
B tion*, by William J. Foltz. New Haven, Conn.: Yale Univer-
sity Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Yale Studies in Political
Science, 12). 65-11178.
Sup. 65, 4596; Choice, 7-8/65; Africa Report, 10/65; J.
Mod. African S., 10/65
- 0565 Guéye, Lamine. *Etapas et Perspectives de l'Union Française*.
B préf. de Guy Mollet. Paris: Editions de l'Union Française,
1955. 135 pp. 56-19732.
Conover, 865
- 0566 Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. *French-Speaking West Africa in Transition*,
B by Thomas Hodgkin and Ruth Schachter. N.Y.: Carnegie
Endowment for International Peace, 1960. 375-436 pp.
(International Conciliation No. 528). 61-2432. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4332; Conover, 908
- 0567 Jordan, Robert S. *Government and Power in West Africa*, by Rob-
C ert S. Jordan. with the editorial assistance of Caroline
Ifeka and Michael A. Rebell. N.Y.: Africana Publishing
Corporation, 1969. 336 pp. 72-83164.
- 0568 Lewis, William Arthur. *Politics in West Africa*, by W. Arthur
A Lewis. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 90 pp. 65-8469.
Sup. 67, 4705; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67
- 0569 Lugard, Frederick John. Dealtry, Baron. *The Dual Mandate in
B British Tropical Africa*, by Lord Lugard. with a new intro.
by Margery Perham. 5th ed. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965
(orig. pub. by Blackwood, 1922). 643 pp. 63-15494 rev.
(R). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3715; Choice, 4/66; Library Journal, 3/1/66
- 0570 Morgenthau, Ruth Schachter. *Political Parties in French-speak-
B ing West Africa*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964. 445 pp. 65-357.
Choice, 6/65; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 6/65; Ann. Am.
Acad., 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/65
- 0571 Newbury, Colin W. *The West African Commonwealth*, by C. W. New-
C bury. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press for Commonwealth
Studies Center, 1964. 106 pp. 64-22875.
Choice, 12/64
- 0572 Price, Joseph Henry. *Political Institutions of West Africa*, by
C J. H. Price. London: Hutchinson, 1967. 266 pp. 67-97097.
- 0573 Thompson, Virginia McLean. *French West Africa*, by Virginia
A Thompson and Richard Adloff. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig.
pub. by Stanford University Press, 1957). 626 pp. 69-14113.
(R). (M-University).
AUFS, 3652; Conover, 925; Africa, 1/59
- 0574 Toure, Sekou. *Experience Guinéenne et Unité Africaine*. Paris:
C Presence Africaine, 1961. 566 pp. 62-35320.
Sup. 61, 4343; Conover, 959
- 0575 Welch, Claude Emerson. *Dream of Unity; Pan-Africanism and
B Political Unification in West Africa*, by Claude E. Welch.
Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 396 pp.
66-16290.
Sup. 67, 4692; Choice, 1/67; Africa Report, 11/66; AHR,
1/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67;
Library Journal, 10/1/66

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0576 Zolberg, Aristide R. *Creating Political Order; The Party-States of West Africa*, by Aristide R. Zolberg. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1966. 168 pp. (Studies in Political Change). 66-19458.
Sup. 67, 4707; Choice, 12/67; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 5/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67

ECONOMICS

- 0577 Fauer, Peter Tamas. *West African Trade; A Study of Competition, Oligopoly and Monopoly in a Changing World Economy*. Cambridge: University, 1954. 450 pp. 55-751.
AUFS, 3690; Conover, 504; Africa, 4/56
- 0578 D.: Graft-Johnson, John Coleman. *African Experiment: Cooperative Agriculture and Banking in British West Africa*. London: C. A. Watts, 1958. 193 pp. 59-1187. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4309; Conover, 509
- 0579 Dumont, Rene. *Afrique Noire, Developpement Agricole, Reconversion de l'Economie Agricole: Guinee, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1961. 212 pp. 62-37790.
Conover, 877
- 0580 Pedler, F. J. *Economic Geography of West Africa*. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. 232 pp. 56-4446. o.p.
AUFS, 3694; Conover, 514; Africa, 4/56

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0581 Alexandre, Pierre. *Le Group Dit Pahouin (Fang, Boulou, Beti), par Pierre Alexandre et Jacques Binet*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1958. 152 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 60-33266.
- 0582 Briggs, Lloyd Cabot. *The Living Raccs of the Sahara Desert*. Cambridge, Mass.: Peabody Museum, 1958. 217 pp. A59-145. o.p.
Conover, 1027
- 0583 Briggs, Lloyd Cabot. *Tribes of the Sahara*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 295 pp. 60-7988.
Conover, 1028
- 0584 California University. University at Los Angeles. *African Studies Center. Urbanization and Migration in West Africa*, edited by Hilda Kuper. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965. 227 pp. 65-19248.
Sup. 67, 4689; Choice, 9/66; Africa, 1/67; Am. Anthropologist, 8/66; Am. Soc. R., 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67
- 0585 Cohen, Ronald. *The Kanuri of Bornu*. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967. 115 pp. 67-11751.
- 0586 Delafosse, Maurice. *The Negroes of Africa; History and Culture*, by Maurice Delafosse...tr. from French by F. Fligelman. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat, 1968 (orig. pub. by Associated Publishers, 1931). 313 pp. 68-25200. (R).
AUFS, 3681
- 0587 Goody, John Rankine. *Death, Property and the Ancestors; A Study of the Mortuary Customs of the LoDagaa of West Africa*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1962. 452 pp. 61-10928.
Conover, 521
- 0588 Holas, Bohumil. *Les Senoufo (y compris les Minianka)*, par B. Holas. 2d ed. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1966. 184 pp. 67-84732.
- 0589 Little, Kenneth Lindsay. *West African Urbanization; A Study of Voluntary Associations in Social Change*, by Kenneth Little. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1965. 179 pp. 65-14349.
Sup. 67, 4691; Africa, 4/66; Africa Report, 3/66; Am. Anthropologist, 8/66; Am. Soc. R., 12/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Fol. Sci. Q., 12/66
- 0590 Lloyd, Peter Cutt. *Africa in Social Change; West African Societies in Transition*, by P. C. Lloyd. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 363 pp. 68-24100.
Choice, 7-8/69; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 1/68; Am. J. Soc., 7/68; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 4/15/69

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0591 Manoukian, Madeline. *The Ewe-Speaking People of Togoland and the Gold Coast*. London: International African Institute, 1952. 63 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 6). 53-30749. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3687; Conover, 637
- 0592 Palau Marti, Montserrat. *Les Dogon*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1957. 122 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 59-17052.
- 0593 Paques, Viviana. *Les Bambara*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1954. 123 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). A55-8332.
- 0594 Rouch, Jean. *Les Songhay*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1954. 100 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). A56-264.
- 0595 Westermann, Diedrich. *The Languages of West Africa*, by Diedrich Westermann and M. A. Bryan. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1952. 215 pp. 53-23791. o.p.
AUFS, 3723; Africa, 4/53

LITERATURE MODERN

- 0596 Gleason, Judith Illsley. *This Africa: Novels by West Africans in English and French*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 186 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, 14). 65-15470.
Choice, 11/65; Africa Report, 11/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 6/15/65; TLS, 12/30/65

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION

- 0597 Abun-nasr, Jamil M. *The Tijaniyya, a Sufi Order in the Modern World*, by Jamil M. Abun-nasr. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 204 pp. (Royal Institute of International Affairs, Middle Eastern Monographs, 7). 65-9539.
Choice, 5/66; Africa, 7/67
- 0598 Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. *West African Psychology, a Comparative Study of Psychological and Religious Thought*. London: Lutterworth, 1951. 229 pp. 62-5297. o.p.
Conover, 525

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION ISLAM

- 0599 Trinningham, John Spencer. *A History of Islam in West Africa*. N.Y.: Oxford for University of Glasgow, 1962. 262 pp. 62-3000.
Conover, 419; AHR, 1/63; TLS, 8/10/62

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

- 0600 Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. *West African Religion; A Study of the Beliefs and Practices of Akan, Ewe, Yoruba, Ibo and Kindred Peoples*, by Geoffrey Parrinder. fore. by Edwin Smith. 2d ed. completely rewritten, rev. and enl. London: Epworth, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1961. 203 pp. 64-5046.
AUFS, 3654; Conover, 526; Glazier, 112; Choice, 9/66

WEST AFRICA - GAMBIA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0601 Gailey, Harry A. *A History of the Gambia*, by Harry A. Gailey.
A N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 244 pp. 65-11999.
Sup. 67, 4699; Choice, 6/65; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report,
3/66; AHR, 7/65; TLS, 2/11/65
- 0602 Gamble, David P. *Bibliography of the Gambia*, by David P.
C Gamble. Bathurst: Government Printer, 1967. 152 pp.
NUC 68-87094.
- 0603 Gamble, David P. *The Wolof of Senegambia, Together with Notes*
C on the Lebu and the Serer. London: International African
Institute, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1957). 110 pp. (Ethnographic
Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 14). 59-1106. (R).
Conover, 550; Africa, 1/59
- 0604 Gray, Sir John Milner. *A History of Gambia*, by J. M. Gray.
B N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1940).
508 pp. 66-31474. (R).
Conover, 551; Choice, 10/67
- 0605 Johnson, Richard. *The Golden Trade: or, A Discovery of the*
B *River Gambia, and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians,*
with a new intro. by Walter Rodney. London: Dawsons, dist.
by Humanities, 1968 (orig. pub. by Nicholas Oakes, 1623).
209 pp. 69-141447. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 556
- 0606 Rice, Berkeley. *Enter Gambia; The Birth of an Improbable Nation*.
C Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1967. 389 pp. 67-14656.
Choice, 12/67; Library Journal, 5/1/67; TLS, 8/29/68

WEST AFRICA - GHANA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0607 Cardinall, Allan Wolsey. *A Bibliography of the Gold Coast*, by
C A. W. Cardinall. Issued as a Companion Volume to the Cen-
sus Report of 1931. Accra: Government Printer, 1932.
384 pp. 33-24984.
AUFS, 3724; Conover, 564
- 0608 Jounson, Albert Frederick. *A Bibliography of Ghana, 1930-1961*,
C compiled by A. F. Johnson. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern
University Press for the Ghana Library Board, 1964. 210 pp.
64-17304. o.p.
Choice, 11/64
- 0609 Kumasi, Ghana. College of Technology. Library. *Bibliography*
C *of Ghana, 1957-1959*. comp. by G. M. Pitcher. Kumasi:
College of Technology Library, 1960. 177 pp. 60-2202 rev.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0610 Adams, Cynthia. *A Study Guide for Ghana*. Brookline, Mass.:
C Development Program, African Studies Center, Boston Uni-
versity, 1967. 95 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0611 American University. Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. *Special Warfare Area Handbook for Ghana*. Pre-
pared by Foreign Areas Studies Division. Washington: 1962.
533 pp.
Conover, 567

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0612 Birmingham, Walter Barr, ed. *A Study of Contemporary Ghana*;
C directed and edited by Walter Birmingham, I. Neustadt,
E. N. Omaboe. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University
Press, 1966-68. 2 v. 66-17015.
Sup. 67, 4694; Choice, 6/67, 11/68; Africa, 1/67; Am. Econ.
R., 6/67

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 0613 Cruickshank, Brodie. *Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast of*
C *Africa, Including an Account of the Native Tribes, and*
Their Intercourse with Europeans, with a new intro. by K. A.
Busia. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in
1853). 2 v. 67-160. (R). (M-IDC, Micro Methods).
Choice, 10/67

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0614 Afrifa, Akwasi A. *The Ghana Coup, 24th February 1966*, by Colonel
C A. A. Afrifa. pref. by K. A. Busia. intro. by Tibor Sza-
muely. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966. 144 pp. 66-30177.
Sup. 67, 4701; Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library
Journal, 3/15/67; TLS, 11/2/67
- 0615 Claridge, William Walton. *A History of the Gold Coast and the*
B *Ashanti from the Earliest Times to the Commencement of*
the Twentieth Century, by William W. Claridge. with new
intro. by W. E. F. Ward. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble,
1964 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1915). 2 v. 64-56447. (R).
(M-IDC).
AUFS, 3657; Conover, 578; Choice, 2/65
- 0616 Fage, J. D. *Ghana, a Historical Interpretation*. Madison:
A University of Wisconsin Press, 1959. 122 pp. 59-13698.
Sup. 61, 4286; Conover, 580; AHR, 10/60; Library Journal,
12/15/59
- 0617 Kimble, David. *A Political History of Ghana; The Rise of Gold*
B *Coast Nationalism, 1850-1928*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1963.
587 pp. 63-4374.
Sup. 63, 4486; Conover, 581; Glazier, 73; Africa Report,
5/65; J. Mod. African S., 7/64
- 0618 Metcalfe, George Edgar. *Great Britain and Ghana: Documents of*
C *Ghana History, 1807-1957*, by G. E. Metcalfe. London: Nel-
son for University of Ghana, dist. by Humanities, 1964.
779 pp. 65-84754.
- 0619 Metcalfe, George Edgar. *Maclean of the Gold Coast; The Life*
C *and Times of George Maclean, 1801-1847*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962.
344 pp. (West African History Series). 62-6639.
Sup. 65, 4591; Conover, 582; AHR, 10/63; TLS, 7/20/62

WEST AFRICA - GHANA - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0620 Tordoff, William. *Ashanti Under the Prempehs, 1888-1935*. London: Oxford, 1965. 443 pp. (West African History Series). 66-594.
Choice, 9/66; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 4/67; AHR, 10/66; TLS, 4/7/66
- 0621 Ward, William Ernest Frank. *A Short History of Ghana*. 7th ed. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1957. 275 pp. 58-47144.
AUFS, 3673; Conover, 585
- 0622 Wolfson, Freda. *The Pageant of Ghana*. London: Oxford, 1958. 266 pp. 58-3099.
Conover, 587; Glazier, 149; Africa, 7/58; AHR, 10/58; TLS, 4/25/58
- 0623 Wraith, Ronald E. Guggisberg, by R. E. Wraith. London: Oxford, 1967. 342 pp. (West African History Series). 67-81063.
Choice, 1/68; AHR, 2/68; TLS, 7/6/67

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0624 Alexander, Henry Templer. *African Tightrope. My Two years as Nkrumah's Chief of Staff*, by H. T. Alexander. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 152 pp. 66-11566.
Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 4/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/66; Library Journal, 2/15/66; TLS, 12/23/65
- 0625 Apter, David Ernest. *Ghana in Transition*. rev. ed. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1963. 432 pp. 63-3161.
AUFS, 3700; Glazier, 4
- 0626 Austin, Dennis. *Politics in Ghana, 1946-1960*. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1964. 459 pp. 64-55703.
Sup. 65, 4595; Choice, 2/66; Africa Report, 5/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/65
- 0627 Bourret, F. M. *Ghana: the Road to Independence, 1919-1957*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960 (orig. pub. in 1949 under the title *The Gold Coast; A Survey of the Gold Coast and British Togoland, 1919-1946*). 246 pp. 60-13872.
Conover, 590; Glazier, 15
- 0628 Bretton, Henry L. *The Rise and Fall of Kwame Nkrumah, a Study of Personal Rule in Africa*, by Henry L. Bretton. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 232 pp. 66-26548.
Sup. 67, 4702; Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 2/15/67; TLS, 6/8/67
- 0629 Busia, Kofi Abrefa. *The Challenge of Africa*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 150 pp. 62-21607. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4443; Library Journal, 12/15/62
- 0630 Fitch, Robert Beck. *Ghana, End of an Illusion*, by Bob Fitch and Mary Oppenheimer. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966. 130 pp. 66-25601.
Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/66
- 0631 Harvey, William Burnett. *Law and Social Change in Ghana*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1966. 453 pp. 65-17139.
Sup. 67, 4703; Choice, 12/66; Africa Report, 12/66; Am. Soc. R., 8/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/67
- 0632 Nkrumah, Kwame. *The Autobiography of Kwame Nkrumah*. Edinburgh: Nelson, 1957. 310 pp. o.p.
AUFS, 3716; Conover, 594
- 0633 Nkrumah, Kwame. *I Speak of Freedom; A Statement of African Ideology*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 291 pp. 61-14200. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4337; Conover, 596; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/62; Library Journal, 1/15/62; TLS, 8/11/61
- 0634 Nkrumah, Kwame. *Neo Colonialism, the Last Stage of Imperialism*. N.Y.: International Publications, 1966. 280 pp. 66-18026.
Choice, 10/66; Africa Report, 2/66; TLS, 12/2/65
- 0635 Padmore, George. *The Gold Coast Revolution; The Struggle of an African People from Slavery to Freedom*. London: Dobson, 1953. 272 pp. 53-11820. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).

WEST AFRICA - GHANA - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- Conover, 597; Library Journal, 9/1/53; TLS, 5/29/52
- 0636 Rubin, Leslie. *The Constitution and Government of Ghana*, by Leslie Rubin and Pauli Murray. London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1961. 310 pp. (Law in Africa, No. 1). 62-3084.
Sup. 63, 4491; Conover, 599; Africa Report, 4/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63
- 0637 Wight, Martin. *The Gold Coast Legislative Council*. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, dist. by Humanities, 1947. 285 pp. (Studies in Colonial Legislatures, Vol. 2). 47-26033. o.p.
AUFS, 3720; Conover, 600

ECONOMICS

- 0638 Szereszewski, Robert. *Structural Changes in the Economy of Ghana, 1891-1911*, by R. Szereszewski. London: Weiderfeld and Nicolson, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 161 pp. 66-908.
J. Mod. African S., 5/66

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0639 Brokensha, David. *Social Change at Larteh, Ghana*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 294 pp. 66-73914.
Africa Report, 5/67
- 0640 Field, Margaret Joyce. *Search for Security: an Ethno-Psychiatric Study of Rural Ghana*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 478 pp. 60-14408.
Conover, 629; Glazier, 38; Africa, 1/61; Am. Anthropologist, 4/61; Am. J. Soc., 9/61; Am. Soc. R., 9/61
- 0641 Fortes, Meyer. *The Dynamics of Clanship Among the Tallensi, Being the First Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe*. London: Oxford for International African Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1945). 270 pp. 67-10249. (R).
Conover, 630; Africa, 7/46
- 0642 Fortes, Meyer. *The Web of Kinship Among the Tallensi; The Second Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe*. London: Oxford, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1949). 358 pp. 67-109317. (R).
Conover, 631; Africa, 4/51
- 0643 Hill, Polly. *Migrant Cocoa Farmers of Southern Ghana; A Study in Rural Capitalism*. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963. 265 pp. 64-285.
Africa, 7/64; Africa Report, 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64
- 0644 Jahoda, Gustav. *White Man; A Study of the Attitudes of Africans to Europeans in Ghana before Independence*. London: Oxford, 1961. 144 pp. 61-2090.
Sup. 61, 4303; Conover, 633; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report, 7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 4/62; Am. J. Soc. 7/62; Am. Soc. R., 10/61
- 0645 Lystad, Robert A. *The Ashanti; A Proud People*, by Robert A. Lystad. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1968 (orig. pub. by Rutgers University Press, 1958). 212 pp. 69-10125. (R). (R-University). (M-University).
AUFS, 3685; Conover, 635; Africa, 4/59; Am. Anthropologist, 12/58; Am. Soc. R., 2/59
- 0646 Manoukian, Madeline. *Akan and Ga-Adangme Peoples of the Gold Coast*. London: International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. in 1950). 112 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 1). NUC 66-10978. (R).
AUFS, 3686; Conover, 636
- 0647 Manoukian, Madeline. *Tribes of the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast*. London: International African Institute, 1951. 102 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 5). 52-66037. o.p.
Conover, 638
- 0648 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. *Ashanti*, by Capt. R. S. Rattray... Oxford: Clarendon, 1923. 348 pp. 24-5011. o.p. (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
Conover, 645
- 0649 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. *Ashanti Law and Constitution*, by Capt. R. S. Rattray... N.Y.: Oxford, 1969 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1929). 440 pp. 29-8057. (R). (R-University).

WEST AFRICA - GHANA - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

(M-IDC, University).

Conover, 647; Choice, 1/70; Africa, 7/29

- 0650 Smith, Edwin William. *The Golden Stool; Some Aspects of the Conflict of Cultures in Africa*. with a fore. by Sir F. D. Lugard. Chicago: Afro-Am Press, 1969 (orig. pub. by Holborn, 1927). 328 pp. 75-99408. (R).
Conover, 284

- 0651 Tait, David. *The Korkumba of Northern Ghana*, by David Tait; edited from his published and unpublished writings by Jack Goody. fore. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute and University of Ghana, 1961. 255 pp. 62-15.
Sup. 65, 4602; Conover, 649; Africa, 4/61

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION PHILOSOPHY

- 0652 Baeta, C. G. *Prophetism in Ghana: a Study of Some "Spiritual" Churches*. London: S.C.M. Press, 1962. 169 pp. 63-6337.
Glazier, 8; J. Mod. African S., 6/63

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

- 0653 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. *Religion and Art in Ashanti*, with chapters by G. T. Bennett, Vernon Blake, H. Dudley Buxton, R. R. Marett, C. G. Seligman. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1927). 432 pp. (Oxford Reprint Series).
NUC 69-109082. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 646; Choice, 1/70

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

- 0654 Plass, Margaret Webster. *African Miniatures: Goldweights of the Ashanti*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 26 pp. 67-29603.
Choice, 9/68; Africa, 7/69; Library Journal, 2/1/68; TLS, 2/29/68

PERFORMING ARTS

- 0655 Nketia, J. H. Kwabena. *African Music in Ghana*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 148 pp. (African Studies, No. 11). 63-8873 rev./MN.
Sup. 63, 4480; Conover, 345

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

- 0656 Foster, Philip J. *Education and Social Change in Ghana*, by Philip Foster. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966. 322 pp. 65-10270.
Sup. 67, 4708; Choice, 3/67; Africa, 7/66; Africa Report, 5/67; Am. Soc. R., 10/66; Library Journal, 6/15/66

WEST AFRICA - LIBERIA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0657 Solomon, Marvin David. *A General Bibliography of the Republic of Liberia*, comp. by Marvin D. Solomon and Warren L. d'Azevado. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 68 pp. (Working Papers in Social Science, No. 1). 64-35235.
Conover, 651

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0658 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division. *Area Handbook for Liberia*. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 419 pp. 67-115013.
0659 Holsoe, Svend. *A Study Guide for Liberia*. Brookline, Mass.: Development Program, African Studies Center, Boston University, 1967. 32 pp. Hand catalog.

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0660 Anderson, Robert Earle. *Liberia, America's African Friend*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1952. 305 pp. 52-9731. o.p.
AUFS, 3647; Conover, 652

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 0661 Warner, Esther Sietmann. *Seven Days to Lomaland*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. 269 pp. 54-9603. o.p.
AUFS, 3722; Conover, 680

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0662 Buell, Raymond Leslie. *Liberia: a Century of Survival, 1847-1947*, by Raymond Leslie Buell. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press for The University Museum, 1947. 140 pp. (African Handbooks, No. 7). 47-1714. o.p.
Conover, 655; Africa, 10/47

- 0663 Davis, Stanley A. *This is Liberia: a Brief History of This Land of Contradictions, with Biographies of Its Founders and Builders*. N.Y.: William-Frederick, 1953. 151 pp. 52-12928. o.p.
AUFS, 3648

- 0664 Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. *Liberia; With an Appendix on the Flora of Liberia by Otto Stapf; 24 Botanical Drawings by Matilda Smith, 402 Black and White Illustrations from the Author's Drawings and from Photographs by the Author and others, 22 Maps by J. W. Addison and others*. N.Y.: Negro Universities Press, 1969 (orig. pub. by Dodd, Mead, 1906). 2 v. 71-78372. (R).
Conover, 664

- 0665 Richardson, Nathaniel R. *Liberia's Past and Present*. London: Diplomatic Press, 1960. 348 pp. 59-4459.
Sup. 61, 4295; Conover, 671

- 0666 Staudenraus, P. J. *The African Colonization Movement, 1816-1865*. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1961. 323 pp. 61-8071.
Conover, 675

- 0667 Tubman, William V. S. *The Official Papers of William V. S. Tubman, President of the Republic of Liberia: Covering Addresses, Messages, Speeches, and Statements 1960-1967*; edited by E. Reginald Townsend, assisted by Abeodu Bowen Jones. London: Longmans, Green for the Dept. of Information and Cultural Affairs, Monrovia, Liberia, 1968. 687 pp. 68-115801.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0668 Huberich, Charles Henry. *The Political and Legislative History of Liberia; A Documentary History of the Constitution, Laws, and Treaties of Liberia from the Earliest Settlements to the Establishment of the Republic, a Sketch of the Activities of the American Colonization Societies, a Commentary on the Constitution of the Republic and a Survey of the Political and Social Legislation from 1847 to 1944; With Appendices Containing the Laws of the Colony of Liberia, 1820-1839, and Acts of the Governor and Council, 1839-1847*. fore. by Roscoe Pound. N.Y.: Central Book Co., 1947. 2 v. 47-30745. o.p. (M-IDC).
Conover, 663; Africa, 2/49

WEST AFRICA - LIBERIA - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0669 Liebenow, J. Gus. *Liberia; The Evolution of Privilege*, by J. Gus Liebenow. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1969. 247 pp. (Africa in the Modern World). 69-18359. Choice, 11/69; Africa Report, 12/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/70; Library Journal, 10/15/69

ECONOMICS

- 0670 Growth Without Development; An Economic Survey of Liberia, by Robert W. Clower and others. with the assistance of Robert P. Armstrong and others. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 385 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, 16). 65-24631. Africa, 4/69; Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 6/67; Am. Econ. R., 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/67

- 0671 Taylor, Wayne Chatfield. *The Firestone Operations in Liberia*. Washington: National Planning Association, 1956. 115 pp. 57-706. o.p. AUFS, 3696; Conover, 676

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0672 Fraenkel, Merran. *Tribe and Class in Monrovia*. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964. 244 pp. 64-6843. Choice, 2/65; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 7/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/64

- 0673 Harley, George Way. *Native African Medicine; With Special Reference to its Practice in the Mano Tribe of Liberia*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Harvard University Press, 1941). 294 pp. A41-3914. (R). (R-University). (M-University). Conover, 658

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0674 Harris, John. *Books About Nigeria, a Select Reading List*. 4th ed. Ibadan, Nigeria: Ibadan University Press, 1963. 52 pp. 64-5358. Conover, 684

- 0675 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. *Nigeria, a Guide to Official Publications*, comp. by Sharon Burdge Lockwood. rev. ed. Washington: 1966. 166 pp. 66-61703.

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0676 *The City of Ibadan*; Edited by P. C. Lloyd, A. L. Mabogunje, B. Awo. London: Cambridge in association with the Institute of African Studies, University of Ibadan, 1967. 280 pp. 67-18317. Choice, 12/68; Africa, 4/69; Am. Anthropologist, 10/68; AHR, 2/69; J. Mod. African S., 7/69

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 0677 Barth, Heinrich. *Travels in Nigeria; Extracts from the Journal of Heinrich Barth's Travels in Nigeria, 1850-1855*. sel. and ed. with an intro. by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. London: Oxford, 1962. 300 pp. (West African History Series). 62-1860. Conover, 701; Africa, 7/62

- 0678 Clapperton, Hugh. *Journal of a Second Expedition into the Interior of Africa from the Bight of Benin to Soccatoo; To which is added the Journal of Richard Lander from Kano to the Sea-Coast, Partly by a More Eastern Route*. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1829). 355 pp. 67-75017. (R). (M-IDC, Micro Methods). Choice, 12/67

- 0679 Equiano, Olaudah. *Equiano's Travels; The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano or Gustavus Vassa the African*. abr. and ed. by Paul Edwards. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1789). 196 pp. 66-15488. (R). (R-University). (M-University). Choice, 12/67

- 0680 Floyd, Barry. *Eastern Nigeria; A Geographical Review*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 359 pp. 71-78092. Choice, 4/70; Library Journal, 11/1/69

- 0681 Lander, Richard Lemon. *The Niger Journal of Richard and Jol Lander*. ed. and abr. with an intro. by Robin Hallett. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 317 pp. 65-18460. o.p. Choice, 6/66; Library Journal, 11/15/65; TLS, 9/16/65

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0682 Ajayi, J. F. Ade. *Christian Missions in Nigeria, 1841-1891, the Making of a New Elite*, by J. F. Ade Ajayi. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 317 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 65-20800. Choice, 5/66; Africa Report, 1/67

- 0683 Ajayi, J. F. Ade. *Yoruba Warfare in the Nineteenth Century*, by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Robert Smith. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 160 pp. 64-21522. Choice, 3/66; Africa Report, 2/66; AHR, 7/65; TLS, 1/14/65

- 0684 Alagoa, Ebiegberi Joe. *The Small Brave City-State, a History of Nembe-Brass in the Niger Delta*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 173 pp. 64-12722. o.p. Sup. 65, 4584; Choice, 2/65; Africa, 7/66; Africa Report, 2/66; Am. Anthropologist, 6/65; AHR, 4/65

- 0685 Anene, Joseph C. *Southern Nigeria in Transition, 1885-1906, Theory and Practice in a Colonial Protectorate*. Cambridge: University, 1966. 360 pp. 66-70318 rev. Choice, 1/67; Africa, 10/66; Am. Anthropologist, 4/67; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66

- 0686 Ayandele, Emmanuel Ayanikanmi. *The Missionary Impact on Modern Nigeria, 1842-1914: a Political and Social Analysis*, by E. A. Ayandele. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967. 393 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 66-28225/CD. Choice, 12/67

- 0687 Bello, Sir Ahmadu. *My Life*. Cambridge: University, 1962. 245 pp. 63-6.

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Sup. 65, 4585; Conover, 719; TLS, 11/23/62

- 0688 B Biafra: Selected Speeches and Random Thoughts of C. Odumegwu Ojukwu, with Diaries of Events. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1969. 387, 226 pp. 77-94675. Library Journal, 1/1/70
- 0689 B Burns, Sir Alan Cuthbert. History of Nigeria, by Sir Alan Burns. 7th ed. London: Allen & Unwin, 1969. 366 pp. 79-410228. Conover, 704; Choice, 6/64; Africa, 10/30, 4/45
- 0690 A Coleman, James Smoot. Nigeria: Background to Nationalism. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 510 pp. 58-10286. AUFS, 3707; Conover, 722; Glazier, 25; Africa, 4/60
- 0691 A Crowder, Michael. A Short History of Nigeria. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 416 pp. 66-13679. Conover, 705; Glazier, 28; Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 5/68; AHR, 10/63; TLS, 3/9/62
- 0692 B Dike, Kenneth Onwuka. Trade and Politics in the Niger Delta, 1830-1885; An Introduction to the Economic and Political History of Nigeria. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 250 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 56-13763 rev. AUFS, 3661; Conover, 708
- 0693 C Flint, John E. Sir George Goldie and the Making of Nigeria. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 340 pp. (West African History Series). 60-50868. Sup. 61, 4287; Conover, 710; Africa, 10/65; AHR, 4/61; TLS, 12/23/60
- 0694 C Geary, Sir William Neville Montgomerie. Nigeria under British Rule. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1927). 312 pp. 65-8553. (R). Choice, 2/67
- 0695 B Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. Nigerian Perspectives, an Historical Anthology. London: Oxford, 1960. 340 pp. (West African History Series). 60-51097. Sup. 61, 4289; Conover, 711; Glazier, 56; Africa, 10/62
- 0696 B Hogben, Sidney John. The Emirates of Northern Nigeria, a Preliminary Survey of their Historical Traditions, by J. S. Hogben and A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 638 pp. 66-1723. Choice, 10/66; Africa, 4/67; TLS, 7/28/66
- 0697 C Johnston, Hugh Anthony Stephen. The Fulani Empire of Sokoto, by H. A. S. Johnston. London: Oxford, 1967. 312 pp. (West African History Series). 67-110253. Choice, 11/68; Africa, 1/69; AHR, 10/68
- 0698 A Jones-Quartey, K. A. B. A Life of Azikiwe, by K. A. B. Jones-Quartey. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965. 272 pp. 66-1652. o.p. Africa Report, 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/67
- 0699 C Kopytoff, Jean Herskovits. A Preface to Modern Nigeria, the "Sierra Leonians" in Yoruba, 1830-1890. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965. 402 pp. 65-24184. Choice, 4/66; Africa, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/66
- 0700 C Last, Murray. The Sokoto Caliphate. Harlow: Longmans, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 280 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 70-380549. Choice, 5/69; Africa, 1/70
- 0701 B Muffett, D. J. M. Concerning Brave Captains, Being a History of the British Occupation of Kano and Sokoto and the Last Stand of the Fulani Forces, by D. J. M. Muffett. fore. by Sir Ahmadu Bello. London: A. Deutsch, 1964. 224 pp. 66-4299. Sup. 65, 4592
- 0702 C Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation. Eminent Nigerians of the Nineteenth Century, a Series of Studies Originally Broadcast by the Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 97 pp. 60-3478. Sup. 61, 4284
- 0703 B Niven, Cecil Rex. A Short History of the Yoruba Peoples. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1958. 135 pp. 59-2099. o.p. Sup. 61, 4293; Conover, 713

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0704 C Smith, Robert Sydney. Kingdoms of the Yoruba. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1969. 226 pp. (Studies in African History, 2). 73-408312. Choice, 12/69
- 0705 C Temple, Olive Susan Miranda (MacLeod). Notes on the Tribes, Provinces, Emirates, and States of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria, compiled from Official Reports by O. Temple. ed. by C. L. Temple. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1922). 395 pp. 68-1156. (R). Choice, 1/69
- GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS
- 0706 A Akpan, Ntieyong U. Epitaph to Indirect Rule: a Discourse on Local Government in Africa, by Ntieyong U. Akpan. London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Cassell, 1956). 704 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 39). 67-103746. (R). AUFS, 3699; Conover, 87
- 0707 C Awa, Eme O. Federal Government in Nigeria, by Eme O. Awa. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 349 pp. 64-23126. Choice, 2/65; Africa Report, 4/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/65; Library Journal, 1/15/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65; TLS, 7/25/65
- 0708 A Awolowo, Obafemi. Awo, the Autobiography of Chief Obafemi Awolowo. Cambridge: University, 1960. 315 pp. 60-50987. Sup. 61, 4322; Conover, 716; Glazier, 6; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; Library Journal, 12/15/60; TLS, 9/23/60
- 0709 C Azikiwe, Nnamdi. Dr. Zik of Africa: Biography and Speeches, by F. Chidozie Ogbalu. 2d ed. Onitsha: African Literature Bureau, 1961. 253 pp. NUC 67-82071. Sup. 63, 4488
- 0710 A Azikiwe, Nnamdi. Zik, a Selection from Speeches. Cambridge: University, 1961. 344 pp. 61-1177. Sup. 61, 4345; Conover, 718; Africa Report, 7/61; J. Mod. African S., 3/63
- 0711 A Balewa, Sir Abubakar Tafawa. Nigeria Speaks: Speeches Made Between 1957-1964. sel. and intro. by Sam Epelle. fore. by T. O. S. Benson. Ikeja: Longmans of Nigeria, 1964. 178 pp. 65-66598. Sup. 65, 4599
- 0712 B Bretton, Henry L. Power and Stability in Nigeria, the Politics of Decolonization. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 208 pp. 63-13731. Africa Report, 8/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63; Library Journal, 11/15/62; TLS, 12/12/63
- 0713 B Cowan, Laing Gray. Local Government in West Africa. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1958. 292 pp. 58-11900. o.p. AUFS, 3708; Conover, 507; Glazier, 26; Africa, 4/59
- 0714 C Elias, Taslim Olawale. The Nigerian Legal System. 2d rev. ed. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1963. 386 pp. 63-24583. Sup. 63, 4485
- 0715 C Ezera, Kalu. Constitutional Developments in Nigeria, an Analytical Study of Nigeria's Constitution-making Developments and the Historical and Political Factors that Affected Constitutional Change. 2d ed. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 314 pp. 64-24814 rev. Sup. 61, 4330; Conover, 775
- 0716 C Kirk-Greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard, ed. The Principles of Native Administration in Nigeria, Selected Documents, 1900-1947, edited and with intro. by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. fore. by Margery Perham. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 248 pp. 66-4684. Choice, 1/67; Africa, 4/66; Africa Report, 5/67; AHR, 4/67
- 0717 B Mackintosh, John P. Nigerian Government and Politics; Prelude to the Revolution, by John P. Mackintosh. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 651 pp. 66-19844. Sup. 67, 4706; Choice, 4/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 11/1/66; TLS, 7/14/66

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0718 Schwarz, Frederick August Otto. *Nigeria: the Tribes, the Nation, or the Race; The Politics of Independence*, by Frederick A. O. Schwarz, Jr. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 316 pp. 65-26840. Choice, 9/66; J. Mod African S., 8/66
- 0719 Silar, Richard L. *Nigerian Political Parties; Power in an Emergent African Nation*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1963. 578 pp. 62-21107. Glazier, 127; Africa, 10/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 3/1/64

- 0720 Smith, Michael Garfield. *Government in Zazzau, 1800-1950*. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 371 pp. 60-50617. Sup. 61, 4341; Conover, 784; Africa, 1/61; Africa Report, 10/61

ECONOMICS

- 0721 Aboyade, Ojetunji. *Foundations of an African Economy, a Study of Investment and Growth in Nigeria*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 366 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 65-24705. Choice, 11/66; Africa Report, 5/67
- 0722 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. *The Economic Development of Nigeria; Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Governments of Nigeria and the United Kingdom*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1955. 686 pp. 55-7216. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 3692; Conover, 740

- 0723 Perham, Margery Freda, ed. *The Economics of a Tropical Dependency*. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, 1946-48. 2 v. A47-1704 rev. 4. o.p. Conover, 752

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0724 Basden, George Thomas. *Among the Ibos of Nigeria; An Account of the Curious and Interesting Habits, Customs and Beliefs of a Little Known African People by One who Has for Many Years Lived Amongst Them on Close and Intimate Terms*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. in 1921). 321 pp. 66-376. (R). Africa Report, 5/67

- 0725 Basden, George Thomas. *Niger Ibos; A Description of the Primitive Life, Customs and Animistic Beliefs, etc. of the Ibo People of Nigeria*. with 70 illustrations, and a sketch map and a new impression, with new bibliographical note by John Ralph Willis. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Seeley Service, 1938). 456 pp. 66-3675. (R). (M-IDC). Africa, 10/39

- 0726 Bohannan, Laura. *The Tiv of Central Nigeria*, by Laura and Paul Bohannan. London: International African Institute, 1953. 100 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 8). 56-1641. Conover, 771

- 0727 Bohannan, Paul. *Justice and Judgment among the Tiv*. reprinted with a new pref. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1968 (orig. pub. in 1957). 221 pp. 71-389113. (R). Conover, 762

- 0728 Bradbury, R. E. *The Benin Kingdom and the Edo-speaking Peoples of South-western Nigeria*, by R. E. Bradbury; Together with a section on the Itsekiri by P. C. Lloyd. London: International African Institute, 1957. 212 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 13). 57-3679. Conover, 771

- 0729 Cohen, Abner. *Custom and Politics in Urban Africa; A Study of Hausa Migrants in Yoruba Towns*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 252 pp. 68-55743. Choice, 12/69; Africa Report, 12/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/70

- 0730 Forde, Cyril Daryll. *The Ibo and Ibibio-speaking Peoples of South-eastern Nigeria*, by Daryll Forde and G. I. Jones. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1950.

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

94 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 3). 52-65119. Conover, 771

- 0731 Forde, Cyril Daryll. *The Yoruba-speaking Peoples of South-western Nigeria*. London: International African Institute, 1951. 102 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 4). 52-65548. Conover, 771

- 0732 Gunn, Harold D. *Pagan Peoples of the Central Area of Northern Nigeria (The Butawa, Warjawa, etc. of the Bauchi-Kano Borderland; The Kurama, etc., the Katab group, the Kadara, etc. of Zaria Province)*. London: International African Institute, 1956. 146 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 12). 57-813. Conover, 771

- 0733 Gunn, Harold D. *Peoples of the Middle Niger Region of Northern Nigeria*, by Harold D. Gunn and F. P. Conant. London: International African Institute, 1960. 138 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 15). 61-4805. Conover, 771; Africa, 1/62

- 0734 Gunn, Harold D. *The Peoples of the Plateau Area of Northern Nigeria*. London: International African Institute, 1953. 111 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 7). 54-1639. Conover, 771

- 0735 International African Institute. *Peoples of the Niger-Benue Confluence: The Nupe*, by Daryll Forde; *The Igbara*, by Paula Brown; *The Igala*, by Robert G. Armstrong; *The Idoma-speaking Peoples*, by Robert G. Armstrong. London: International African Institute, 1955. 160 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 10). 56-24481. Conover, 771

- 0736 Meek, Charles Kingsley. *The Northern Tribes of Nigeria; An Ethnographic Account of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria, Together with a Report on the 1921 Decennial Census*, by C. K. Meek...District Officer and Census Commissioner for Nigeria...London: Oxford, 1925. 2 v. 26-8600. Conover, 776; Africa, 10/28

- 0737 Meek, Charles Kingsley. *Tribal Studies in Northern Nigeria*, by C. K. Meek. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1931. 2 v. 32-2870. Conover, 778; Africa, 10/31, 10/33

- 0738 Nadel, Siegfried Ferdinand. *A Black Byzantium, the Kingdom of the Nupe in Nigeria*, by S. F. Nadel...with a fore. by the Right Hon. Lord Lugard...N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1947). 420 pp. NUC 65-33764. (R). Conover, 781; Africa, 4/43

- 0739 Smythe, Hugh H. *The New Nigerian Elite*, by Hugh H. Smythe and Mabel M. Smythe. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 196 pp. 60-13870. Sup. 61, 4307; Conover, 755; Africa Report, 4/61

- 0740 Talbot, Percy Amaury. *The People of Southern Nigeria; A Sketch of Their History, Ethnology and Languages*. with an abstract of the 1921 census, by P. Amaury Talbot...London: Oxford, 1926. 4 v. 27-1683. Conover, 787; TLS, 9/9/26

- 0741 Talbot, Percy Amaury. *Tribes of the Niger Delta: Their Religions and Customs*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1932). 350 pp. 67-6916. (R). Choice, 2/68; Africa, 4/33

- 0742 Uchendu, Victor Chikezie. *The Igbo of Southeast Nigeria*, by Victor C. Uchendu. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 111 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 65-20597.

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA - LITERATURE

LITERATURE MODERN

- 0743 Achebe, Chinua. *Arrow of God*. N.Y.: John Day, 1967.
B 287 pp. 67-28702.
Africa Report, 12/64; Library Journal, 2/1/68
- 0744 Achebe, Chinua. *A Man of the People; A Novel*. N.Y.: John Day, 1966. 166 pp. 66-22929.
A Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 12/66; TLS, 2/3/66
- 0745 Achebe, Chinua. *No Longer At Ease*. N.Y.: Obolensky, 1961.
A 170 pp. 61-7356.
Conover, 792; Library Journal, 5/1/61; TLS, 10/14/60
- 0746 Achebe, Chinua. *Things Fall Apart*. N.Y.: McDowell, Obolensky, 1959. 215 pp. 59-7111.
A Conover, 791; Library Journal, 3/15/59; TLS, 6/20/58
- 0747 Clark, J. P. *Three Plays; Song of a Goat, The Masquerade, The Raft*, by J. P. Clark. London: Oxford, 1964. 134 pp.
A 66-4358.
Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 11/66
- 0748 Ekwensi, Cyprian. *People of the City*. rev. ed. London: Heinemann, dist. by Humanities, 1963. 156 pp. (African Writers Series, 5). NUC 64-32503.
A Conover, 797
- 0749 Laurence, Margaret. *Long Drums and Cannons: Nigerian Dramatists and Novelists, 1952-1966*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 209 pp.
C 69-19553.
Choice, 5/70; Library Journal, 3/15/69; TLS, 1/2/69
- 0750 Soyinka, Wole. *Idanre & Other Poems*. N.Y.: Hill and Wang, 1968. 88 pp. 68-30761.
A Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69; TLS, 1/18/68
- 0751 Soyinka, Wole. *The Road; A Play*. London: Oxford, 1965.
A 101 pp. 65-9803.
Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 12/66
- 0752 Tutuola, Amos. *The Palm-Wine Drinkard and His Dead Palm-Wine Tapper in the Dead's Town*. N.Y.: Grove, 1953. 130 pp.
A 53-8397.
Conover, 807; Library Journal, 9/1/53

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

- 0753 Beier, Ulli. *Art in Nigeria 1960*. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960.
B 24 pp. 61-16002.
Conover, 795; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 4/63
- 0754 Fagg, William Buller. *Nigerian Images: the Splendor of African Sculpture*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 124 pp. 63-20393. o.p.
B Glazier, 37; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 12/64; Am. Anthropologist, 12/64; Library Journal, 1/15/64; TLS, 1/2/64
- 0755 Willett, Frank. *Life in the History of West African Sculpture*. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1967. 232 pp. (New Aspects of Archaeology). 67-14151.
B Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 6/15/67; TLS, 8/3/67

WEST AFRICA - SIERRA LEONE - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0756 Luke, Sir Harry Charles Joseph. *A Bibliography of Sierra Leone, Preceded by an Essay on the Origin, Character and Peoples of the Colony and Protectorate, by Harry Charles Luke...* 2d enl. ed. London: Oxford, 1925. 3-230 pp. 26-1070.
C o.p. (M-IDC).
Conover, 810

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0757 Lewis, Roy. *Sierra Leone: A Modern Portrait*. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 263 pp. 54-1967.
A AUFS, 3649; Conover, 828; Africa, 4/55

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0758 Fyfe, Christopher. *A History of Sierra Leone*. London: Oxford, 1962. 773 pp. 62-6324.
A Sup. 63, 4476; Conover, 818; AHR, 4/63; TLS, 8/10/62
- 0759 Fyfe, Christopher. *A Short History of Sierra Leone*. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 193 pp. 65-5020.
B
- 0760 Kup, A. P. *A History of Sierra Leone, 1400-1787*. Cambridge: University, 1961. 211 pp. 61-1075.
B Sup. 61, 4291; Conover, 827; Africa Report, 5/61
- 0761 Peterson, John Eric. *Province of Freedom; A History of Sierra Leone, 1787-1870*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1969. 3-354 pp. 76-86901.
C

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0762 Kilson, Martin. *Political Change in a West African State; A Study of the Modernization Process in Sierra Leone*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1966. 301 pp. 66-23468.
B Sup. 67, 4704; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 5/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68

ECONOMICS

- 0763 Cox-George, N. A. *Finance and Development in West Africa, the Sierra Leone Experience*. London: Dobson, dist. by Humanities, 1961. 333 pp. 62-6067. o.p.
C Sup. 61, 4308; Conover, 814; Africa Report, 1/63

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0764 Banton, Michael P. *West African City, a Study of Tribal Life in Freetown*. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1957. 228 pp. 57-59560. o.p.
B Sup. 61, 4300; Conover, 811
- 0765 Little, Kenneth Lindsay. *The Mende of Sierra Leone: a West African People in Transition*, by Kenneth Little. rev. ed. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967. 308 pp. (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction). 67-106905.
B (R-Duopage). (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3684; Conover, 829; Choice, 7-8/68
- 0766 McCulloch, Merran. *The Peoples of Sierra Leone*, by M. McCulloch. London: International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. in 1950 under the title *The Peoples of Sierra Leone Protectorate*). 102 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 2). 67-4643. (R).
C Conover, 830
- 0767 Porter, Arthur T. *Creoledom, a Study of the Development of Freetown Society*, by Arthur T. Porter. 1st ed., reprinted with corrections. London: Oxford, 1966. 151 pp. 66-76556.
B Sup. 63, 4481; Am. Anthropologist, 6/64; AHR, 4/64

LITERATURE MODERN

- 0768 Cole, Robert Wellesely. *Kossoh Town Boy*. Cambridge: University, 1960. 190 pp. 60-50953.
B Sup. 61, 4346; Conover, 813

WEST AFRICA - DAHOMEY - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0769 Argyle, William Johnson. *The Fon of Dahomey, a History and Ethnography of the Old Kingdom*, by W. J. Argyle. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 210 pp. (Oxford Monographs on Social Anthropology). 66-69351. Choice, 7-8/67; Africa, 7/67; Africa Report, 3/67
- 0770 Cornevin, Robert. *Histoire du Dahomey*. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1962. 568 pp. 63-47459. Africa, 10/63
- 0771 Herskovits, Melville Jean. *Dahomey, an Ancient West African Kingdom*, by Melville J. Herskovits. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. by Augustin, 1938). 2 v. 67-31811/CD. (R). AUFS, 3682; Conover, 940; Africa, 7/39; Am. J. Soc., 11/38
- 0772 Polanyi, Karl. *Dahomey and the Slave Trade; An Analysis of an Archaic Economy*, by Karl Polanyi in collaboration with Abraham Rotstein. fore. by Paul Bohannan. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1966. 204 pp. (American Ethnological Society, Monograph 42). 66-19569. Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 3/67; TLS, 6/8/67

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 0773 Burton, Sir Richard Francis. *A Mission to Geiele, King of Dahome*. ed. with an intro. and notes by C. W. Newbury. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966 (orig. pub. by Tylston and Edwards, 1893). 372 pp. (Travellers and Explorers Series). 66-12282. (R). (M-IDC). Conover, 932; Choice, 11/66

WEST AFRICA - GUINEA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0774 Ameillon, B. *La Guinee: Bilan d'Une Indépendance*, par B. Ameillon. Paris: F. Maspero, 1964. 205 pp. 65-56501.
- 0775 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division. *Special Warfare: Area Handbook for Guinea*. Prepared by Foreign Areas Studies Division, Special Operations Research Division, the American University, Operating under contract with the Dept. of the Army. Washington: American University, 1961. 534 pp. NUC 64-54081.
- 0776 Guinee: *Prelude a L'Indépendance*. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 175 pp. 59-48522. Conover, 949
- 0777 Lestrangé, Monique de. *Les Coniagui et les Bassari (Guinée Française)*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1955. 86 pp. (International African Institute, Monographie Ethnologique Africaines). A58-1932.
- 0778 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. Development Center. *Bibliographie sur la Guinée. Bibliography on Guinea*. Paris: OCED, 1967. 46 pp. NUC 67-46459.

WEST AFRICA - IVORY COAST - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0779 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Ivory Coast. Washington: Gov-
ernment Printing Office, 1962. 485 pp. 67-115012.
- 0780 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. Develop-
C ment Center. Essai d'Une Bibliographie sur la Cote d'Ivoire.
Paris: OCED, 1964. 122 pp. NUC 67-48918.
1964. 122 pp.
- 0781 Zolberg, Aristide R. One-Party Government in the Ivory Coast,
B by Aristide R. Zolberg. rev. ed. Princeton, N.J.: Prince-
ton University Press, 1969. 400 pp. (Princeton Paperbacks,
146). 69-17314.
Sup. 65, 4601; Choice, 6/64; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report,
11/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64;
J. Mod. African S., 12/64; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/17/65

WEST AFRICA - MALI - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0782 Brasseur, Paule. Bibliographie Generale du Mali (Ancien Soudan
C Francais et Ancien Haut-Senegal-Niger). Dakar: IFAN, 1964.
461 pp. 65-85558.
- 0783 Miner, Horace Mitchell. The Primitive City of Timbuctoo, by
C Horace Miner. rev. ed. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1965
(orig. pub. by Princeton University Press, 1953). 334 pp.
(Anchor Book A456). 65-13643. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 995; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 11/65; Am.
Anthropologist, 4/54; Am. J. Soc., 3/54

**WEST AFRICA - MAURETANIA -
GENERAL BOOKS**

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0784 Gerteiny, Alfred G. Mauritania, by Alfred G. Gerteiny. N.Y.:
A Praeger, 1967. 243 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs).
67-23574.
Choice, 7-8/68; AHR, 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library
Journal, 5/15/67

**WEST AFRICA - NIGER - GENERAL
BOOKS**

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0785 Sere de Rivieres, Edmond. Histoire du Niger. pref. de M.
C Henri Hamani....Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1965. 311 pp.
66-77760.

WEST AFRICA - SENEGAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0786 Archives Nationales du Senegal. Centre de Documentation. Elements de Bibliographie Senegalaise, 1959-1963, par Laurence Porges. Dakar: 1964. 141 pp. 73-218984.
C

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0787 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division. Area Handbook for Senegal. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 489 pp. 67-117133.
A

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0788 Crowder, Michael. Senegal: a Study in French Assimilation Policy. rev. ed. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 151 pp. (Studies in African History, No. 1). 67-108497.
A
Conover, 1046; Glacier, 27; Africa, 4/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63
- 0789 Diop, Cheikh Anta. Nations Negres et Culture. Paris: Editions Africaines, 1955. 390 pp. 57-32419.
C
Sup. 61, 4328
- 0790 Klein, Martin A. Islam and Imperialism in Senegal; Sine-Saloum, 1847-1914, by Martin A. Klein. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1968. 285 pp. 67-26527 rev.
C
Choice, 7-8/68; AHR, 2/69

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0791 Lavroff, Dmitri Georges. La Republique du Senegal, par Dmitri Georges Lavroff. Paris: Librairie Generale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1966. 258 pp. 66-72385.
B
- 0792 Markovitz, Irving Leonard. Leopold Sedar Senghor and the Politics of Negritude. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1969. 300 pp. 74-81934.
C
Choice, 1/70; Africa Report, 4/70; Library Journal, 8/69

ECONOMICS

- 0793 Dia, Mamadou. L'Economie Africaine, Etudes et Problemes Nouveaux. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1957. 120 pp. A58-5385.
C
Sup. 61, 4310
- 0794 Pfeffermann, Guy. Industrial Labor in the Republic of Senegal. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 325 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 68-18926.
C
Choice, 3/69

WEST AFRICA - TOGO - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0795 Coleman, James Smoot. Togoland. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1956. 91 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 509). 56-58828. o.p.
B
Sup. 61, 4325; Conover, 1070
- 0796 Cornevin, Robert. Histoire du Togo...3d edition revue et augmentee. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1969. 555 pp. 74-411414.
C
Sup. 61, 4326; Conover, 1071; Africa, 4/60
- 0797 Froelich, Jean Claude. Les Populations du Nord-Togo, par Jean-Claude Froelich, Pierre Alexandre et Robert Cornevin, avec la collaboration du pasteur J. Delord. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1963. 199 pp. (Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 66-36224.
C

WEST AFRICA - UPPER VOLTA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0798 Hammond, Peter B. *Yatenga, Technology in the Culture of a*
C *West African Kingdom*. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1966.
231 pp. 66-23082.
Choice, 7-8/67
- 0799 Izard, Francoise. *Bibliographie Generale de la Haute-Volta,*
C *1956-1965, par Francoise Izard, en collaboration avec*
Michele d'Huart et Philippe Bonnefond... Paris: C.N.R.S.,
1967. 300 pp. (Recherches Voltaïques, 7). 77-388810.
- 0800 Skinner, Elliott Percival. *The Mossi of the Upper Volta; The*
B *Political Development of the Sudanese People*. Stanford,
Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1964. 236 pp. 64-12074.
Choice, 7-8/64; Am. Anthropologist, 2/65; AHR, 1/65; Am.
Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64; Library Journal,
4/15/64

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0801 Bruel, Georges. *Bibliographie de l'Afrique Equatoriale Fran-*
C *caise, par Georges Bruel, Administrateur en Chef de Col-*
ones. Paris: Larose, 1914. 326 pp. 15-11189. (M-IDC).
Conover, 1095

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0802 Guid'Afrique Equatoriale. Paris: Diloutremier, 1960/61-
C 61-36172.
Conover, 1107

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0803 Bruel, Georges. *La France Equatoriale Africaine. Le Pays.*
C *Les Habitants. Le Colonisation. Les Pouvoirs Publics.*
Preface de M. le General Georges Perrier...Ouvrage Honore
d'une Subscription du Gouvernement General de l'Afrique Equa-
toriale Francais et du Commissariat de la Republique au
Cameroun. Paris: Larose, 1935. 558 pp. 36-15582.
Conover, 1100
- 0804 Gide, Andre Paul Guillaume. *Travels in the Congo.* tr. from
A French by Dorothy Bussy. 2d ed. Berkeley: University of
California Press, 1962. 375 pp. 62-3221.
Conover, 1106
- 0805 Maran, Rene. *Batouala.* tr. by Adelle Szold Seltzer. Port
B Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat, 1969 (orig. pub. by T. Seltzer,
1922). 207 pp. 79-79304. (R).
AUPS, 3738; TLS, 6/8/22
- 0806 Thompson, Virginia McLean. *The Emerging States of French Equa-*
A *torial Africa, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff.*
Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 595 pp.
60-13871. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4350; Conover, 1115; Glazier, 138; Africa Report,
4/61; AHR, 7/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/61;
TLS, 9/22/61

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 0807 Kingsley, Mary Henrietta. *Travels in West Africa: Congo Fran-*
B *cais, Corisco and Cameroons, by Mary H. Kingsley. with a*
new intro. by J. E. Flint. 3d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble,
1965 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1897). 743 pp. 65-2493.
(R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 488; Choice, 9/65; Library Journal, 6/1/65; TLS,
8/5/65
- 0808 Sautter, Gilles. *De l'Atlantique au Fleuve Congo, une Geographie*
C *du Souspeuplement. Republique du Congo, Republique Gabonaise.*
Paris: Mouton, 1966. 2 v. (Le Monde d'Outremer Passe et
Present; 1 ser.: Etudes, 25). 67-84633.
Africa, 4/67

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0809 Balandier, Georges. *Ambiguous Africa, Cultures in Collision.*
A tr. from the French by Helen Weaver. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1966.
276 pp. 65-10211.
S:p. 67, 4655; Choice, 12/66; Library Journal, 7/66

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - CAMEROUN - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0810 Gardinier, David E. *Cameroon, United Nations Challenge to French Policy*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 142 pp. 63-23620. o.p.
B Sup. 65, 4597; J. Mod. African S., 12/65
- 0811 Kirk-Greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard. *Adamawa, Past and Present, an Historical Approach to the Development of a Northern Cameroons Province*. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1958. 230 pp. 58-2537. o.p.
C Sup. 61, 4290; Conover, 712; Africa, 7/59; Am. Anthropologist, 4/59; AHR, 1/59
- 0812 Le Vine, Victor T. *The Cameroons, From Mandate to Independence*, by Victor T. Le Vine. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 329 pp. 64-24585. o.p.
A Sup. 65, 4598; Choice, 3/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 11/15/64
- 0813 Mveng, Engelbert. *Histoire du Cameroun*. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1963. 533 pp. 65-82178.
C
- 0814 Rudin, Harry Rudolph. *Germans in the Cameroons, 1884-1914; A Case Study in Modern Imperialism*, by Harry R. Rudin. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1968 (orig. pub. by Yale University Press, 1938). 456 pp. 68-54380. (R).
A AUFS, 3740; Conover, 1145; TLS, 12/10/38

ECONOMICS

- 0815 Warmington, W. A. *A West African Trade Union; A Case Study of the Cameroons Development Corporation Worker's Union and its Relations to the Employers*. London: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 150 pp. 60-2325. o.p.
C Conover, 1151

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0816 Ardener, Edwin. *Coastal Bantu of the Cameroons (the Kpe-Mboko, Duala-Limba and Tanga-Yasa Groups of the British and French Trusteeship Territories of the Cameroons)*. London: International African Institute, 1956. 116 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 11). A57-1829.
C
- 0817 Ardener, Edwin. *Plantation and Village in the Cameroons; Some Economic and Social Studies*, by Edwin Ardener, Shirley Ardener, and W. A. Warmington. with a contribution by M. J. Ruel. London: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 435 pp. 60-51681. o.p.
B Sup. 61, 4299; Conover, 1119
- 0818 McCulloch, Merran. *Peoples of the Central Cameroons: Tikar*, by Merran McCulloch. *Banum and Bamileke*, by Margaret Littlewood. *Banen, Batia and Balom*, by I. Dugast. London: International African Institute, 1954. 174 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 9). 55-4828. o.p. (R-University). (M-University).
C AUFS, 3739

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - CHAD - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0819 Boisson, Jacques. *L'Histoire du Tchad et de Fort-Archambault. Documents, Renseignements, Commentaires pris, Vecus et Concus de 1940 a 1956...* Paris: Ed. du Scorpion, 1966. 251 pp. 67-11028.
C
- 0820 Diguimbaye, Georges. *L'Essor du Tchad*. publie sous la direction de Georges Diguimbaye...et Robert Langue...Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1969. 400 pp. 73-394220.
C
- 0821 Institut National Tchadien pour les Sciences Humaines, Fort Lamy. *Bibliographie du Tchad (Sciences Humaines). ouvrage collectif (R.C.P. 117, C.N.R.S.). fascicule publie avec le concours du Secretariat d'Etat a la Cooperation*. Fort Lamy: 1968. 242 pp. (Etudes et Documents Tchadiens, Serie A,4). Hand catalog.
C
- 0822 Le Cornec, Jacques. *Histoire Politique du Tchad, de 1900 a 1962*. pref. de Leo Hamon. Paris: Librairie Generale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1963. 74 pp. (Bibliotheque Constitutionnelle et de Science Politique, t.4). 65-56475.
C J. Mod. African S., 3/64

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - CONGO - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0823 Balandier, Georges. *Sociologie des Brazzavilles Noires*. Paris: Colin, 1955. 274 pp. 55-40567.
C AUFS, 3679; Conover, 1179; Africa, 1/56
- 0824 Perrot, Cl. *Republique du Congo-Brazzaville; Repertoire Bibliographique*. Paris: Bureau Pour le Developpement de la Production Agricole, 1965. 112 pp. Hand catalog.
C
- 0825 Wagret, Jean Michel. *Histoire et Sociologie Politiques de la Republique du Congo (Brazzaville)*. Paris: Librairie Generale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1963. 250 pp. (Bibliothèque Constitutionnelle et de Science Politique, Tome 3).
C 65-33423.

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - GABON - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0826 Schweitzer, Albert. *African Notebook*. tr. by Mrs. C. B. E. Russell. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1958.
A 144 pp. 58-12209.
Conover, 1199
- 0827 Weinstein, Brian. *Gabon: Nation-Building on the Ogooue*. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1966. 287 pp. 67-13393.
A Choice, 12/67; Africa, 1/68; Africa Report, 2/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/67; Library Journal, 6/15/67

CENTRAL AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0828 Heyse, Theodore. Bibliographie du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-
C Urundi (1939-1949) Beaux Arts, Urbanisme, Arts Indigenes,
Cinema. Bruxelles: G. van Campenhout, 1950. 45 pp.
(Cahiers Belges et Congolais, No. 11). 51-31799. (M-IDC).
Conover, 1862

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0829 Balandier, Georges. Daily Life in the Kingdom of the Kongo:
C From the Sixteenth to the Eighteenth Century. tr. from the
French by H. Weaver. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1968. 288 pp. 66-
11709.
Choice, 10/68; Library Journal, 7/68

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0830 Cleenr, N. de. Introduction a l'Ethnographie du Congo Belge
C et du Ruanda-Burundi. 2d ed. completee. Anvers: Editions
de Sikkel, 1957. 159 pp. 60-17764.
AUFS, 3761; Conover, 1958
- 0831 Denis, Jacques. Le Phenomene Urbain en Afrique Centrale.
C Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1958.
407 pp. (Classe de Sciences Morales et Politiques, Mem-
oires, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XIX, fasc. 1). 59-1456.
AUFS, 3764; Conover, 1945
- 0832 Hertefeld, Marcel d'. Les Anciens Royaumes de la Zone Interla-
C custrine Meridionale: Rwanda, Burundi, Buha, par M. d'Herte-
feld, A. A. Trouwborst, J. H. Scherer, avec une introduction
generale par J. Vansina, et des annexes par M. d'Hertefeld
et M. Luwel. Tervuren: Musee Royal de l'Afrique Centrale,
1962. 247 pp. (Monographies Ethnographiques, No. 6/Ethno-
graphic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 14).
NUC 64-16195. o.p.

CENTRAL AFRICA - RWANDA-BURUNDI - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0833 Bourgeois, R. Banyarwanda et Barundi. Bruxelles: Academie
C Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1957. (Classe des Sciences
Morales et Politiques, Memoires in-8vo). 58-4389.
Conover, 2003
- 0834 Hausner, Karl-Heinz. Rwanda-Burundi, von Karl-Heinz Hausner
C und Beatrice Jezic. Bonn: K. Schroeder, 1968. 123 pp.
(Die Lander-Afrikas, Bd. 36). 70-366538.
- 0835 Leurquin, Philippe. Le Niveau de Vie des Populations Rurales
C du Ruanda-Urundi. Louvain: Institut de Recherches Econo-
miques et Sociales, 1960. 420 pp.
- 0836 Louis, William Roger. Ruanda-Urundi, 1884-1919. Oxford:
B Clarendon, 1963. 290 pp. 64-1021.
Sup. 65, 4605; Choice, 9/64; AHR, 7/64
- 0837 Maquet, Jacques Jerome Pierre. The Premise of Inequality in
C Ruanda; A Study of Political Relations in a Central African
Kingdom. London: Oxford for International African Insti-
tute, 1961. 199 pp. 61-2683 rev.
Sup. 61, 4353; Conover, 2010; Glazier, 92; Am. J. Soc.,
11/61; TLS, 9/1/61
- 0838 Maquet, Jacques Jerome Pierre. Le Systeme des Relations Soc-
Ciales dans le Ruanda Ancien. Tervuren: Annales du Musee
Royal du Congo Belge, 1954. 221 pp. (Serie in-8vo, Sci-
ences de l'Homme, Ethnologie, Vol. 1). 55-57137.
AUFS, 3783; Africa, 7/55
- 0839 McDonald, Gordon C. Area Handbook for Burundi. Co-authors:
A Gordon C. McDonald and others. Washington: Government
Printing Office, 1969. 203 pp. 70-605915.
- 0840 Nyrop, Richard F. Area Handbook for Rwanda. Co-authors:
A Richard F. Nyrop and others. Washington: Government Print-
ing Office, 1969. 212 pp. 72-606089.
- 0841 Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. The
C Political Development of Rwanda and Burundi, by John B.
Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1966. 121 pp. Hand catalog.

CENTRAL AFRICA - CONGO - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0842 Ryelandt, Dominique. *Bibliographie Generale des Articles et*
C *Ouvrages Politiques sur la Republique du Congo-Leopoldville*
(1959-1962). Paris: 1963. 130 pp. (Etudes Congolaises,
Vol. 4, Numero Special, Hors Serie). Hand catalog.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0843 Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer. *Livre Blanc; Apport*
C *Scientifique de la Belgique au Developpement de l'Afrique*
Centrale. Bruxelles: 1962-63. 3 v. 65-81847.
- 0844 American University. Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. *Area Handbook for the Republic of the Congo*
(Leopoldville). Washington: 1962. 657 pp. 67-115016.
Conover, 1869
- 0845 Centre de Recherche et d'Information Socio-Politiques. Congo
B 19--. Bruxelles: 1960- (Les Dossiers du CRISP). Hand
catalog.
Sup. 67, 4711; Conover, 1904; Choice, 3/67, 12/67
- 0846 Encyclopedie du Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Editions Bieleveld,
C 1950-. 3 v. 51-30922.
AUS, 3770; Conover, 1875

JOURNALS

- 0847 Etudes Congolaises. 1961- 64-32642. (R-Kraus).
C

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0848 Anstey, Roger. *Britain and the Congo in the Nineteenth Cen-*
B *tury*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 260 pp. 63-156.
Sup. 63, 4496; Africa Report, 6/63
- 0849 Anstey, Roger. *King Leopold's Legacy, the Congo Under Belgian*
A *Rule, 1908-1960*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Rela-
tions, 1966. 293 pp. 66-70025.
Sup. 67, 4709; Choice, 11/66; Africa, 1/67; Ann. Am. Acad.,
11/66
- 0850 Ascherson, Neal. *The King Incorporated, Leopold II in the Age*
C *of Trusts*. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1964. 310 pp. 64-13100.
o.p.
Sup. 65, 4603; Choice, 10/64; Library Journal, 4/1/64;
TLS, 12/5/63
- 0851 Brausch, Georges E. *Belgian Administration in the Congo*. N.Y.:
A Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 92 pp.
62-4986.
Conover, 1902
- 0852 Brookings Institution. Washington, D.C. Foreign Policy Studies
B Division. *United Nations Peace-keeping in the Congo: 1960-*
1964; An Analysis of Political, Executive and Military Control. Prepared for the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament
Agency by Ernest W. Lefever and Wynfred Joshua. Washington:
Brookings Institution, 1966. 4 v. 67-610. o.p.
- 0853 Cruise O'Brien, Conor. *To Katanga and Back, a U.N. Case His-*
B *tory*. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1963. 370 pp. 63-9271.
Sup. 63, 4494; Conover, 1995; Africa Report, 6/64; Library
Journal, 2/15/63; TLS, 11/16/62
- 0854 Epstein, Howard M., ed. *Revolt in the Congo, 1960-64*, ed. by
A Howard M. Epstein. N.Y.: Facts on File, 1965. 187 pp.
(Interim History Book). 65-29769.
Choice, 4/66
- 0855 Ganshof van der Meersch, W. J. *Fin de la Souverainete Belge au*
C *Congo; Documents et Reflexions*. Brussels: Institut Royal
des Relations Internationales, 1963. 684 pp. 63-48709.
Sup. 65, 4608
- 0856 Gerard-Libois, Jules. *Katanga Secession*. tr. by Rebecca Young.
B Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 377 pp.
66-22851.
Sup. 67, 4710; Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 4/67; AHR,
10/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/67
- 0857 Hempstone, Smith. *Rebels, Mercenaries, and Dividends: The*
B *Katanga Story*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 250 pp. 62-15792.

CENTRAL AFRICA - CONGO - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Conover, 1990; Library Journal, 8/62

- 0858 Kitchen, Helen A., comp. *Footnotes to the Congo Story: an*
B *"Africa Report" Anthology*, edited by Helen A. Kitchen.
N.Y.: Walker, 1967. 175 pp. 67-13238.
Choice, 1/68; Library Journal, 6/1/67
- 0859 Lefever, Ernest W. *Crisis in the Congo, a United Nations Force*
A *in Action*. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1965. 215 pp.
(Studies of U.S. Policy and the U.N.). 65-19040.
Choice, 12/65; TLS, 11/18/65
- 0860 Lefever, Ernest W. *Uncertain Mandate: Politics of the U.N.*
B *Congo Operation*, by Ernest W. Lefever. Baltimore: Johns
Hopkins University Press, 1967. 254 pp. 67-22890.
Choice, 9/68; Library Journal, 2/15/68
- 0861 Legum, Colin. *Congo Disaster*. Gloucester, Mass.: Peter Smith
B (orig. pub. by Penguin, 1961). 174 pp. 61-2498. (R).
Conover, 1920; Glazier, 77; Africa Report, 6/61
- 0862 Morel, Edmund Dene. *Red Rubber, the Story of the Rubber Slave*
C *Trade Flourishing on the Congo in the Year of Grace 1906*,
by E. D. Morel. intro. by Sir Harry H. Johnston...and two
maps. London: T. F. Unwin, 1906. 213 pp. 7-17352. o.p.
AUS, 3787
- 0863 Nkrumah, Kwame. *Challenge of the Congo*. N.Y.: International
C Publishers, 1967. 304 pp. 67-670.
Choice, 12/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 4/15/67;
TLS, 2/23/67
- 0864 Ryckmans, Pierre. *Dominer pour Servir. nouvelle ed. revue et*
C *augm.* Bruxelles: L'Edition Universelle, 1948. 189 pp.
Hand catalog.
AUS, 3790
- 0865 Slade, Ruth M. *King Leopold's Congo; Aspects of the Develop-*
B *ment of Race Relations in the Congo Independent State*.
London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1962.
230 pp. 62-4981. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4607; Conover, 1897; Glazier, 128; Africa, 10/62;
AHR, 1/63; TLS, 7/27/62
- 0866 Vansina, Jan. *Kingdoms of the Savanna*. Madison: University
B of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 364 pp. 65-16367.
Choice, 9/66; Library Journal, 7/66

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0867 Biebuyck, Daniel. *Congo: Tribes and Parties*, by Daniel Bie-
B buyck and Mary Douglas. London: Royal Anthropological
Institute, 1961. 49 pp. (Pamphlets, No. 1). 63-2283.
Conover, 1900
- 0868 Bilsen, A. A. J. van. *L'Independence du Congo*. Tournai: Cast-
C erman, 1962. 236 pp. 62-5782.
Sup. 63, 4495; Conover, 1901
- 0869 Hoskyns, Catherine. *The Congo Since Independence, January*
B *1960-December 1961*. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of
International Affairs, 1965. 518 pp. 65-2272.
Sup. 65, 4604; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 10/65; AHR,
10/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66; TLS, 3/18/65
- 0870 Lemarchand, Rene. *Political Awakening in the Belgian Congo*,
B by Rene Lemarchand. Berkeley: University of California
Press, 1964. 357 pp. 64-21774.
Sup. 65, 4609; Sup. 67, 4712; Choice, 5/65; Africa, 1/68;
Africa Report, 7/65; AHR, 7/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/65;
J. Mod. African S., 5/66; Library Journal, 1/15/65; TLS,
3/18/65
- 0871 Lumumba, Patrice. *Congo, My Country*. London: Pall Mall,
A 1962. 195 pp. A63-359. o.p.
Conover, 1921; Glazier, 84; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/63; Library
Journal, 12/15/62; TLS, 8/17/62
- 0872 Merriam, Alan P. *Congo: Background of Conflict*. Evanston,
B Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1961. 368 pp. (Af-
rican Studies, No. 6). 61-11381.
Sup. 61, 4354; Conover, 1922; Glazier, 98; Africa, 4/62;
Africa Report, 6/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/61; Library Journal,
4/1/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/61

CENTRAL AFRICA - CONGO - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0873 Slade, Ruth M. *The Belgian Congo: Some Recent Changes*. N.Y.:
B Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 55 pp. 60-
1936.
Sup. 61, 4355; Conover, 1927
- 0874 Weiss, Herbert F. *Political Protest in the Congo; The Parti
C Solidaire Africain during the Independence Struggle*, by
Herbert F. Weiss. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University
Press, 1967. 326 pp. 66-14316.
Choice, 3/68; Africa Report, 2/68
- 0875 Young, Crawford. *Politics in the Congo; Decolonization and
A Independence*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press,
1965. 659 pp. 65-10843.
Sup. 67, 4713; Choice, 10/65; Africa, 7/67; Africa Report,
10/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J.
Mod. African S., 5/66

ECONOMICS

- 0876 Stengers, Jean. *Combien le Congo a-t-il Coute a la Belgique?*
C Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1957.
394 pp. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Mem-
oires in-8vo, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XI, fasc. 1). 57-59484.
AUPS, 3794

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0877 Burssens, H. *Les Peuplades de l'Entre Congo-Ubangi (Ngbandi,
C Ngbaka, Mbandja, Ngombe et Gens d'Eau)*. London: Inter-
national African Institute, 1958. 219 pp. (Ethnographic
Survey of Africa: Central Africa, Belgian Congo, pt. 4).
61-24684.
Conover, 1955
- 0878 Douglas, Mary (Tew). *The Lele of the Kasai*. London: Oxford for
C International African Institute, 1963. 286 pp. 63-3806.
Sup. 63, 4493; Africa Report, 12/63
- 0879 Geluwe, H. van. *Les Bali et les Peuplades Apparentees (Ndaka,
C Mbo, Beke, Lika, Budu, Nyari)*. London: International Afri-
can Institute, 1960. 130 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Afri-
ca: Central Africa, Belgian Congo, pt. 5). 62-44410.
Conover, 1959
- 0880 Geluwe, H. van. *Les Bira et les Peuplades Limitrophes. Ter-
C vuren: Musee du Congo Belge, 1957. 165 pp. (Annales.
Ser. in-8vo, Sciences de l'Homme, Monographies Ethnogra-
phiques, Vol. 2).*
- 0881 Geluwe, H. van. *Mamvu-Mangutu et Balese-Mvuba, par H. van
C Geluwe. Tervuren: Musee du Congo Belge, 1957. 195 pp.
(Annales. Ser. in-8vo, Sciences de l'Homme. Monographies
Ethnographiques, Vol. 3). 67-5915.
Conover, 1961*
- 0882 Pons, Valdo. *Stanleyville: an African Urban Community under
C Belgian Administration*. fore. by Daryll Forde. London:
Oxford for International African Institute, 1969. 356 pp.
70-396468.
Choice, 12/69
- 0883 Schebesta, Paul. *Les Pygmées du Congo Belge. traduit de l'Alle-
C mand par Henri Plard...Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial
Belge, 1952. 432 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Pol-
itiques, Memoires...in-8vo, Tome XXVI, fasc. 2).
AUPS, 3791*
- 0884 Turnbull, Colin M. *The Forest People*. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster,
A 1961. 288 pp. 61-12850.
Conover, 1968; Glazier, 141; Am. Anthropologist, 6/62;
TLS, 2/9/62
- 0885 Turnbull, Colin M. *The Lonely African*. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster,
A 1962. 251 pp. 62-9611.
Conover, 1951; Library Journal, 10/15/62
- 0886 Turnbull, Colin M. *Wayward Servants: the Two Worlds of the
B African Pygmies*, by Colin M. Turnbull. N.Y.: Natural His-
tory Press, dist. by Doubleday, 1965. 390 pp. (American
Museum of Natural History). 65-17265.
Choice, 4/67; Library Journal, 9/1/65
- 0887 Vansina, Jan. *Introduction a l'Ethnographie du Congo*. Brux-
C elles: Centre de Recherche et d'Information Sociopolitiques,

CENTRAL AFRICA - CONGO - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1966. 228 pp. (Editions Universitaires du Congo). 67-
113139.
- 0888 Vansina, Jan. *Les Tribus Ba-Kuba, et les Peuplades Apparentees*.
C London: International African Institute, 1954. 64 pp.
(Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Central Africa, Belgian
Congo, pt. 1). 57-23325.
Conover, 1970
- PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION**
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY
- 0889 Andersson, Efraim. *Messianic Popular Movements in the Lower
B Congo*. Upsala: Agenti Almqvist & Wiksells, 1958. 287 pp.
(Studia Ethnografica Upsaliensia, 14). 61-35853. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4351; Conover, 1973

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0890 International African Institute. East Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1960. 62 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 60-44644. o.p. Conover, 1267
- 0891 Molnos, Angela, comp. Area, Ethnic, and Subject Indices to the E.A.R.I.C. Information Circular No. 1, "Sources for the Study of East African Cultures and Development." Nairobi: East African Research Information Centre, 1969. 26 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0892 Molnos, Angela. Sources for the Study of East African Cultures and Development; A Bibliography of Social Scientific Bibliographies, Abstracts, Reference Works, Catalogues, Directories, Writings on Archives, Bibliographies, Book Production, Libraries, and Museums; With Special Reference to Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda, 1946-1966 (1967-1968). Nairobi: East African Research Information Centre, 1968. 54 pp. (EARIC Information Circular No. 1). 70-9557.
- 0893 Shields, James J. A Selected Bibliography on Education in East Africa, 1941-1961. Kampala: Makerere University College, 1962. 39 pp. 63-42123.
- 0894 Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A Bibliography on Anthropology and Sociology in Tanzania and East Africa, compiled by Lucas Kuria and John Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1966. 91 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0895 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of British East Africa. Pt. I: The East African High Commission and other Regional Documents, comp. by Helen F. Conover; Pt. II: Tanganyika, comp. by Audrey A. Walker; Pt. III: Kenya and Zanzibar, comp. by Audrey A. Walker; Pt. IV: Uganda, comp. by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1960-63. 4 v. 61-60009 rev. Conover, 1268
- 0896 U.S. Library of Congress. American Libraries Book Procurement Center, Nairobi. Accessions List, Eastern Africa. Nairobi: 1968. Hand catalog.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0897 Rechenbach, Charles William. Swahili-English Dictionary, by Charles W. Rechenbach, assisted by Angelica Wanjimu Gesuga and others. Washington: Catholic University Press, 1968. 641 pp. (Bureau of Special Research in Modern Languages/Language Dictionaries for Africa and Asia, I). 67-31438. Choice, 12/68; Africa, 1/69; Library Journal, 12/1/68

JOURNALS

- 0898 East African Economic Review. v.1- 1954- (R-Blackwell's). C
- 0899 Transition. v.1-7. 1961-1968. (R-Johnson, Kraus). (M-Kraus, NYPL). J. Mod. African S., 10/67

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 0900 Livingstone, David. David Livingstone and the Rovuma; A Notebook, edited with intro. and related documents by George Shepperson. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1965. 204 pp. 66-1267. Choice, 9/66; Library Journal, 6/1/66; TLS, 7/21/66
- 0901 O'Connor, Anthony Michael. An Economic Geography of East Africa, by A. M. O'Connor. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 292 pp. 66-22358. Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66
- 0902 Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. Through the Dark Continent: or, The Sources of the Nile, Around the Great Lakes of Equatorial Africa, and Down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean, by Henry M. Stanley...with Ten Maps and One Hundred and Fifty Woodcuts...N.Y.: Greenwood, 1968 (orig. pub. by Harper, 1906). 2 v. 68-55223. (R). AUFS, 4057

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0903 Cole, Sonia Mary. The Prehistory of East Africa. intro. by Richard Carrington. N.Y.: New American Library, 1965 (orig. pub. by Penguin, 1954). 387 pp. NUC 65-100571. (R). AUFS, 4032; Conover, 1269; Africa, 1/56; Library Journal, 8/63
- 0904 Coupland, Sir Reginald. East Africa and Its Invaders, from the Earliest Times to the Death of Seyyid Said in 1856. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1965 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1938). 584 pp. 65-17886. (R). (R-University). (M-IDC, University). AUFS, 4033; Conover, 1270; Africa, 7/39
- 0905 Coupland, Sir Reginald. The Exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890: the Slave Trade and the Scramble. intro. by Jack Simmons. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1939). 507 pp. 67-31355. (R). (M-IDC). AUFS, 4034; Conover, 1271; Africa, 1/40; TLS, 8/19/39
- 0906 Delf, George. Asians in East Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 73 pp. 63-2567. Sup. 63, 4526
- 0907 East African Vacation School in Pre-European African History and Archaeology. 1st, Makerere University College, 1962. Prelude to East African History: a Collection of Papers Given at the First East African Vacation School in Pre-European History and Archaeology in December 1962; ed. by Merrick Posnansky, with a pref. by the President of the British Institute of History and Archaeology in East Africa, L. Kirwan. London: Oxford, 1966. 186 pp. 67-70371.
- 0908 Eastern African History. ed. by Daniel F. McCall, Norman R. Bennett, and Jeffrey Butler. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 245 pp. (Boston University Papers on Africa, Vol. 3). 68-55013.
- 0909 Eliot, Sir Charles Norton Edgecumbe. The East Africa Protectorate. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1905). 334 pp. 66-31504. (R). (R-Duopage). AUFS, 4036; Choice, 12/67
- 0910 Freeman-Grenville, Greville Stewart Parker, comp. The East African Coast, Select Documents from the First to the Earlier Nineteenth Century. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 63-662. Sup. 63, 4529; Conover, 1350; Africa Report, 10/63; AHR, 7/63; TLS, 7/26/63
- 0911 Hill, Mervyn F. Permanent Way; The Story of the Kenya and Uganda Railway, Being the Official History of the Development of the Transport System in Kenya and Uganda. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbours, 1950. 582 pp. 52-40687. AUFS, 4038; Conover, 1292
- 0912 History of East Africa, ed. by Roland Oliver and others. Oxford: Clarendon, 1963- 63-1375 rev. Sup. 63, 4532; Sup. 67, 4728; Glazier, 110; Choice, 2/67; AHR, 1/64, 7/66; TLS, 9/1/66
- 0913 Ingham, Kenneth. A History of East Africa. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 462 pp. 65-17934. Conover, 1276; Glazier, 61
- 0914 Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry, Baron. The Diaries of Lord Lugard. ed. by Margery Perham; asst. ed.: Mary Bull. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1959-63. 4 v. 59-9328 rev. Conover, 1278; Africa, 1/62
- 0915 Mangat, J. S. A History of the Asians in East Africa, c. 1886 to 1945. Oxford: Clarendon, 1969. 216 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 70-390011. Choice, 7-8/69; Africa Report, 12/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/69
- 0916 Marsh, Zoe. An Introduction to the History of East Africa, by Zoe Marsh and G. W. Kingsnorth. 3d ed. Cambridge: University, 1965. 254 pp. 65-17203. AUFS, 4050; Conover, 1280; Choice, 11/66; Africa, 4/58

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0917 McDermott, P. L., comp. *British East Africa or IBEA; A History of the Formation and Work of the Imperial British East Africa Company; Comp. with the Authority of the Directors from Official Documents and Records of the Company*, by P. L. McDermott...London: Chapman & Hall, 1893. 382 pp. 1-2120. o.p.
AUFS, 4051
- 0918 Moorehead, Alan. *The White Nile*. N.Y.: Harper, 1961. 385 pp. 61-6197.
A Sup. 61, 4406; Conover, 1282; Glazier, 101; Library Journal, 1/1/61; TLS, 12/30/60
- 0919 Ogot, Betwell A. *Zamani; A Survey of East African History*, ed. by B. A. Ogot and J. A. Kieren. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 1968. 407 pp. 78-385251.
B Choice, 10/69; TLS, 7/17/69
- 0920 Oliver, Roland Anthony. *The Missionary Factor in East Africa*. 2d ed. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 302 pp. NUC 65-106708.
B AUFS, 4052; Africa, 1/55
- 0921 Richards, Charles Granston, ed. *East African Explorers*. selected and introduced by Charles Richards and James Place. London: Oxford, 1960. 356 pp. 60-3055. o.p.
B Conover, 1284; Africa, 4/61
- 0922 Strandes, Justus. *The Portuguese Period in East Africa*. tr. from the German by Jean F. Wallwork. ed. with topographical notes by J. S. Kirkman. 2d ed. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau, 1968. 325 pp. 78-5422.
C
- 0923 Tucker, Alfred Robert. *Eighteen Years in Uganda and East Africa*, by Alfred R. Tucker...Bishop of Uganda, with illustrations from Drawings by the author and a Map. London: Arnold, 1908. 2 v. 8-36142. o.p.
C AUFS, 4062

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0924 Bennett, Norman R. *Leadership in Eastern Africa; Six Political Biographies*, ed. by Norman R. Bennett. Brookline, Mass.: Boston University Press, 1968. 260 pp. (African Research Studies, 9). 68-21921.
C Choice, 5/69; AHR, 10/69
- 0925 Cox, Richard Hubert Francis. *Pan-Africanism in Practice; An East African Study*, PAFMECSA (1958-1964). London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1964. 95 pp. 64-55250. o.p.
B
- 0926 Hughes, Anthony John. *East Africa: Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda*, by A. J. Hughes. rev. ed. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1963 under the title *East Africa: The Search for Unity; Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda, and Zanzibar*). 270 pp. 76-8575.
B Sup. 65, 4640; Choice, 7-8/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64
- 0927 Leys, Colin, ed. *Federation in East Africa; Opportunities and Problems*, edited by Colin Leys and Peter Robson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 244 pp. 66-72137.
B Choice, 2/67; Africa, 1/67
- 0928 Nye, Joseph S. *Pan-Africanism and East African Integration*, by Joseph S. Nye, Jr. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 307 pp. 65-22063.
B Sup. 67, 4737; Choice, 5/66; Africa, 10/66; Africa Report, 11/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 1/1/66
- 0929 Rosberg, Carl Gustav. *An East African Federation*, by Carl G. Rosberg, Jr. and Aaron Segal. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1963. 72 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 543). 63-23613. o.p.
C Glazier, 121; J. Mod. African S., 9/63

ECONOMICS

- 0930 Hazlewood, Arthur. *Rail and Road in East Africa; Transport Co-ordination in Under-Developed Countries*. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1964. 247 pp. (Oxford University Institute of Statistics, Monograph No. 7). 65-6406.
C Sup. 65, 4639; J. Mod. African S., 10/65

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - ECONOMICS

- 0931 Massell, Benton. *East African Economic Union: an Evaluation and Some Implications for Policy*. Santa Monica, Calif.: Rand Corporation, 1963. 94 pp. NUC 65-38979. o.p.
C

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0932 Diamond, Stanley, ed. *The Transformation of East Africa: Studies in Political Anthropology*. Stanley Diamond and Fred G. Burke, editors. N.Y.: Basic Books, 1967. 623 pp. 66-26211.
C Sup. 67, 4736; Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 9/1/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/67
- 0933 Fallers, Margaret Chave. *The Eastern Lacustrine Bantu (Ganda, Soga)*. London: International African Institute, 1960. 86 pp. 61-4889. o.p.
C
- 0934 Ghai, Dharam P., ed. *Portrait of a Minority: Asians in East Africa*. London: Oxford, 1966. 154 pp. 66-72049.
B Sup. 67, 4743; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/65
- 0935 Goldthorpe, J. E. *Outline of East African Society*. Kampala: Dept. of Sociology, Makerere College, University College of East Africa, 1958. 277 pp. 59-4190.
B AUFS, 4067; Africa, 7/59
- 0936 Gulliver, Pamela. *The Central Nilo-Hamites*, by Pamela Gulliver and P. H. Gulliver. London: International African Institute, 1953. 106 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 7). 54-1736. o.p.
C
- 0937 Gulliver, P. H. *The Family Herds, a Study of Two Pastoral Tribes in East Africa, the Jie and Turkana*. London: Routledge & Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1955. 271 pp. 55-4622.
C AUFS, 4068; Conover, 1302; Africa, 10/55
- 0938 Hollingsworth, Lawrence William. *The Asians of East Africa*. London: Macmillan, 1960. 174 pp. A61-5641. o.p.
C Sup. 61, 4408; Conover, 1274; Africa, 1/61; Library Journal, 11/15/60
- 0939 Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. *The Southern Nilo-Hamites*. London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 8). 54-1745. o.p.
C AUFS, 4070
- 0940 Middleton, John, ed. *Witchcraft and Sorcery in East Africa*, by John Beattie and others. ed. by John Middleton and E. H. Winter. fore. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 302 pp. 63-18833.
B Glazier, 99; Africa Report, 10/64; J. Mod. African S., 7/64
- 0941 Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. *East African Chiefs, a Study of Political Development in Some Uganda and Tanganyika Tribes*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 419 pp. 60-9676. o.p.
B Conover, 1305; Glazier, 118; Africa, 1/61; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/61; Library Journal, 5/15/60; TLS, 4/1/60
- 0942 Taylor, Brian K. *The Western Lacustrine Bantu (Nyoro, Nyankore, Kiga, Haya, and Zinza, with Sections on the Amba and Konjo)*. London: International African Institute, 1962. 159 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 13). 62-51775.
C
- 0943 *Tradition and Transition in East Africa; Studies of the Tribal Element in the Modern Era*. ed. by P. H. Gulliver. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 378 pp. 78-84787.
C

LITERATURE MODERN

- 0944 Harries, Lyndon, ed. and tr. *Swahili Poetry*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1962. 326 pp. 62-6394.
B Conover, 1304

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION CHRISTIANITY

- 0945 Welbourn, Frederick Burkewood. *East Africa Rebels: A Study of Some Independent Churches*. London: S.C.M. Press, 1961. 258 pp. (World Mission Studies). 61-19760. o.p.
B Sup. 61, 4404; Conover, 1307; Glazier, 146; Africa, 10/61

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL - PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION ISLAM

- 0946 Trimmingham, John Spencer. Islam in East Africa, the Report of a Survey Undertaken in 1961, by J. Spencer Trimmingham. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964. 198 pp. 64-6991.
A Conover, 420; Choice, 12/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 4/65; J. Mod. African S., 3/64

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

- 0947 Middleton, John. Lugbara Religion; Ritual and Authority among an East African People. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 276 pp. 60-51074.
C Sup. 61, 4402; Conover, 1395; Africa, 7/61

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

- 0948 Castle, Edgar Bradshaw. Growing Up in East Africa, by E. B. Castle. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 272 pp. 66-71478.
C Choice, 12/66; Africa, 4/67; TLS, 9/15/66
- 0949 Hunter, Guy. Education for a Developing Region, a Study in East Africa. London: Allen & Unwin for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 119 pp. 64-54763. o.p.
B Sup. 65, 4641; Choice, 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/64

EAST AFRICA - KENYA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 0950 Martin, L. A. Education in Kenya before Independence; An Annotated Bibliography, by L. A. Martin. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University, Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, 1969. 196 pp. (Program of Eastern African Studies, Occasional Bibliography No. 15). 72-10160.
C
- 0951 Webster, John B. A Bibliography of Kenya. comp. by John B. Webster, with Shirin G. F. Kassam, Robert S. Peckham, and Barbara A. Skapa. Syracuse, N.Y.: Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University, 1967. 461 pp. (Eastern Africa Bibliographical Series, No. 2). 68-1122.
C

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0952 Area Handbook for Kenya. Co-authors: Irving Kaplan and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1967. 707 pp. 67-62739.
A

GENERAL BOOKS

- 0953 Blixen, Karen. Out of Africa, by Isak Dinesen (pseud.). intro. by Bernedine Kieltly. N.Y.: Modern Library, 1952 (orig. pub. by Random House, 1938). 389 pp. 52-5952. (R).
A Conover, 1311; TLS, 10/9/37

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 0954 Soja, Edward W. The Geography of Modernization in Kenya; A Spatial Analysis of Social, Economic, and Political Change, by Edward W. Soja. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1968. 143 pp. (Syracuse Geographical Series, 2). 67-26922.
C Choice, 7-8/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0955 Beard, Peter Hill. The End of the Game. N.Y.: Viking, 1965. 256 pp. 64-23091. o.p.
B Choice, 10/65; Library Journal, 7/65
- 0956 Bennett, George. Kenya: a Political History: the Colonial Period. London: Oxford, 1963. 190 pp. 64-2257.
B Africa Report, 11/64
- 0957 Boxer, Charles Ralph. Fort Jesus and the Portuguese in Mombasa 1593-1729, by C. R. Boxer and Carlos de Azevedo. London: Hollis & Carter, 1960. 144 pp. 60-3244.
C Conover, 2120; Africa Report, 10/61
- 0958 Corfield, F. D. Historical Survey of the Origins and Growth of Mau Mau. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 321 pp. (Great Britain. Papers by Command, CMND 1030). 60-4270. o.p.
C Conover, 1314
- 0959 Hobley, Charles William. Kenya, from Chartered Company to Crown Colony; Thirty Years of Exploration and Administration in British East Africa, by C. W. Hobley...fore. by the Right Hon. W. G. A. Ormsby Gore...London: Witherby, 1929. 255 pp. 30-17305. o.p.
C AUFS, 4039; Conover, 1322
- 0960 Huxley, Elspeth Jocelyn (Grant). White Man's Country; Lord Delamere and the Making of Kenya, by Elspeth Huxley. new ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968 (orig. pub. by Chatto, 1953). 2 v. 68-12424. (R).
A AUFS, 4041; Conover, 1326; Choice, 2/69; Africa, 7/36; Africa Report, 11/68; TLS, 6/13/35
- 0961 Kariuki, Josiah Mwangi. Mau Mau Detainee; An Account by a Kenya African of His Experiences in Detention Camps, 1953-1960. fore. by Margery Perham. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 188 pp. 63-4983.
C Sup. 63, 4527; Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 8/9/63
- 0962 Leys, Norman Maclean. Kenya, by Norman Leys...(Fulani Bin Fulani) with an intro. by Professor Gilbert Murray...2d ed. London: Woolf at Hogarth, 1925. 409 pp. 37-2182. o.p. (M-IDC).
C AUFS, 4046
- 0963 Mungeam, Gordon Hudson. British Rule in Kenya, 1895-1912: the Establishment of Administration in the East African Protectorate, by G. H. Mungeam. Oxford: Clarendon, 1966. 329 pp.
C

EAST AFRICA - KENYA - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

66-69408.
Choice, 10/67; AHR, 10/67; TLS, 3/20/67

- 0954 Rosberg, Carl Gustav. *The Myth of "Mau Mau"; Nationalism in Kenya*, by Carl G. Rosberg, Jr. and John Nottingham. N.Y.: Praeger for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1966. 427 pp. 66-21793.
A Sup. 67, 4739; Choice, 7-8/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/66; Library Journal, 3/15/67; TLS, 5/18/67

- 0965 Sorrenson, M. P. K. *Origins of European Settlement in Kenya*, by M. P. K. Sorrenson. Nairobi: Oxford, 1968. 320 pp. (British Institute of History and Archaeology in East Africa, Memoir No. 2). 68-140815.
C Choice, 12/69

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0966 Barnett, Donald L. *Mau Mau from Within: an Analysis of Kenya's Peasant Revolt*, by Donald L. Barnett and Karari Njama. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966. 512 pp. 65-24519.
C Sup. 67, 4735; Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 3/11/67; TLS, 11/24/66

- 0967 Bennett, George. *The Kenyatta Election: Kenya, 1960-1961*, by George Bennett and Carl G. Rosberg. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1961. 230 pp. 61-66604.
C Sup. 63, 4533; Conover, 1309; Africa, 7/62

- 0968 Carey Jones, N. S. *The Anatomy of Uhuru: Dynamics and Problems of African Independence in an Age of Conflict*, by N. S. Carey Jones. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 231 pp. 67-12789.
B Choice, 12/67; Africa, 7/67; Library Journal, 2/11/67; TLS, 4/20/67

- 0969 Delf, George. *Jomo Kenyatta, Towards Truth about the "Light of Kenya"*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1961. 215 pp. 61-10348.
B Sup. 61, 4418; Conover, 1315; TLS, 4/7/61

- 0970 Huxley, Elspeth Jocelyn (Grant). *Race and Politics in Kenya: A Correspondence between Elspeth Huxley and Margery Perham*, intro. by Lord Lugard. new and rev. ed. London: Faber & Faber, 1956. 302 pp. 56-2071. o.p.
B AUFS, 4071; Africa, 10/44

- 0971 Kenyatta, Jomo. *Harambee! The Prime Minister of Kenya's Speeches 1963-1964, from the Attainment of Internal Self-Government to the Threshold of the Kenya Republic*. fore. by Malcolm MacDonald. text ed. and arr. by Anthony Cullen on instructions of the Permanent Secretary, Prime Minister's Office. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 114 pp. 65-4596.
A

- 0972 Koinange, Mbiyu. *The People of Kenya Speak for Themselves*. Detroit: Kenya Publication Fund, 1955. 115 pp. 55-22305.
C o.p.
AUFS, 4095

- 0973 Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett. *Defeating Mau Mau*. London: Methuen, 1954. 151 pp. 55-30847.
C AUFS, 4096; Conover, 1332

- 0974 Mboya, Tom. *Freedom and After*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1963. 288 pp. 63-20102.
B Glazier, 97; Africa Report, 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 11/1/63; TLS, 10/8/63

- 0975 Odinga, Ajuna Oginga. *Not Yet Uhuru: the Autobiography of Oginga Odinga*. N.Y.: Hill & Wang, 1967. 323 pp. 67-26850.
C Africa Report, 3/68; Library Journal, 11/1/67; TLS, 11/21/68

- 0976 Rake, A. *Tom Mboya: a Young Man of New Africa*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1962. 264 pp. 62-111463. o.p.
B Conover, 1336; Africa Report, 3/63; Library Journal, 9/1/62

- 0977 Sorrenson, M. P. K. *Land Reform in the Kikuyu Country; A Study in Government Policy*, by M. P. K. Sorrenson. Nairobi: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1967. 266 pp. 67-105949.
C

- 0978 *Suffering Without Bitterness: the Founding of the Kenya Nation*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, dist. by Northwestern University Press, 1968. 348 pp. 68-120952.
B Africa Report, 11/68

EAST AFRICA - KENYA - ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS

- 0979 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. *The Economic Development of Kenya: Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Governments of Kenya and the United Kingdom*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1963. 380 pp. 63-30775.
A Sup. 65, 4642; Glazier, 62; J. Mod. African S., 12/63

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 0980 Kenyatta, Jomo. *Facing Mount Kenya; The Tribal Life of the Gikuyu*. intro. by B. Malinowski. N.Y.: Vintage, 1962 (orig. pub. by Secher and Warburg, 1938). 326 pp. NUC 63-41204.
A (R).
AUFS, 4094; Conover, 1328; Africa, 1/39

- 0981 Middleton, John. *The Central Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu; The Kikuyu, including Embu, Meru, Mbere, Chuka, Mwimbi, Tharaka, and the Kamba of Kenya*, by John Middleton and Greet Kershaw. rev. ed. London: International African Institute, 1965. 103 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 5). 67-4448.
C AUFS, 4076

- 0982 Prins, Adriaan Hendrik Johan. *1 = Coastal Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu (Polomo, Nyika, Teita)*. London: International African Institute, 1952. 138 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 3). 53-29205 rev. o.p.
C AUFS, 4077

LITERATURE FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

- 0983 Njururi, Ngumbu. *Agikuyu Folk Tales*. London: Oxford, 1966. 109 pp. 66-72313.
B Choice, 2/67

LITERATURE MODERN

- 0984 Ngugi, James. *Weep Not, Child*. with an intro. by Martin Tucker. N.Y.: Collier, 1969 (orig. pub. by Heinemann, 1964). 184 pp. (African/American Library). 70-81547. (R).
B Africa Report, 12/65

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

- 0985 Bernardi, Bernardo. *The Mugwe, a Failing Prophet; A Study of a Religious and Public Dignitary of the Meru of Kenya*. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1959. 211 pp. 59-3468.
C Sup. 61, 4401; Conover, 1310; Africa, 7/60

EAST AFRICA - TANZANIA - REFERENCE BOOKS

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 0986 Herrick, Allison Butler. *Area Handbook for Tanzania*. Co-authors:
A Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington: Government
Printing Office, 1968. 522 pp. 68-67374.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 0987 Austen, Ralph A. *Northwest Tanzania Under German and British
C Rule; Colonial Policy and Tribal Politics, 1889-1939*, by
Ralph A. Austen. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press,
1968. 307 pp. 68-27745.
Choice, 11/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/69
- 0988 Chidzero, B. T. G. *Tanganyika and International Trusteeship*.
B N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs,
1961. 286 pp. 61-1611.
Sup. 61, 4416; Conover, 1342; Africa Report, 6/61
- 0989 Freeman-Grenville, Greville Stewart Parker. *The Medieval
C History of the Coast of Tanganyika, with Special Reference to
Recent Archaeological Discoveries*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962.
238 pp. 63-2168. o.p.
Conover, 1349; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 6/64
- 0990 Roberts, Andrew. *Tanzania Before 1900*. Andrew Roberts, editor.
B Contributors: Beverley Brook and others. Nairobi: East African
Publishing House for Historical Association of Tanzania,
dist. by Northwestern University Press, 1968. 162 pp.
75-7654.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 0991 Bienen, Henry. *Tanzania: Party Transformation and Economic
A Development*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press
for Center of International Studies, 1967. 446 pp.
67-21016.
Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 6/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/68;
Library Journal, 1/15/68
- 0992 Dryden, Stanley. *Local Administration in Tanzania*. Nairobi:
C East African Publishing House, 1968. 178 pp. (Political
Studies, 5). 78-3710.
- 0993 Maguire, G. Andrew. *Toward Uhuru in Tanzania; The Politics of
C Participation*, by G. Andrew Maguire. London: Cambridge,
1969. 403 pp. (Cambridge Commonwealth Series). 75-85727.
Africa Report, 6/70
- 0994 Nyerere, Julius Kambarage. *Freedom and Unity: Uhuru na Umoja;
B A Selection from Writings and Speeches, 1952-65*, by Julius
K. Nyerere. N.Y.: Oxford, 1967. 366 pp. 67-77497.
Choice, 12/67; TLS, 3/30/67
- 0995 One Party Democracy; The 1965 Tanzania General Elections.
B Lionel Cliffe, editor. Co-authors: Lionel Cliffe and
others. fore. by Rashidi Kawawa. Nairobi: E.A.P.H.,
1967. 470 pp. 68-99216.
- 0996 Stephens, Hugh W. *The Political Transformation of Tanganyika,
C 1920-67*, by Hugh W. Stephens. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 225 pp.
(Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs).
68-18929.
Choice, 5/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/69
- 0997 Tordoff, William. *Government and Politics in Tanzania; A Col-
B lection of Essays Covering the Period from September 1960
to July 1966*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 1967.
257 pp. 78-1151.
- 0998 Winans, Edgar V. *Shambala; The Constitution of a Traditional
C State*. fore. by Walter Goldschmidt. Berkeley: University
of California Press, 1962. 180 pp. 62-4175.
Sup. 63, 4534; Conover, 1368; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/63; TLS,
9/14/62
- 0999 Young, Roland Arnold. *Smoke in the Hills; Political Tension
C in the Morogoro District of Tanganyika*, by Robert Young
and Henry Fosbrooke. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University
Press, 1960. 212 pp. 60-6431. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4421; Conover, 1371; Africa Report, 4/61; AHR,
7/60; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/60

EAST AFRICA - TANZANIA - ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS

- 1000 Friedland, William H. *Vuta Kambia; The Development of Trade
C Unions in Tanganyika*, by William H. Friedland. Stanford,
Calif.: Hoover Institution Press, 1969. 280 pp. (Hoover
Institution Publications, 34). 74-81689.
- 1001 Hill, Mervyn F. *Permanent Way, the Story of the Tanganyika
C Railways*. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbors,
1957. 293 pp.
Sup. 61, 4413; Conover, 1292
- 1002 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. *The
A Economic Development of Tanganyika; Report of a Mission
Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and
Development at the Request of the Governments of Tanganyika
and the United Kingdom*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University
Press, 1961. 548 pp. 61-9915 rev.
Conover, 1348; Glazier, 63; Africa Report, 12/61
- 1003 MacDonald, Alexander. *Tanzania: Young Nation in a Hurry*.
B N.Y.: Hawthorn, 1966. 253 pp. (Revolution of Color).
66-13622.
Choice, 12/66; Library Journal, 8/66
- 1004 Malcolm, Donald Wingfield. *Sukumaland: an African People and
C Their Country, a Study of Land Use in Tanganyika*. N.Y.:
Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 224 pp.
54-8882. o.p.
AUFS, 4049; Conover, 1359; TLS, 1/1/54
- 1005 Rutman, Gilbert L. *The Economy of Tanganyika*, by Gilbert L.
C Rutman. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 190 pp. (Praeger Special
Studies in International Economics and Development). 67-
25247.
Africa Report, 6/68

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 1006 Cory, Hans. *Sukuma Law and Custom*. with a fore. by J. P.
C Mcflett. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute,
1953. 194 pp. 53-35224. o.p.
Conover, 1344
- 1007 Gray, Robert F. *The Sonjo of Tanganyika, an Anthropological
C Study of an Irrigation-based Society*. N.Y.: Oxford for
International African Institute, 1963. 181 pp. 63-2744.
Africa, 10/63; Africa Report, 10/63; Am. Anthropologist, 4/64
- 1008 Klima, George J. *The Barabais; East African Cattle-herders*.
B by George J. Klima. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970.
114 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 74-100385.
- 1009 Raum, Otto Friedrich. *Chagga Childhood; A Description of Indig-
C enous Education in an East African Tribe*, by O. F. Raum...
with an intro. by W. Bryant Mumford. N.Y.: Oxford for Inter-
national African Institute, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1940).
422 pp. NUC 69-1004. (R).
AUFS, 4078

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

- 1010 Resnick, Idrian N. *Tanzania: Revolution by Education*, ed. by
C Idrian N. Resnick. Arusha: Longmans, 1968. 252 pp.
68-140969.
Africa Report, 6/70

EAST AFRICA - UGANDA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 1011 Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A
C Bibliography on Anthropology and Sociology in Uganda, compiled by Robert Peckham, Isis Raghab, and others. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 60 pp. Hand catalog.
- 1012 Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A
C Bibliography on Politics and Government in Uganda, compiled by Lucas Kuria. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 31 pp. Hand catalog.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1013 Herrick, Allison Butler. Area Handbook for Uganda. Co-authors:
A Allison Butler Herrick, and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 456 pp. 73-601330.

JOURNALS

- 1014 The Uganda Journal: The Journal of the Uganda Society. v.1-
C 1934-
Conover, 1406

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 1015 Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. The Uganda Protectorate; An
B Attempt to Give Some Description of the Physical Geography, Botany, Zoology, Anthropology, Languages and History of the Territories under British Protection in East Central Africa, between the Congo Free State and the Rift Valley and between the First Degree of South Latitude and the Fifth Degree of North Latitude, by Sir Harry Johnston...2d ed. with prefatory chapter headings giving additional matter. with 510 illustrations from drawings and photographs by the author, and 9 maps by J. G. Bartholomew and the author. N.Z.: Dodd, Mead, 1904. 2 v. 8-18403. o.p. (M-IDC). AUFS, 4045; Conover, 1389

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1016 Ingham, Kenneth. The Making of Modern Uganda. London: Allen
B & Unwin, 1958. 303 pp. 58-1807. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 4042; Conover, 1385; Africa, 4/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/59
- 1017 Low, Donald Anthony. Buganda and British Overrule, 1900-1955;
B Two Studies, by D. Anthony Low and R. Cranford Pratt. London: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1960. 373 pp. 60-3031. o.p. Sup. 61, 4419; Conover, 1393; Africa, 10/60; AHR, 1/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/61; TLS, 8/26/60

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 1018 Apter, David Ernest. The Political Kingdom in Uganda; A Study
A in Bureaucratic Nationalism, by David E. Apter. 2d ed. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1967. 498 pp. 67-18831. Sup. 61, 4415; Conover, 1372; Glazier, 5; Africa, 7/62; Africa Report, 10/61; Am. Anthropologist, 8/62; AHR, 1/62; Am. J. Soc., 1/62; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/62; Am. Soc. R., 12/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/62; Library Journal, 9/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/62
- 1019 Burke, Fred G. Local Government and Politics in Uganda. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1964. 274 pp. 64-16919. Sup. 65, 4637; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64; Am. Anthropologist, 12/64; Am. J. Soc., 9/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/65
- 1020 Ingrams, William Harold. Uganda, a Crisis of Nationhood. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 365 pp. 61-2461. Sup. 61, 4400; Conover, 1386; Africa, 7/62; Africa Report, 10/61; Am. Anthropologist, 8/62; AHR, 1/62; Am. J. Soc., 1/62; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/62; Am. Soc. R., 12/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/62; Library Journal, 9/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/62
- 1021 Low, Donald Anthony. Political Parties in Uganda, 1949-62.
C London: Athlone for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1962. 58 pp. 62-52017. o.p.

EAST AFRICA - UGANDA - ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS

- 1022 Elkan, Walter. Migrants and Proletarians; Urban Labour in the
B Economic Development of Uganda. N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1960. 149 pp. 60-51063. Sup. 61, 4411; Africa, 7/62
- 1023 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The
A Economic Development of Uganda; Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Government of Uganda. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1962. 495 pp. 62-10309. Sup. 63, 4531; Conover, 1387; Glazier, 64; Africa Report, 3/63; Am. Econ. R., 3/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; J. Mod. African S., 3/63

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 1024 Beattie, John. Bunyoro: an African Kingdom. N.Y.: Holt, Rine-
B hart, and Winston, 1960. 86 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 60-7531. Conover, 1373; Glazier, 12; Africa, 1/61
- 1025 Fallers, Lloyd A. Bantu Bureaucracy, a Century of Political
C Evolution among the Basoga of Uganda, by Lloyd A. Fallers. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965 (orig. pub. by Heffer, 1956 under the title Bantu Bureaucracy: a Study of Integration and Conflicts in the Political Institutions of an East African People). 283 pp. 65-25124. (R). AUFS, 4066; Conover, 1379; Choice, 7-8/66; Africa, 4/57
- 1026 Fallers, Lloyd A., ed. The King's Men, Leadership and Status
B in Buganda on the Eve of Independence. fore. by A. I. Richards. N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1964. 414 pp. 64-2741. o.p. Sup. 65, 4645; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 2/66; Am. J. Soc., 9/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66
- 1027 La Fontaine, Jean Sybil. The Gisu of Uganda. London: Inter-
C national African Institute, 1959. 68 pp. 60-3636. (R-University). (M-University).
- 1028 Mair, Lucy Philip. An African People in the Twentieth Century,
B by L. P. Mair. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1934). 300 pp. 65-18526. (R). AUFS, 4075; Conover, 1394; Glazier, 83; Africa, 10/34
- 1029 Middleton, John. The Lugbara of Uganda. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart
B and Winston, 1965. 96 pp. 65-11935. Africa, 7/66
- 1030 Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. Economic Development and Tribal
B Change; A Study of Immigrant Labour in Buganda. Contributors: J. M. Fortt and others. Cambridge: Heffer for East African Institute of Social Research, 1952. 301 pp. 54-31964. AUFS, 4079; Conover, 1398; Africa, 10/54
- 1031 Roscoe, John. The Baganda: an Account of their Native Customs
C and Beliefs. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1911). 547 pp. 66-2834. (R). (M-IDC). AUFS, 4080; Choice, 11/66
- 1032 Roscoe, John. The Northern Bantu: an Account of Some Central
B African Tribes of the Uganda Protectorate. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1915). 305 pp. 66-8978. (R). (M-IDC). Choice, 12/67
- 1033 Southall, Aidan William. Alur Society: A Study in Processes and
C Types of Domination. Cambridge: Heffer, 1956. 397 pp. 57-21590. AUFS, 4081; Conover, 1400; Africa, 10/57
- 1034 Southall, Aidan William. Townsman in the Making: Kampala and
B Its Suburbs, by Aidan W. Southall and Peter C. W. Gutkind. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research, 1956. 272 pp. 57-28060. AUFS, 4082

EAST AFRICA - UGANDA - PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION CHRISTIANITY

- 1035 Taylor, John Vernon. *The Growth of the Church in Buganda; An Attempt at Understanding*. London: S.C.M. Press, 1958. 288 pp. 59-1931. o.p.
B AUFS, 4059; Sup. 61, 4403; Conover, 1401; Glazier, 135; Africa, 7/59

EAST AFRICA - ZANZIBAR - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1036 Gray, Sir John Milner. *History of Zanzibar, from the Middle Ages to 1856*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 62-52499. o.p.
B Sup. 63, 4530; Conover, 1412; Glazier, 44; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 7/63
- 1037 Hollingsworth, Lawrence William. *Zanzibar under the Foreign Office, 1890-1913*. London: Macmillan, 1953. 232 pp. 54-3309. o.p.
C AUFS, 4040; Conover, 1415; Africa, 7/56
- 1038 Ingrams, William Harold. *Zanzibar, Its History and Its People*, by W. H. Ingrams. London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Witherby, 1931). 527 pp. 67-9525. (R). (M-IDC).
C AUFS, 4043; Conover, 1416
- 1039 Lofchie, Michael F. *Zanzibar: Background to Revolution*, by Michael F. Lofchie. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 316 pp. 65-17144.
B Sup. 67, 4730; Choice, 5/66; Africa, 1/68; Africa Report, 3/66; AHR, 10/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 1/15/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/66
- 1040 Middleton, John. *Zanzibar; Its Society and Its Politics*, by John Middleton and Jane Campbell. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 71 pp. 65-21925.
A Sup. 67, 4744

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 1041 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. The Rhodesias and Nyasaland: a Guide to Official Publications, compiled by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 285 pp. 65-60089.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1042 Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Federal Information Dept. Handbook to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. ed. by W. V. Brelsford, Director of Information. London: Cassell, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 803 pp. 60-52345.
Sup. 61, 43:9; Conover, 1615

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1043 Gray, Richard. The Two Nations; Aspects of the Development of Race Relations in the Rhodesias and Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford for the Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 373 pp. 60-53484.
Sup. 61, 4374; Conover, 1607; Glazier, 46; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report, 3/61
- 1044 Hanna, Alexander John. The Beginnings of Nyasaland and North-Eastern Rhodesia, 1859-95, by A. J. Hanna. N.Y.: Oxford, 1969 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1956). 292 pp. 73-426995. (R).
Conover, 1586; Choice, 2/70; Africa, 7/56
- 1045 Hanna, Alexander John. The Story of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland, by A. J. Hanna. 2d ed. London: Faber & Faber, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 351 pp. 66-33124. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4363; Conover, 1587
- 1046 Mason, Philip. The Birth of a Dilemma, the Conquest and Settlement of Rhodesia. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 366 pp. 58-4475.
AUFS, 3874; Conover, 1613; Glazier, 95; Africa, 10/59; Africa Report, 3/61; AHR, 10/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/59; TLS, 10/31/58
- 1047 Oliver, Roland Anthony. Sir Harry Johnston and the Scramble for Africa. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1957. 368 pp. 58-12365. o.p.
AUFS, 3840; Conover, 80; Africa, 10/58
- 1048 Rotberg, Robert I. The Rise of Nationalism in Central Africa; The Making of Malawi and Zambia, 1873-1964, by Robert I. Rotberg. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 362 pp. 65-19829.
Sup. 67, 4732; Choice, 3/67; Africa, 10/66; Africa Report, 12/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 11/1/65; TLS, 7/28/66
- 1049 Stokes, Eric, ed. The Zambesian Past; Studies in Central African History, edited by Eric Stokes and Richard Brown. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 427 pp. 66-76444.
Sup. 67, 4734; Choice, 11/67; Africa, 4/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; TLS, 11/3/66
- 1050 Tindall, P. E. N. A History of Central Africa, by P. E. N. Tindall. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 348 pp. 68-19541.
AHR, 6/69; Library Journal, 1/15/69
- 1051 Wills, Alfred John. An Introduction to the History of Central Africa, by A. J. Wills. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1967. 412 pp. 67-77852.
Sup. 65, 4635; Choice, 11/64, 12/67; AHR, 7/65; TLS, 10/22/64

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 1052 Clegg, Edward. Race and Politics: Partnership in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 280 pp. 60-51033. o.p.
Conover, 1603; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report, 3/64; AHR, 4/61; TLS, 9/30/60
- 1053 Creighton, Thomas Richard Mendell. The Anatomy of Partnership, Southern Rhodesia and the Central African Federation. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 257 pp. 61-803. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4372; Conover, 1604
- 1054 Leys, Colin, ed. A New Deal in Central Africa, edited by Colin Leys and Cranford Pratt. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 226 pp. 60-12201.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - GENERAL - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

Sup. 61, 4375; Conover, 1612; Glazier, 81; Library Journal, 1/1/61; TLS, 6/10/60

- 1055 Rolin, Henri. Les Lois et l'Administration de la Rhodesie, par Henri Rolin...Ouvrage Orne de Huit Cartes et Diagrammes hors Texte. Bruxelles: Etablissement Bruylant, 1913. 532 pp. 14-6469. (M-IDC).

ECONOMICS

- 1056 Barber, William J. The Economy of British Central Africa, a Case Study of Economic Development in a Dualistic Society. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1961. 271 pp. 61-11084.
Sup. 63, 4504; Conover, 1601; Choice, 2/65; J. Mod. African S., 3/63
- 1057 Deane, Phyllis. Colonial Social Accounting. Cambridge: University, 1953. 360 pp. (National Institute of Economic and Social Research, Economic and Social Studies, 11). 54-7244. o.p.
AUFS, 3862; Conover, 1605
- 1058 Sowelem, R. A. Towards Financial Independence in a Developing Economy: an Analysis of the Monetary Experience of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1952-63, by R. A. Sowelem. fore. by W. T. Newlyn. London: Allen & Unwin, 1968. 329 pp. 67-113570.
Choice, 9/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/67
- 1059 Thompson, Cecil Harry. Economic Development in Rhodesia and Nyasaland, by C. H. Thompson and H. W. Woodruff. London: Dobson, 1954. 205 pp. 55-41726.
AUFS, 3865; Conover, 1613

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 1060 Colson, Elizabeth, ed. Seven Tribes of British Central Africa. Reprinted with minor corrections. ed. by Elizabeth Colson and Max Gluckman. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1959. 409 pp. 61-1359.
AUFS, 3849; Conover, 1580; Africa, 1/52
- 1061 Dotson, Floyd. The Indian Minority of Zambia, Rhodesia, and Malawi, by Floyd Dotson and Lillian O. Dotson. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1968. 444 pp. 68-13905.
Choice, 9/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/69

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - MALAWI - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 1062 Syracuse University. Program of Eastern African Studies. A
C Bibliography of Malawi, compiled by Edward E. Brown and
others. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 161 pp. Hand catalog.

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1063 Debenham, Frank. Nyasaland: the Land of the Lake. London:
A Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 239 pp. 56-25497.
Conover, 1658

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 1064 Pike, John G. Malawi, a Geographical Study, by John G. Pike and
A G. T. Rimington. London: Oxford, 1965. 229 pp. 65-2172.
Sup. 65, 4633; Choice, 1/66

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1065 Gelfand, Michael. Lakeside Pioneers; Socio-medical Study of
C Nyasaland (1875-1920). Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1964. 330 pp.
65-4193.
- 1066 Livingstone, David. African Journal, 1853-1856. ed. with an
B intro. by I. Schapera. Berkeley: University of California
Press, 1963. 2 v. 63-5724. o.p.
Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 8/2/63
- 1067 Mwase, George Simeon. Strike a Blow and Die; A Narrative of
C Race Relations in Colonial Africa. ed. and intro. by
Robert I. Rotberg. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University
Press, 1967. 135 pp. 66-21342.
Choice, 4/68; Africa, 4/69; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library
Journal, 11/1/67
- 1068 Pike, John G. Malawi; A Political and Economic History, by
B John G. Pike. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 248 pp. (Praeger Li-
brary of African Affairs). 68-21904.
J. Mod. African S., 10/69
- 1069 Shepperson, George. Independent African; John Chilembwe and
B the Origins, Setting, and Significance of the Nyasaland
Native Rising of 1915, by George Shepperson and Thomas
Price. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1958. 564 pp.
59-420.
AUFS, 3564; Conover, 1672; Africa, 1/60

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 1070 Mair, Lucy Philip. The Nyasaland Elections of 1961. London:
C University of London, Athlone Press for the Institute of
Commonwealth Studies, 1962. 86 pp. 62-52874.
Conover, 1664; Africa, 10/62

ECONOMICS

- 1071 Hazlewood, Arthur. Nyasaland: the Economics of Federation, by
C Arthur Hazlewood and P. D. Henderson. Oxford: Blackwell,
1960. 91 pp. A62-1404. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4370; Conover, 1661; Africa Report, 3/61

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 1072 Mitchell, James Clyde. The Yao Village: a Study in the Social
C Structure of a Nyasaland Tribe, by J. Clyde Mitchell. Man-
chester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone
Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1966 (orig. pub. in 1956).
238 pp. 66-72624. (R).
AUFS, 3854; Conover, 1665; Africa, 7/57
- 1073 Read, Margaret. Children of Their Fathers; Growing up Among
B the Ngoni of Malawi. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston,
1968 (orig. pub. by Yale University Press, 1960). 176 pp.
60-8365. (R).
Sup. 61, 4369; Conover, 1668
- 1074 Read, Margaret. The Ngoni of Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford for
C International African Institute, 1956. 212 pp. 57-994.
o.p.
Conover, 1669
- 1075 Tew, Mary. Peoples of the Lake Nyasa Region. N.Y.: Oxford
C for International African Institute, 1950. 131 pp. (Eth-
nographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 1).

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - MALAWI - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

51-14641. o.p.
Conover, 1673

- 1076 Velsen, J. van. The Politics of Kinship; A Study in Social
C Manipulation among the Lakeside Tonga of Nyasaland. Man-
chester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone
Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1964. 338 pp. NUC 65-65907.
Sup. 65, 4643; Choice, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 11/64

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - SOUTHERN RHODESIA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1077 Barber, James P. *Rhodesia: the Road to Rebellion*, by James
B Barber. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations,
1967. 338 pp. 68-92570.
Choice, 5/68; TLS, 1/4/68

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 1078 Tabler, Edward C., ed. *Zambezia and Matabeleland in the Seven-*
C *ties. The Narrative of Frederick Hugh Barber, 1875 and*
1877-1878, and the Journal of Richard Frewen, 1877-1878.
London: Chatto & Windus, 1960. 212 pp. (Robins Series,
No. 1). A61-2668. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4365; Conover, 1696

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1079 Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. *The Zimbabwe Culture: Ruins and*
C *Reactions*, by G. Caton-Thompson. Oxford: Clarendon, 1931.
299 pp. 31-33868. o.p.
Conover, 1689
- 1080 Gann, Lewis H. *History of Southern Rhodesia; Early Days to*
A *1934*, by L. H. Gann. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by
Chatto & Windus, 1965). 354 pp. 79-8250. (R).
Sup. 67, 4726; Choice, 11/66; TLS, 8/4/66
- 1081 Gann, Lewis H. *Huggins of Rhodesia; The Man and His Country*,
B *by L. H. Gann and M. Gelfand*. London: Allen & Unwin, 1964.
285 pp. 65-2537.
Choice, 6/67; Africa Report, 10/65; AHR, 1/66; J. Mod.
African S., 5/65
- 1082 Hole, Hugh Marshall. *The Making of Rhodesia*, by Hugh Marshall
C *Hole*. London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1926).
415 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies,
No. 43). 67-111141. (R).
Conover, 1589
- 1083 Moffat, Robert. *The Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat, 1829-*
C *1860*, ed. by J. P. R. Wallis. London: Chatto & Windus,
1945. 2 v. (Government Archives of Southern Rhodesia,
Oppenheimer Series, No. 1). 45-11003. o.p.
Conover, 1693
- 1084 Ranger, Terence O. *Revolt in Southern Rhodesia, 1896-97; A*
C *Study in African Resistance*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern
University Press, 1967. 407 pp. 67-25663.
Choice, 5/68; AHR, 6/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; J. Mod.
African S., 4/69; TLS, 12/7/67
- 1085 Samkange, Stanlake John Thompson. *Origins of Rhodesia*, by Stan-
B *lake Samkange*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 292 pp. 69-16704.
Choice, 10/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69
- 1086 Young, Kenneth. *Rhodesia and Independence: a Study in British*
B *Colonial Policy*. new ed. London: Dent, 1969. 684 pp.
75-436203.
Choice, 12/67; Library Journal, 5/15/67; TLS, 3/9/67

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 1087 Day, John. *International Nationalism; The Extra-Territorial*
C *Relations of Southern Rhodesian African Nationalists*. N.Y.:
Humanities, 1967. 143 pp. (Library of Political Studies).
NUC 68-91783.
- 1088 Leys, Colin. *European Politics in Southern Rhodesia*. Oxford:
B Clarendon, 1959. 323 pp. 59-1520.
AUFS, 3873; Conover, 1679; AHR, 10/59; Am. Pol. Sci. R.,
7/59; TLS, 7/3/59
- 1089 Palley, Claire. *The Constitutional History and Law of Southern*
C *Rhodesia, 1888-1965; With Special Reference to Imperial*
Control. London: Oxford, 1966. 872 pp. 66-70890.
Sup. 67, 4731; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 8/4/66
- 1090 Shamyarira, Nathan M. *Crisis in Rhodesia*, by Nathan M. Shamu-
B *yarira*. fore. by Sir Hugh Foot. N.Y.: Transatlantic Arts,
1966. 240 pp. 67-4336/CD.
Sup. 67, 4740; Choice, 4/67; Africa Report, 5/66; Library
Journal, 8/66

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - SOUTHERN RHODESIA - ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS

- 1091 Yudelman, Montague. *Africans on the Land; Economic Problems*
B *of African Agricultural Development in Southern, Central,*
and East Africa, with Special Reference to Southern Rhod-
esia. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1964.
288 pp. 63-21929.
Sup. 65, 4644; Choice, 4/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/64;
Library Journal, 3/1/64

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 1092 Gelfand, Michael. *Medicine and Magic of the Mashona*. fore.
C *by Robert Tredgold*. Cape Town: Juta, 1956. 266 pp.
57-42226. o.p.
AUFS, 3885; Conover, 1697; Africa, 7/57
- 1093 Holleman, J. F. *Shona Customary Law, with Reference to Kin-*
C *ship, Marriage, the Family and the Estate*. Manchester: Man-
chester University Press for Institute for Social Research,
University of Zambia, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub.
by Oxford, 1952). 401 pp. NUC 70-23471. (R).
Conover, 1700
- 1094 Kuper, Hilda. *The Shona and Ndebele of Southern Rhodesia: The*
C *Shona*, by Hilda Kuper; *The Ndebele*, by A. J. B. Hughes and
J. van Velsen. London: International African Institute,
1954. 131 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Southern
Africa, pt. 4). 55-4467. o.p.
Conover, 1702
- 1095 Rayner, William. *The Tribe and Its Successors; An Account of*
C *African Traditional Life and European Settlement in South-*
ern Rhodesia. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 239 pp. 62-9462.
o.p.
Conover, 1682; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; TLS, 9/14/62
- 1096 Rogers, Cyril A. *Racial Themes in Southern Rhodesia: the Atti-*
B *tudes and Behavior of the White Population*, by Cyril A.
Rogers and C. Frantz. fore. by Sir Robert C. Tredgold.
New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 427 pp.
61-15001. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4509; Conover, 1687; AHR, 7/62; Library Journal,
1/15/62; TLS, 8/11/61

LITERATURE MODERN

- 1097 Lessing, Doris May. *The Grass is Singing*. N.Y.: Ballantine,
C 1964 (orig. pub. by Crowell, 1950). 220 pp. NUC 68-2756.
(R).
AUFS, 3877; Library Journal, 7/1/50; TLS, 4/14/50
- 1098 Samkange, Stanlake John Thompson. *On Trial for My Country*, by
C *Stanlake Samkange*. London: Heinemann, 1966. 160 pp. 67-
70814.
Sup. 67, 4733; Africa Report, 3/68

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

- 1099 Gelfand, Michael. *Shona Ritual, with Special Reference to the*
C *Chaminuka Cult*. fore. by M. Hannan. Cape Town: Juta, 1959.
217 pp. 60-29380.
Sup. 61, 4367; Conover, 1698; Africa, 10/60

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

- 1100 Gelfand, Michael. *Tropical Victory; An Account of the Influe-*
B *nce of Medicine on the History of Southern Rhodesia,*
1890-1923. fore. by John Kennedy. Cape Town: Juta for
Rhodes Centenary Committee, 1953. 256 pp. o.p.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - ZAMBIA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1101 Hall, Richard Seymour. *Zambia*, by Richard Hall. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 357 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 65-18325.
A Sup. 67, 4727; Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 6/66; AHR, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67
- 1102 Scudder, Thayer. *The Ecology of the Gwembe Tonga*. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 274 pp. (Kariba Studies Series, Vol. 2). 67-11894.
C Sup. 63, 4503; Africa, 4/63

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1103 Barnes, John Arundel. *Politics in a Changing Society: a Political History of the Fort Jameson Ngoni*, by J. A. Barnes. 2d ed. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia, 1967. 245 pp. 68-88995.
C Conover, 1635; Africa, 4/55; J. Mod. African S., 8/68
- 1104 Bradley, Kenneth. *The Diary of a District Officer*. fore. by Lord Hailey. N.Y.: Nelson, 1947. 205 pp. 48-23203. o.p.
C Africa, 10/43
- 1105 Fagan, Brian M. *A Short History of Zambia, from the Earliest Times until A.D. 1900*, edited by Brian M. Fagan. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 164 pp. 67-89022.
C Choice, 1/68
- 1106 Gann, Lewis H. *Birth of a Plural Society: the Development of Northern Rhodesia under the British South Africa Company, 1894-1914*. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 230 pp. 59-65059 rev.
B Sup. 61, 4361; Conover, 1623
- 1107 Gann, Lewis H. *A History of Northern Rhodesia; Early Days to 1953*, by L. H. Gann. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Chatto & Windus, 1963). 478 pp. 73-8132. (R).
A Choice, 1/65; AHR, 4/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; TLS, 6/18/64
- 1108 Gelfand, Michael. *Northern Rhodesia in the Days of the Charter; A Medical and Social Study, 1878-1924*. fore. by Lord Rob-in. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1961. 291 pp. 63-1497.
C Sup. 61, 4362; Conover, 1624

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 1109 Davidson, James Wheeler. *The Northern Rhodesian Legislative Council*. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, dist. by Humanities, 1949. 150 pp. (Studies in Colonial Legislatures, Vol. 3). 48-21099.
C Conover, 1629
- 1110 Kaunda, Kenneth David. *A Humanist in Africa; Letters to Colin M. Morris from Kenneth D. Kaunda*. Nashville, Tenn.: Abingdon, 1966. 136 pp. 68-11713.
B Choice, 6/68; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 4/15/68; TLS, 9/29/66
- 1111 Kaunda, Kenneth David. *Zambia, Independence and Beyond: the Speeches of Kenneth Kaunda; edited and with an intro. by Colin Legum*. London: Nelson, 1966. 265 pp. 66-66591.
B
- 1112 Kaunda, Kenneth David. *Zambia Shall Be Free, an Autobiography*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 202 pp. 63-8622 rev. o.p.
A Conover, 1631; Glazier, 71; Africa Report, 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 9/63; Library Journal, 5/1/63; TLS, 11/23/62
- 1113 Mulford, David C. *Zambia; The Politics of Independence, 1957-1964*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 362 pp. 67-113261.
B Choice, 7-8/68; Africa Report, 4/68; TLS, 3/21/68

ECONOMICS

- 1114 Baldwin, Robert E. *Economic Development and Export Growth; A Study of Northern Rhodesia, 1920-1960*, by Robert E. Baldwin. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 254 pp. 66-13091.
B Africa, 1/69; Africa Report, 11/66; Am. Econ. R., 6/67; J. Pol. Econ., 8/67

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - ZAMBIA - ECONOMICS

- 1115 Bradley, Kenneth. *Copper Venture: the Discovery and Development of Roan Antelope and Mufulira*. London: Mufulira Copper Mines, 1952. 112 pp. 53-22495. o.p.
C Conover, 1620

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 1116 Brelsford, William Vernon. *The Tribes of Zambia*, by W. V. Brelsford. 2d ed. Lusaka: Government Printer, 1965 (orig. pub. under the title *The Tribes of Northern Rhodesia*). 157 pp. 68-131662.
C AUFS, 3847; Conover, 1636
- 1117 Clark, John Desmond. *The Stone Age Cultures of Northern Rhodesia, with Particular Reference to the Cultural and Climatic Succession in the Upper Zambezi Valley and Its Tributaries, with a Chapter on the Geology by F. Dixey, and Appendices by H. B. S. Cooley, L. H. Wells, and Geoffrey Bond*. Claremont, Cape: South African Archaeological Society, 1950. 157 pp. 51-32437.
C Conover, 1638
- 1118 Colson, Elizabeth. *Marriage and the Family among the Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia*. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute of Social Research, University of Zambia, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1958). 379 pp. 67-85964. (R).
C AUFS, 3848; Conover, 1640; Africa, 4/60
- 1119 Colson, Elizabeth. *The Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia, Social and Religious Studies*. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 237 pp. 62-6116. (M-Micro Methods).
C Sup. 63, 4508; Conover, 1641; Africa, 7/63; Africa Report, 12/63
- 1120 Cunnison, Ian George. *The Luapula Peoples of Northern Rhodesia, Custom and History in Tribal Politics*. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1959. 258 pp. 60-51227.
C Sup. 61, 4366; Conover, 1643; Africa, 7/62
- 1121 Epstein, Arnold Leonard. *Politics in an Urban African Community*. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 254 pp. 58-42506.
C Conover, 1645; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/59; TLS, 10/3/58
- 1122 Gluckman, Max. *The Judicial Process Among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia*. 2d ed. with corrections and two additional chapters. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 469 pp. 67-85508.
C Conover, 1646; Am. Soc. R., 4/56
- 1123 Jaspan, M. A. *The Ila-Tonga Peoples of North-western Rhodesia*. London: International African Institute, 1953. 72 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 4). 54-1744. (R-University). (M-University).
- 1124 Powdermaker, Hortense. *Copper Town: Changing Africa; The Human Situation on the Rhodesian Copperbelt*. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1962. 391 pp. 62-14588. o.p.
B Conover, 1649; Glazier, 116; Africa, 1/64; Africa Report, 4/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 12/15/62
- 1125 Reynolds, Barrie. *Magic, Divination and Witchcraft Among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 181 pp. 63-5737.
C Glazier, 117; Africa Report, 5/64
- 1126 Richards, Audrey Isabel. *Land, Labour and Diet in Northern Rhodesia; An Economic Study of the Bemba Tribe*, by Audrey I. Richards...N.Y.: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1939. 423 pp. 40-5714.
C Conover, 1651; Africa, 1/40
- 1127 Turner, V. W. *The Lozi Peoples of North-western Rhodesia*. London: International African Institute, 1952. 62 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 3). 53-30746. o.p.
- 1128 Turner, V. W. *Schism and Continuity in an African Society; A Study of Ndembu Village Life*, by V. W. Turner. Manchester:

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - ZAMBIA - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1957. 348 pp. A58-5778 rev. Conover, 1653; Africa, 1/59

- 1129 **C** Watson, William. Tribal Cohesion in a Money Economy; A Study of the Mambwe People of Northern Rhodesia. N.Y.: Humanities, 1965 (orig. pub. by Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958). 246 pp. A59-5673. (R). Glazier, 145; Africa, 10/59

- 1130 **C** Whiteley, Wilfred. Bemba and Related Peoples of Northern Rhodesia, by Wilfred Whiteley. with a contribution on the Ambo by R. Stefaniszyn. Peoples of the Lower Luapula Valley, by J. Slaski. London: International African Institute, 1950. 100 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 2). A59-1624. o.p.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION CHRISTIANITY

- 1131 **B** Taylor, John Vernon. Christians of the Copperbelt; The Growth of the Church in Northern Rhodesia, by John V. Taylor and Dorothea A. Lehmann. London: S.C.M. Press, 1961. 308 pp. 62-52855. Sup. 63, 4507; Glazier, 136

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

- 1132 **C** Fraenkel, Peter. Wayalcschi. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1959. 224 pp. 60-17794. o.p. Sup. 61, 4379; Conover, 1583; Africa, 7/60

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - GENERAL - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 1133 **C** Gibson, Mary Jane. Portuguese Africa, a Guide to Official Publications. comp. in the African Section. Washington: General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Department, Library of Congress, 1967. 217 pp. 68-60004.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1134 **B** Portuguese Africa: a Handbook, edited by David M. Abshire and Michael Samuels. N.Y.: Praeger in cooperation with The Center for Strategic Studies, Georgetown University, 1969. 480 pp. 69-15740. Choice, 5/70; Africa Report, 5/70; Library Journal, 4/1/70

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1135 **C** Axelson, Eric Victor. Portugal and the Scramble for Africa, 1875-1891. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, dist. by Dufcur, 1967. 318 pp. (Ernest Oppenheimer Institute of Portuguese Studies). 67-102937. Choice, 10/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69
- 1136 **C** Caetano, Marcello. Colonizing Traditions, Principles and Methods of the Portuguese. Lisboa: Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, Agencia Geral do Ultramar, 1951. 54 pp. 54-25682. AUFS, 3800
- 1137 **A** Chilcote, Ronald H. Portuguese Africa, by Ronald H. Chilcote. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 149 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 67-14849. Choice, 7-8/68; Africa Report, 10/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; Library Journal, 5/1/67
- 1138 **A** Duffy, James. Portugal in Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 239 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-52519. Conover, 2025; Africa Report, 10/63
- 1139 **A** Duffy, James. Portugal's African Territories: Present Realities. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1962. 39 pp. (Occasional Papers, No. 1). 63-6276. o.p. Conover, 2026; AHR, 4/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/64
- 1140 **A** Duffy, James. Portuguese Africa. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1959. 389 pp. 59-7650. AUFS, 3804; Conover, 2027; Glazier, 31; Africa, 7/60; AHR, 1/60; Library Journal, 3/1/59
- 1141 **C** Duffy, James. A Question of Slavery. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1967. 240 pp. 67-6320. Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 1/68
- 1142 **B** Figueiredo, Antonio de. Portugal and Its Empire; The Truth. London: Gollancz, 1961. 159 pp. 62-1085. Conover, 2042
- 1143 **B** Hammond, Richard James. Portugal and Africa, 1815-1910; A Study in Uneconomic Imperialism, by R. J. Hammond. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1966. 384 pp. (Food Research Institute, Studies in Tropical Development). 66-17561. Sup. 67, 4717; Choice, 7-8/67; AHR, 4/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 11/15/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/67
- 1144 **B** Moreira, Adriano. Portugal's Stand in Africa. tr. from the Portuguese by William Davis and others. N.Y.: University Publishers, 1962. 265 pp. 62-13241. o.p. Sup. 65, 4613; Conover, 2045; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/62; Library Journal, 4/15/62
- 1145 **C** United Nations. General Assembly. Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration. Report. N.Y.: 1962. 144 pp. 62-52578. Conover, 2048
- 1146 **C** Warhurst, Philip R. Anglo-Portuguese Relations in South-Central Africa, 1890-1900. London: Longmans, Green for Royal Commonwealth Society, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 169 pp. (Imperial Studies, No. 23). 65-8011. Sup. 65, 4614

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - ANGOLA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 1147 **C** Angola. Comissão para a Exposição Histórica da Ocupação, 1st, Lisbon, 1937. Angola; Catálogo do Documentário Coligido pela Comissão de Luanda para a Exposição Histórica da Ocupação a Realizar em Lisboa, em 1937. Remetido pelo Governo Geral de Angola. Luanda: Imprensa Nacional, 1937. 107 pp. 43-49454.
- 1148 **C** Borchardt, Paul. Bibliographie de l'Angola (Bibliotheca Angolensis), 1500-1910, par Paul Borchardt...Bruxelles: Institut de Sociologie, 1912. 61 pp. (Institut de Sociologie, Monographies Bibliographiques, No. 2). Hand catalog. (M-IDC).

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1149 **A** American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division. Area Handbook for Angola. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1967. 439 pp. 68-61155.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1150 **B** Addicott, Len. Cry Angola! London: S.C.M. Press, 1962. 144 pp. 63-24156. o.p. Sup. 65, 4611; Conover, 2075; Africa, 10/62.
- 1151 **A** Angola: A Symposium; Views of a Revolt. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 160 pp. 62-3375. Sup. 63, 4499.
- 1152 **C** Birmingham, David. The Portuguese Conquest of Angola. London: Oxford, 1965. 50 pp. 65-3580. Sup. 67, 4714.
- 1153 **B** Birmingham, David. Trade and Conflict in Angola: the Mbundu and Their Neighbours Under the Influence of the Portuguese 1483-1790. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 178 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 66-75626. Sup. 67, 4715; Choice, 5/67; Africa, 7/67; AHR, 4/67.
- 1154 **C** Boxer, Charles Ralph. Salvador de Sa and the Struggle for Brazil and Angola, 1602-1686. London: University of London, 1952. 444 pp. 54-194. Conover, 2063.
- 1155 **C** Marcum, John. The Angolan Revolution. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1969. (Studies in Communism, Revisionism and Revolution, No. 1). 69-11310. Choice, 12/69; Africa Report, 1/70; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/69; J. Mod. African S., 4/70; Library Journal, 9/1/69.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 1156 **C** Childs, Gladwyn Murray. Kinship and Character of the Umbundu; Being a Description of the Social Structure and Individual Development of the Ovimbundu of Angola, with Observations Concerning the Bearing on the Enterprise of Christian Missions of Certain Phases of the Life and Culture Described. London: Dawson for International African Institute and Witwatersrand Press, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1949 under the title Umbundu Kinship and Character). 245 pp. 77-473142. (R). Conover, 2085; Africa, 4/51.
- 1157 **C** Edwards, Adrian C. The Ovimbundu Under Two Sovereignties; A Study of Social Control and Social Change Among a People of Angola. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1962. 169 pp. 62-5170. Sup. 63, 4498; Africa, 10/63.
- 1158 **C** McCulloch, Merran. The Ovimbundu of Angola. London: International African Institute, 1952. 50 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 2). 53-27860. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AÜFS, 3810; Conover, 2091.

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - GUINEA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1159 **C** Davidson, Basil. The Liberation of Guinea: Aspects of an African Revolution. fore. by Amílcar Cabral. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969. 169 pp. 71-410967. Choice, 3/70; Africa Report, 1/70.

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - MOZAMBIQUE - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1160 Axelson, Eric Victor. Portuguese in South-East Africa, 1600-
B 1700. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1960.
226 pp. 61-22909.
Sup. 61, 4356; Conover, 2118; Glazier, 7; Africa, 4/62
- 1161 Costa, Mario Augusto da. Bibliografia Geral de Mocambique
C (contribuicao para um estudo completo). por Mario Costa.
Lisboa: Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, Agencia Geral
das Colonias, 1946- 46-6904. (M-IDC).
- 1162 Harris, Marvin. Portugal's African "Wards", a First-hand
B Report on Labor and Education in Mocambique. N.Y.:
American Committee on Africa, 1958. 36 pp. (Africa
Today Pamphlet No. 2). o.p.
Sup. 61, 4357; Conover, 2124
- 1163 Herrick, Allison Butler. Area Handbook for Mozambique. Co-
A authors: Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington:
Government Printing Office, 1969. 351 pp. 72-601780.
- 1164 Mondlane, Eduardo. The Struggle for Mozambique. Baltimore:
C Penguin, 1969. 221 pp. 70-6889.
Choice, 2/70; Africa Report, 1/70
- 1165 Spence, C. F. The Portuguese Colony of Mozambique; An Eco-
A nomic Survey. Cape Town: A. A. Balkema, 1951. 133 pp.
54-15063.
AUFS, 3818

SOUTHERN AFRICA - GENERAL - REFERENCE BOOKS

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1166 Rosenthal, Eric. Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa; compiled
A and edited by Eric Rosenthal. 4th ed. N.Y.: F. Warne,
1967. 638 pp. 68-90345.
- 1167 South Africa (Republic). Bureau of Statistics. Statiastese
C Jaarboek. Statistical Year Book (formerly Official Year-
book of the Republic and of Basutoland, Bechuanaland Pro-
tectorate and Swaziland, 1910-60). Pretoria: Government
Printer, 1964- Hand catalog.
- 1168 Who's Who of Southern Africa. Johannesburg: K. Donaldson,
C 1959- Hand catalog. (M-IDC).

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1169 Munger, Edwin S. Africa Field Reports, 1952-1961. Cape Town:
C Struik, 1961. 808 pp. 62-30445.
Sup. 63, 4459; Conover, 39; Glazier, 103

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1170 Axelson, Eric Victor. South-East Africa, 1488-1530, by Eric
B Axelson...with a foreword by Professor Leo Fouche...N.Y.:
Longmans, Green, 1940. 306 pp. A41-4102. o.p.
Conover, 2119
- 1171 Fagan, Brian M. Southern Africa During the Iron Age, by Brian
B M. Fagan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 222 pp. (Ancient Peoples
and Places, 46). 65-27031.
Choice, 7-8/66; Africa, 10/66; Library Journal, 7/66; TLS,
8/4/66
- 1172 Haight, Mabel V. Jackson. European Powers and South-East Africa;
C A Study of International Relations on the South-East Coast
of Africa, 1790-1856, by Mabel V. Jackson Haight. rev. 2d
ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 368 pp. 67-14057.
Choice, 12/67; AHR, 6/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/68; TLS, 3/7/68
- 1173 Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. The Republic of South Africa
B and the High Commission Territories. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963.
136 pp. 64-307.
Sup. 65, 4623; Glazier, 49; AHR, 10/64; TLS, 1/16/64
- 1174 Livingstone, David. Livingstone's Missionary Correspondence,
C 1841-1856. ed. with intro. by I. Schapera. Berkeley: Uni-
versity of California Press, 1961. 342 pp. 62-1597.
Conover, 404
- 1175 Nielsen, Waldemar A. African Batteline: American Policy
B Choices in Southern Africa, by Waldemar A. Nielsen. N.Y.:
Harper & Row for Council of Foreign Relations, 1965. 155 pp.
65-21376.
Choice, 2/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66
- 1176 Walker, Eric Anderson. A History of Southern Africa. N.Y.:
A Longmans, Green, 1962. 973 pp. NUC 63-73384.
AUFS, 3928; Conover, 1803

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 1177 American Society of African Culture. Southern Africa in Tran-
B sition. ed. by John A. Davis and James K. Baker. N.Y.:
Praeger for American Society of African Culture, 1966.
427 pp. 65-13963.
Sup. 67, 4724; Choice, 2/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod.
African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 4/1/66; TLS, 1/12/67

ECONOMICS

- 1178 Frankel, Sally Herbert. Capital Investment in Africa: Its Course
B and Effects, by S. Herbert Frankel. Issued by the Commit-
tee of the Africa Research Survey under the auspices of the
Royal Institute of International Affairs. N.Y.: Fertig,
1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1938). 487 pp. 68-9593. (R).
AUFS, 3954; Africa, 7/40; Am. Econ. R., 12/39; Ann. Am.
Acad., 1/40; J. Pol. Econ., 12/39; TLS, 2/18/39

SOUTHERN AFRICA - GENERAL - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 1179 African Societies in Southern Africa; Historical Studies, ed.
C by Leonard Thompson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 336 pp. 72-88353.
Choice, 7-8/70
- 1180 Sachs, Wuif. Black Anger. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1968 (orig. pub.
B in London, 1937 under the title Black Hamlet: the Mind of
an African Negro Revealed by Psychoanalysis). 324 pp.
68-23323. (R).
Conover, 474
- 1181 Schapera, Isaac. Government and Politics in Tribal Societies.
B London: Watts, 1956. 238 pp. 57-801.
Africa, 10/57

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION GENERAL

- 1182 Brandel-Syrier, Mia. Black Woman in Search of God. London:
B Lutterworth, 1962. 251 pp. 66-2208. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4510; Glazier, 17

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 1183 Mendelssohn, Sidney. Mendelssohn's South African Bibliography;
C With a descriptive intro. by D. Colvin. 3d ed. London:
Holland Press, 1968 (orig. pub. by Kegan, Paul, Trench,
Trubner, 1910). 2 v. NUC 69-78222. (R).
AUFS, 4027
- 1184 Muller, C. F. J., ed. A Select Bibliography of South African
C History: a Guide for Historical Research, edited by C. F. J.
Muller, F. A. van Jaarsveld and Theo van Wijk. Pretoria:
University of South Africa Press, 1966. 215 pp. 66-31478.
Sup. 67, 4721
- 1185 Musiker, Reuben. Guide to South African Reference Books. 4th
B rev. ed. Cape Town: Balkema, 1965. 110 pp. 66-8863.
- 1186 Schapera, Isaac, ed. Select Bibliography of South African
C Native Life and Problems. comp. for the Inter-University
Committee for African Studies under the direction of I.
Schapera. London: Oxford, 1941. 249 pp. A41-4341. o.p.
(M-IDC).
AUFS, 4028; Conover, 1766

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1187 Handbook on Race Relations in South Africa. ed. by Eileen Hell-
B mann...assisted by Leah Abrahams...Cape Town: Oxford for
South African Institute of Race Relations, 1949. 778 pp.
Hand catalog.
AUFS, 3993
- 1188 Index to South African Periodicals. v.1- 1940-
B Conover, 1763
- 1189 South Africa. Bureau of Census and Statistics. Uniestatistieke
C oor Vyftig Jaar. Union Statistics for Fifty Years. Jub-
ileumuitgawe, 1910-1960. Jubilee Issue. Pretoria: Govern-
ment Printer, 1960. 1 v. Hand catalog.
- 1190 South Africa (Republic). National Council for Social Research.
C Dictionary of South African Biography. Vol. 1. Editor-
in-Chief, W. J. de Kock. Cape Town: Nasionale Boekhandel
BPK for Dept. of Higher Education, National Council for
Social Research, 1968. 1 v. Hand catalog.
- 1191 South African Year-Book. v.1- 1914-
C
- 1192 Talbot, A. M. Atlas of the Union of South Africa, by A. M.
A Talbot and W. J. Talbot; Prepared in Collaboration with the
Trigonometrical Survey Office and under the Aegis of the
National Council for Special Research. Pretoria: Govern-
ment Printer, 1960. 178 pp. Map 61-153.
Sup. 61, 4387; Conover, 1776

JOURNALS

- 1193 African Studies. v.1- 1942- 43-15602. (R-Kraus). (M-IDC).
C Conover, 1835

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1194 Cope, John Patrick. South Africa. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967.
B 238 pp. (Nations of the Modern World). 67-12598.
Choice, 10/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; TLS, 1/27/66

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, AND EXPLORATION

- 1195 Wellington, John H. Southern Africa; A Geographical Study.
B Cambridge: University, 1955. 2 v. 55-4501.
AUFS, 3933; Conover, 1777

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1196 Austin, Dennis. Britain and South Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for
A Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1966. 191 pp.
66-72226.
Sup. 67, 4719; Choice, 4/67; Africa Report, 10/67; Am. Pol.
Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; TLS, 1/12/67
- 1197 Axelson, Eric Victor, ed. South African Explorers, Selected and
B Introduced by Eric Axelson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 346 pp.
A56-643. o.p.
Conover, 1782

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1198 Botha, Colin Graham. *Collected Works*. Cape Town: Struik, 1962.
C 3 v. NUC 63-25450.
Sup. 65, 4616
- 1199 Brown, William Eric. *The Catholic Church in South Africa, From
B Its Origins to the Present Day*. ed. by Michael Derrick.
N.Y.: P. J. Keneby, 1960. 384 pp. 60-13569. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4380
- 1200 Carter, Gwendolen Margaret. *South Africa's Transkei; The Pol-
C itics of Domestic Colonialism*, by Gwendolen M. Carter,
Thomas Kari: and Newell M. Stultz. Evanston, Ill.:
Northwestern University Press, 1967. 200 pp. (Northwest-
ern University African Studies, No. 19). 67-15937.
Choice, 5/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/68; Library Journal, 10/15/67
- 1201 Davenport, T. R. H. *The Afrikaner Bond; The History of a South
C African Political Party, 1880-1911*, by T. R. H. Davenport.
N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 431 pp. 67-1861.
Choice, 7-8/67
- 1202 De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. *The Imperial Factor in South
B Africa: a Study in Politics and Economics*, by C. W. de
Kiewiet. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cam-
bridge, 1937). 341 pp. 66-11637. (R).
AHR, 4/38; TLS, 8/7/37
- 1203 Du Plessis, Johannes. *A History of Christian Missions in South
C Africa*. Cape Town: Struik, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1965
(orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1911). 494 pp. NUC
66-42920. (R).
- 1204 Galbraith, John S. *Reluctant Empire: British Policy on the
C South African Frontier, 1834-1854*. Berkeley: University
of California Press, 1963. 293 pp. 63-9801.
Sup. 65, 4622; Africa Report, 1/65; AHR, 10/63; Ann. Am.
Acad., 11/63; Library Journal, 8/63
- 1205 Hancock, Sir William Keith. *Smuts*. Cambridge: University,
B 1962-68. 2 v. 62-52102.
Conover, 1787; Glazier, 51; Choice, 9/68; AHR, 7/63; Am.
Pol. Sci. R., 6/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; Library Journal,
2/15/63, 8/68; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/63; TLS, 11/2/62, 2/15/68
- 1206 Hepple, Alexander. *South Africa: a Political and Economic His-
B tory*, by Alex Hepple. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 282 pp. (Pae-
ger Library of African Affairs). 66-12982.
Choice, 5/67; Library Journal, 9/15/66
- 1207 Hepple, Alexander. *Verwoerd*. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1967.
B 253 pp. (Political Leaders of the Twentieth Century).
67-108656.
Choice, 11/68
- 1208 Kruger, D. W. *The Age of the Generals: a Short Political His-
B tory of the Union of South Africa, 1910-1948*. Johannes-
burg: Dagbreek Book Store, 1958. 229 pp. 59-26898.
AUFS, 3982
- 1209 Kruger, Rayne. *Goodbye Dolly Gray; The Story of the Boer War*.
B 5th ed. London: Cassell, 1964. 540 pp. NUC 69-20824.
Library Journal, 6/15/60; TLS, 12/4/59
- 1210 Leiss, Amelia Catherine, ed. *Apartheid and United Nations Col-
A lective Measures, an Analysis*. ed. by Amelia C. Leiss.
N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1965.
170 pp. 66-241. o.p.
Africa Report, 12/65
- 1211 MacCrone, Ian Douglas. *Race Attitudes in South Africa; His-
C torical, Experimental, and Psychological Studies*. Jchan-
nesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 328 pp.
57-59481.
Conover, 1816
- 1212 Macmillan, William Miller. *Bantu, Boer and Briton; The Making
B of the South African Problem*. rev. and enl. ed. Oxford:
Clarendon, 1963. 382 pp. 63-24832.
Africa, 10/29
- 1213 Marquard, Leopold. *A Short History of South Africa*, by Leo Mar-
B quard. 3d ed. rev. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 272 pp. (Praeger
Short Histories). NUC 69-113969.
Choice, 9/69

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA - HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1214 Morris, Donald R. *The Washing of the Spears: a History of the
C Rise of the Zulu Nation under Shaka and its Fall in the
Zulu War of 1879*, by Donald R. Morris. N.Y.: Simon & Schus-
ter, 1965. 655 pp. 65-12594.
Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 4/66; Library Journal, 6/15/65
- 1215 Neame, Lawrence Elwin. *A History of Apartheid; The Story of
B the Colour War in South Africa*. London: House & Maxwell,
1963. 200 pp. 63-12826. o.p.
Glazier, 105; Library Journal, 5/1/63; TLS, 3/2/62
- 1216 Omer-Cooper, John D. *The Zulu Aftermath, a Nineteenth Century
B Revolution in Bantu Africa*, by J. D. Omer-Cooper. Evanston,
Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 208 pp. (Ibadan
History Series). 66-19147. o.p.
Choice, 1/67; Africa, 7/67; AHR, 1/67
- 1217 Paton, Alan. *South African Tragedy, the Life and Times of Jan
B Hofmeyr*. abr. by Dudley L. Lunt. N.Y.: Scribner, 1965
(orig. pub. in 1964 under the title Hofmeyr). 424 pp. 65-
25406.
Choice, 4/66; Library Journal, 12/15/65; TLS, 4/29/65
- 1218 Records of South-Eastern Africa Collected in Various Libraries
B and Archive Departments in Europe. comp. by George McCall
Theal. Cape Town: Struik, 1964 (orig. printed for the Gov-
ernment of the Cape Colony, 1898-1903). 9 v. 65-103200.
(R).
Sup. 65, 4626
- 1219 Saron, Gustav, ed. *The Jews in South Africa; A History*, by
C Gustav Saron and Louis Hotz. N.Y.: Oxford, 1955. 422 pp.
56-13680. o.p.
- 1220 Smuts, Jan Christian. *Selections from the Smuts Papers*. ed.
C by W. K. Hancock and Jean van der Peol. Cambridge: Univer-
sity, 1966- 64-21586.
Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 11/66; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66
- 1221 Thompson, Leonard Monteth. *The Unification of South Africa,
B 1902-1910*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 549 pp. 60-2074.
Glazier, 137; AHR, 10/60; TLS, 4/22/60
- 1222 Van der Poel, Jean. *The Jameson Raid*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1951.
C 271 pp. 52-12756. o.p.
- 1223 Van Jaarsveld, Floris Albertus. *The Afrikaner's Interpreta-
C tion of South African History*, by P. A. Van Jaarsveld.
Cape Town: Simondium, 1964. 199 pp. 65-31442.
Sup. 65, 4627
- 1224 Walker, Eric Anderson. *The Great Trek*. 5th ed. London: Black,
B 1965 (orig. pub. in 1934). 388 pp. NUC 66-18431. (R).
AUFS, 3927; TLS, 4/19/34
- 1225 Wilson, Monica (Hunter). *The Oxford History of South Africa,
A edited by Monica Wilson and Leonard Thompson*. N.Y.: Oxford,
1969- 74-77602.
Choice, 1/70

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 1226 Benson, Mary. *South Africa, the Struggle for a Birthright*.
A completely rev. ed. N.Y.: Funk & Wagnalls, 1969 (orig. pub.
under the title *The African Patriots*). 314 pp. 72-7002.
Glazier, 13; Choice, 5/70; Africa Report, 7/64; J. Mod.
African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 6/15/64; TLS, 12/12/63
- 1227 Brookes, Edgar Harry. *Civil Liberty in South Africa*, by Edgar
A H. Brookes and J. B. Macaulay. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 175 pp.
59-1531.
- 1228 Brown, Douglas. *Against the World; Attitudes of White South
B Africa*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1968. 253 pp. 68-
11754.
Africa Report, 3/67
- 1229 Callan, Edward. *Albert John Luthuli and the South African
A Race Conflict*. rev. ed. Kalamazoo: The Institute of Inter-
national and Area Studies, Western Michigan University, 1965.
77 pp. (Monograph Series on Social and Cultural Change,
1). 65-63476. o.p.
Choice, 12/65

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 1230 Carter, Gwendolen Margaret. *The Politics of Inequality: South Africa since 1948*, by Gwendolen M. Carter. 3d rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 541 pp. 65-84528. AUFS, 3975; Glazier, 20; Africa, 4/59; AHR, 1/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/58; Library Journal, 6/1/58; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/58; TLS, 4/11/58
- 1231 Cowen, Denis Victor. *The Foundations of Freedom, with Special Reference to Southern Africa*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 258 pp. 61-4332. o.p. Sup. 61, 4393; Africa Report, 11/61
- 1232 De Beer, Z. J. *Multi-Racial South Africa: the Reconciliation of Forces*. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 69 pp. NUC 63-8145. o.p. Sup. 61, 4394
- 1233 De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. *The Anatomy of South African Misery*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1956. 88 pp. 57-13658. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 3976
- 1234 Giniewski, Paul. *Bantustans, a Trek toward the Future*. Cape Town: Human and Rousseau, 1961. 257 pp. 62-5603. Sup. 65, 4618
- 1235 Hill, Christopher R. *Bantustans; The Fragmentation of South Africa*, by Christopher R. Hill. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 112 pp. 64-56492. Africa Report, 2/65
- 1236 Kahn, Ely Jacques. *The Separated People; A Look at Contemporary South Africa*, by E. J. Kahn. N.Y.: Norton, 1968. 276 pp. 68-10880. Choice, 11/68; Library Journal, 2/15/68
- 1237 Kruger, D. W., ed. *South African Parties and Policies 1910-1960; A Select Source Book*. London: Bowes & Bowes, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 471 pp. 61-1612. Sup. 61, 4395
- 1238 Kuper, Leo. *Passive Resistance in South Africa*. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1956. 256 pp. 57-1940. o.p. TLS, 11/16/56
- 1239 Luthuli, Albert John. *Let My People Go*. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1962. 255 pp. 62-13819. Sup. 65, 4628; Glazier, 85; Library Journal, 8/15/62; TLS, 4/6/62
- 1240 Mandela, Nelson. *No Easy Walk to Freedom, Articles, Speeches, and Trial Addresses*. ed. by Ruth First. fore. by Ahmed Ben Bella. intro. by Oliver Tambo. N.Y.: Basic Books, 1965. 189 pp. 65-18219. Choice, 5/66; Library Journal, 2/15/66; TLS, 7/29/65
- 1241 Marquard, Leopold. *The Peoples and Policies of South Africa*, by Leo Marquard. 4th ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1969. 266 pp. 74-453713. AUFS, 3914; Conover, 1817; Glazier, 93; J. Mod. African S., 6/63
- 1242 May, Henry John. *The South African Constitution*. 3d ed. with chapters by A. V. Dickinson and others. Cape Town: Juta, 1955. 678 pp. 56-1702.
- 1243 Millin, Sarah Gertrude (Liebson), comp. *White Africans are Also People*. Contributors: Sarah Gertrude Millin, the Marquess of Salisbury and others. Cape Town: H. Timmins, 1966. 172 pp. 66-8680.
- 1244 Ngubane, Jordan K. *An African Explains Apartheid*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 243 pp. 63-7569. o.p. Library Journal, 3/15/63; TLS, 11/21/63
- 1245 Pienaar, S. *South Africa, Two Views of Separate Development: Safeguarding the Nations of South Africa*, by S. Pienaar. *Old Fallacies with a New Look; Ignoring the Africans*, by Anthony Sampson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 81 pp. 60-2916. o.p. Conover, 1818; Glazier, 115
- 1246 Roux, Edward. *Time Longer Than Rope; A History of the Black Man's Struggle for Freedom in South Africa*. 2d ed. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 469 pp. 64-12728.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- (R-University).
Conover, 1820; Choice, 1/65
- 1247 Sachs, Bernard. *The Road from Sharpeville*. London: Dobson, 1961. 190 pp. 62-3173. o.p. Sup. 61, 4396
- 1248 Sampson, Anthony. *Drum; A Venture into the New Africa*. London: Collins, 1958. 256 pp. 56-46059. o.p. AUFS, 3992; Conover, 1856
- 1249 South African Institute of Race Relations. *A Survey of Race Relations in South Africa, 1951-1954*. comp. by Muriel Horrell, Technical Assistant. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1953-54. 2 v. 54-18537 rev. Conover, 1822
- 1250 Southern Africa and the United States, by William A. Hance, editor with Leo Kuper, Vernon McKay, and Edwin S. Munger. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 171 pp. 68-18147. Choice, 7-8/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 4/1/68
- 1251 Thompson, Leonard Monteath. *Politics in the Republic of South Africa*, by Leonard M. Thompson. Boston: Little, Brown, 1946. 230 pp. 65-23817. Choice, 11/66
- 1252 Van den Berghe, Pierre L. *South Africa, a Study in Conflict*, by Pierre L. Van den Berghe. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan University Press, 1965. 371 pp. 65-14053. Choice, 9/65; Am. Soc. R., 10/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/65; Library Journal, 4/1/65
- ### ECONOMICS
- 1253 Doxey, G. V. *The Industrial Colour Bar in South Africa*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 205 pp. 61-19325. Sup. 61, 4391; J. Mod. African S., 6/63
- 1254 Horrell, Muriel. *South African Trade Unionism; A Study of a Divided Working Class*. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 150 pp. 62-39840. Sup. 63, 4513
- 1255 Houghton, D. Hobart, ed. *Economic Development in a Plural Society; Studies in the Border Region of the Cape Province*. N.Y.: Oxford for Rhodes University Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 401 pp. 60-50732. o.p. Sup. 63, 4524; Conover, 1825
- 1256 Houghton, D. Hobart. *The Economy of a Native Reserve*, by D. Hobart Houghton and Edith M. Walton. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter, 1952. 194 pp. (Keiskammahoek Rural Survey, Vol. 2).
- 1257 Hutt, William Harold. *The Economics of the Colour Bar; A Study of the Economic Origins and Consequences of Racial Segregation in South Africa*. London: A. Deutsch for Institute of Economic Affairs, 1964. 189 pp. 65-50242. Choice, 4/67
- 1258 Natal University, Pietermaritzburg. Dept. of Economics. *The African Factory Worker; A Sample Study of the Life and Labor of the Urban African Worker*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 211 pp. (Durban Economic Research Committee Report, No. 2). 51-30110. o.p.
- 1259 Neumark, Solomon Daniel. *Economic Influences on the South African Frontier, 1652-1836*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1957. 196 pp. 56-7273 rev. o.p.
- 1260 South Africa. Commission for the Socio-Economic Development of the Bantu Areas. *Summary of the Report*. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1955. 213 pp. (U.G.61/1955: Tomlinson Report). 56-34532. AUFS, 3968; Conover, 1832
- 1261 Van der Horst, Sheila T. *African Workers in Town; A Study of Labour in Cape Town*. Cape Town: Oxford, 1964. 140 pp. 65-2437. Sup. 65, 4620; J. Mod. African S., 5/67
- 1262 Van der Horst, Sheila T. *Native Labour in South Africa*, by Sheila T. Van der Horst. London: Oxford, 1942. 340 pp.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA - ECONOMICS

42-20416. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3971

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 1263 C Brookes, Edgar Harry. *Apartheid: a Documentary Study of Modern South Africa*, by Edgar H. Brookes. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1968. 228 pp. 68-7177.
Choice, 2/70; Africa Report, 3-4/69; Library Journal, 12/15/68
- 1264 B Bryant, Alfred T. *The Zulu People as They Were Before the White Man Came*. 2d ed. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter, 1967. 769 pp. 67-101999. (M-University).
- 1265 C De Ridder, Jacobus C. *The Personality of the Urban African in South Africa, a Thematic Apperception Test Study*. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1961. 180 pp. (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction). 61-66773.
Sup. 63, 4512
- 1266 C Du Plessis, Izak David. *The Malay Quarter and Its People*, by I. D. du Plessis and C. A. Luckhoff. Cape Town: Balkema, 1953. 90 pp. 57-16271.
- 1267 B Hunter, Monica. *Reaction to Conquest: Effects of Contact with Europeans on the Pondo of South Africa*, by Monica Hunter... with an Introduction by General the Rt. Hon. J. C. Smuts... London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1936). 582 pp. 37-2747. (R).
AUFS, 3937; Africa, 1/37
- 1268 B Jabavu, Noni. *Drawn in Colour: African Contrasts*. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1962. 208 pp. 62-8319.
Sup. 61, 4399; Conover, 1388; Glazier, 65
- 1269 B Junod, Henri Alexandre. *The Life of a South African Tribe*. New Hyde Park, N.Y.: University Books, 1962 (orig. pub. by Nutt, 1912-13). 2 v. 62-18890. (R).
Africa, 7/28; Africa Report, 12/63
- 1270 C Krigs, Mrs. Eileen (Jensen). *The Social System of the Zulus...* 3d ed. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter, 1957. 1 v. o.p.
Am. J. Soc. 11/36; Am. Soc. R., 10/36; TLS, 3/28/36
- 1271 B Kuper, Hilda. *Indian People in Natal*. Pietermaritzburg: Natal University Press, 1960. 305 pp. 61-725.
Sup. 61, 4388; Africa, 1/61
- 1272 C Kuper, Leo. *Durban: a Study in Racial Ecology*, by Leo Kuper, Hilstan Watts and Ronald Davies. intro. by Alan Paton. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1958. 254 pp. 58-14914.
Am. Anthropologist, 10/59; Am. J. Soc., 3/59; Am. Soc. R., 6/59; TLS, 9/5/58
- 1273 B Marais, Johannes Stephanus. *The Cape Coloured People, 1652-1937*. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 296 pp. 57-59369.
Conover, 1828
- 1274 B Mayer, Philip. *Townsmen or Tribesmen, Conservatism and the Process of Urbanization in a South African City*, by Philip Mayer, with contributions by Ione Mayer. Cape Town: Oxford for Institute of Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University, 1961. 306 pp. (Xhosa in Town, 2). 61-19523.
Sup. 61, 4389; Glazier, 96; Africa, 4/64
- 1275 B Patterson, Sheila. *Colour and Culture in South Africa: A Study of the Status of the Cape Coloured People Within the Social Structure of the Union of South Africa*. London: Routledge & Paul, 1953. 402 pp. 53-24278. o.p. (R-University).
(M-University).
Am. Soc. R., 12/54; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/54; Geog. R., 10/54; TLS, 3/20/53
- 1276 B Reader, D. H. *Zulu Tribe in Transition, the Makhanya of Southern Natal*, by D. H. Reader. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 363 pp. 66-5635.
Choice, 4/67
- 1277 B Schapera, Isaac, ed. *The Bantu-speaking Tribes of South Africa: An Ethnographical Survey*, edited for the (South African) Inter-University Committee for African Studies, by I. Schapera. Contributors: Raymond A. Dart, Clement M. Doke and others...

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA - SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

London: Routledge, dist. by Humanities, 1937. 453 pp. 38-90. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3951; Conover, 1844; Africa, 10/38

- 1278 B Schapera, Isaac. *The Khoisan Peoples of South Africa; Bushmen and Hottentots*, by I. Schapera... London: Routledge, dist. by Humanities, 1930. 450 pp. 31-19297. (M-IDC).
Africa, 4/31
- 1279 B Schapera, Isaac. *Western Civilization and the Natives of South Africa; Studies in Culture Contact*, edited by I. Schapera. Contributors: I. Schapera and others. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. by Routledge, 1934). 312 pp. 66-25538/CD. (R). (M-IDC).
Africa, 4/35

LITERATURE FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

- 1280 C Nyembezi, Cyril Lincoln Sibusiso. *Zulu Proverbs*. rev. ed. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1963. 250 pp. 64-39173.
- 1281 C Stuart, James, comp. *Izibongo: Zulu Praise-Poems; Collected by James Stuart*. tr. by Daniel Malcolm. ed. with intros. and annotations by Trevor Cope. Oxford: Clarendon, 1968. 229 pp. (Oxford Library of African Literature). 68-141595.
Choice, 2/69; Africa, 4/69

LITERATURE MODERN

- 1282 A Abrahams, Peter. *Mine Boy*. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966 (orig. pub. by Knopf, 1955). 252 pp. (African Writers Series, No. 6). 55-8789. (R-University). (M-University).
Conover, 1850
- 1283 A Abrahams, Peter. *Return to Goli*. London: Faber, 1953. 224 pp. 53-30755. o.p.
- 1284 A Gordimer, Nadine. *The Soft Voice of the Serpent and Other Stories*. N.Y.: Viking, 1962 (orig. pub. by Simon & Schuster, 1952). 244 pp. NUC 63-13108. (R).
AUFS, 3999; Library Journal, 4/1/52
- 1285 A Mphahlele, Ezekiel. *Down Second Avenue*. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 222 pp. A60-556.
Conover, 1853
- 1286 A Paton, Alan. *Cry, the Beloved Country*. intro. by Louis Gan-nett. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1960. 283 pp. 61-4669.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION RELIGION CHRISTIANITY

- 1287 A Sundkler, Bengt Gustaf Malcolm. *Bantu Prophets in South Africa*. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 281 pp. 61-65151.
AUFS, 3897; Conover, 1847; Glazier, 132; Africa, 4/62; Africa Report, 12/61

PERFORMING ARTS

- 1288 C Tracey, Hugh, comp. and tr. *Lalele Zulu: 100 Zulu Lyrics*. fore. by A. W. Hoernle. Johannesburg: African Music Society, 1948. 121 pp. 53-20471.
AUFS, 4013; Conover, 1859

EDUCATION AND MASS COMMUNICATION

- 1289 C Pells, Edward George. *300 Years of Education in South Africa*. Cape Town: Juta, 1954. 152 pp.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH-WEST AFRICA - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1290 C Esterhuyse, J. H. South West Africa, 1880-1894; The Establishment of German Authority in South West Africa, by J. H. Esterhuyse. Capetown: Struik, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1968. 262 pp. 68-84453.
Choice, 5/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/68
- 1291 A First, Ruth. South West Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1963. 269 pp. (Penguin African Library). 64-2821.
Glazier, 39; Africa Report, 4/64
- 1292 C Roukens de Lange, E. J. South West Africa, 1946-1960, a Selective Bibliography. Cape Town: School of Librarianship, University of Cape Town, 1961. 51 pp. 62-52138.
Conover, 1747
- 1293 C Vedder, Heinrich. South West Africa in Early Times; Being the Story of South West Africa up to the Date of Maharero's Death in 1890. tr. and ed. by Cyril G. Hall. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1938). 525 pp. 66-3637. (R).
Sup. 67, 4722; Conover, 1760; Choice, 4/67; Africa, 4/40; AHR, 4/39; TLS, 1/14/39
- 1294 C Wellington, John H. South West Africa and Its Human Issues, by John H. Wellington. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 461 pp. 67-108668.
Choice, 9/68

SOUTHERN AFRICA - FORMER HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1295 B Halpern, Jack. South Africa's Hostages: Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965. 495 pp. (Penguin African Library, AP8). 66-1673.
Sup. 67, 4720; Choice, 11/66; Africa Report, 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/67
- 1296 A Stevens, Richard P. Lesotho, Botswana, & Swaziland: the Former High Commission Territories in Southern Africa, by Richard P. Stevens. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 294 pp. 66-18923/CD.
AHR, 4/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 5/15/67

SOUTHERN AFRICA - BOTSWANA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 1297 Mohome, Paulus. A Bibliography on Bechuanaland. comp. by
C Paulus Mohome and John B. Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Bibliographic Section, Program of Eastern African Studies, 1966. 58 pp. NUC 68-27574.

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1298 Young, Bertram Alfred. Bechuanaland, by B. A. Young. London:
A Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 128 pp. 66-66611.
Choice, 10/67

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1299 Sillery, A. The Bechuanaland Protectorate. N.Y.: Oxford, 1952.
C 236 pp. 52-12752.
Conover, 1734; Africa, 1/54; Am. Anthropologist, 10/53

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 1300 Benson, Mary. Tshekedi Khama. London: Faber & Faber, 1960.
A 318 pp. 61-4393. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4398; Conover, 1722; Glazier, 14
- 1301 Munger, Edwin S. Bechuanaland, Pan-African Outpost or Bantu
B Homeland? by Edwin S. Munger. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute
of Race Relations, 1965. 114 pp. 65-1400.
Sup. 65, 4619; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 5/65; J. Mod.
African S., 12/67

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

- 1302 Schapera, Isaac. A Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom. intro.
C by Sir Charles Rey. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International
African Institute, 1955. 328 pp. 56-1398.
Conover, 1729; Africa, 7/38; Am. Anthropologist, 10/38;
TLS, 4/9/38
- 1303 Schapera, Isaac. Migrant Labour and Tribal Life, a Study of
C Conditions in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. N.Y.: Oxford,
1947. 248 pp. 48-16811. o.p.
AUFS, 3950; Conover, 1731; Africa, 4/48
- 1304 Schapera, Isaac. The Tswana, by I. Schapera. London: Inter-
C national African Institute, 1968 (orig. pub. in 1953).
84 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Southern Africa,
pt. 3). 70-384709. (R).
Conover, 1733
- 1305 Thomas, Elizabeth Marshall. The Harmless People. N.Y.:
B Knopf, 1959. 266 pp. 59-5437.
Conover, 1737; Africa, 4/61; Library Journal, 1/15/59
- 1306 Van der Post, Laurens. The Lost World of the Kalahari. N.Y.:
B Morrow, 1958. 279 pp. 58-12303.
Conover, 1738; Library Journal, 12/1/58; TLS, 11/28/58

SOUTHERN AFRICA - LESOTHO - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1307 Ashton, Edmond Hugh. The Basuto: a Social Study of Traditional
C and Modern Lesotho, by Hugh Ashton. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford
for International African Institute, 1967. 359 pp. 67-95012.
o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3934; Africa, 7/52
- 1308 Coates, Austin. Basutoland. London: Her Majesty's Stationery
A Office, 1966. 132 pp. 66-2387. o.p.
Choice, 6/67
- 1309 Parker, Cecil John Lanham. Blanket Boy, Based on an Original
B Story by A. S. Mopeli-Paulus, by Peter Lahnam, pseud. N.Y.:
Crowell, 1953. 309 pp. 53-3083 rev. o.p.
AUFS, 4007
- 1310 Sheddick, Vernon George John. The Southern Sotho. London: In-
C ternational African Institute, 1953. 87 pp. (Ethnographic
Survey of Africa: Southern Africa, pt. 2). 54-1640 rev. o.p.
- 1311 Spence, John Edward. Lesotho: the Politics of Dependence, by
B J. E. Spence. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations,
1968. 88 pp. 68-93949.
Choice, 3/69; Africa, 10/69

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SWAZILAND - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1312 Barker, Dudley. Swaziland. N.Y.: British Information Service
A for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1965. 145 pp. 65-8788.
o.p.
Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 11/66; J. Mod. African S.,
12/67
- 1313 Kuper, Hilda. An African Aristocracy, Rank Among the Swazi.
C with a new pref. N.Y.: Oxford for International African
Institute, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1947). 251 pp. (R).
Conover, 1742; Africa, 1/48
- 1314 Kuper, Hilda. The Swazi, a South African Kingdom. N.Y.: Holt,
B Rinehart and Winston, 1963. 87 pp. (Case Studies in Cul-
tural Anthropology). 63-22023. (R-University). (M-Uni-
versity).
- 1315 Marwick, Brian Allan. The Swazi: an Ethnographic Account of the
C Natives of the Swaziland Protectorate. 2d ed. London: Cass,
dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1946).
320 pp. 67-72991. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 1745; Am. Soc. R., 10/41; J. Mod. African S., 12/67;
TLS, 8/10/40
- 1316 Pietermaritzburg. University of Natal. Institute for Social
B Research. Durban. Experiment in Swaziland; Report of the
Swaziland Sample Survey, 1960, by the Institute for Social
Research, University of Natal, for the Swaziland Adminis-
tration. ed. by J. F. Holleman. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964.
352 pp. 64-4082.
Sup. 63, 4523
- 1317 Wallace, Charles Stewart. Swaziland; A Bibliography. Johannes-
C burg: Dept. of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography,
University of the Witwatersrand, 1967. 87 pp. NUC 69-4828.

ISLANDS - GENERAL - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1318 Benedict, Burton. People of the Seychelles. London: Her
C Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 74 pp. (Ministry of
Overseas Development, Overseas Research Publication No. 14).
66-73759.

ISLANDS - MALAGASY REPUBLIC - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 1319 Grandidier, Guillaume...Bibliographie de Madagascar...Paris: Com-
C ite de Madagascar, 1906-35; Tananarive: 1957. 3 v. 8-
5132 rev. 3*. (M-IDC).
Conover, 1206
- 1320 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Madagascar and
C Adjacent Islands; A Guide to Official Publications. comp.
by Julian W. Witherell. Washington: Government Printing
Office, 1965. 58 pp. 65-61703.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1321 Etats Africains d'Expression Francaise et Republique Malgache.
C Paris: Rene Julliard, 1962- 66-9706.

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1322 Thompson, Virginia McLean. The Malagasy Republic; Madagascar
A Today, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. Stanford,
Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1965. 504 pp.
65-21495.
Sup. 67, 4718; Choice, 10/66; Africa, 4/67; Africa Report,
5/66

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

- 1323 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Histoire de Madagascar. Paris: Ber-
C ger-Levrault, 1960. 348 pp. A61-1782.
Conover, 1215; Africa, 7/61
- 1324 Kent, Raymond K. From Madagascar to the Malagasy Republic.
A N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 182 pp. 62-11772.
Sup. 63, 4500; Conover, 1229; Glazier, 72
- 1325 Stratton, Arthur. The Great Red Island. N.Y.: Scribner's,
B 1964. 368 pp. 64-20055. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4615; Choice, 12/64; Library Journal, 10/15/64

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

- 1326 Rabemananjara, Raymond W. Madagascar sous la Renovation Mal-
C gache. Paris: 1953. 211 pp. A54-4102.
Conover, 1237

ISLANDS - MAURITIUS - GENERAL BOOKS

GENERAL BOOKS

- 1327 Barnwell, Patrick Joseph. A Short History of Mauritius, by
C P. J. Barnwell and A. Toussaint. N.Y.: Longmans, Green for
the Government of Mauritius, 1949. 268 pp. 51-5984. o.p.
- 1328 Meade, James Edward. The Economic and Social Structure of
A Mauritius; Report to the Governor of Mauritius, by J. E.
Meade and others. London: Methuen, 1961. 246 pp. A62-1416.
o.p.
Sup. 63, 4501; Conover, 1571

INDEX

INDEX

- 0488 Abbas, Mekki. *The Sudan Question: the Dispute over the Anglo-Egyptian Condominium, 1884-1951*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1952. 222 pp. (Colonial and Comparative Series). 52-9820. o.p. AUFS, 4131; Conover, 1463; Africa, 10/52; Library Journal, 10/1/52; TLS, 8/29/52
- 0721 Abovade, Ojetunji. *Foundations of an African Economy, a Study of Investment and Growth in Nigeria*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 366 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 65-24705. Choice, 11/66; Africa Report, 5/67
- 0100 Abraham, Willie E. *The Mind of Africa*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1962. 206 pp. (Nature of Human Society Series). 63-9733. Sup. 63, 4473; Glazier, 1; Africa Report, 6/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; Library Journal, 4/1/63; TLS, 12/7/62
- 1282 Abrahams, Peter. *Mine Boy*. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966 (orig. pub. by Knopf, 1955). 252 pp. (African Writers Series, No. 6). 55-8789. (R-University). (M-University). Conover, 1850
- 1283 Abrahams, Peter. *Return to Goli*. London: Faber, 1953. 224 pp. 53-30755. o.p.
- 0001 Abrash, Barbara. *Black African Literature in English since 1952, Works and Criticism*. Intro. by John F. Povey. N.Y.: Johnson Reprint, 1967. 92 pp. 67-29100.
- 0597 Abun-nasr, Jamil M. *The Tijaniyya, a Sufi Order in the Modern World*, by Jamil M. Abun-nasr. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 204 pp. (Royal Institute of International Affairs, Middle Eastern Monographs, 7). 65-9539. Choice, 5/66; Africa, 7/67
- 0843 Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer. *Livre Blanc; Apport Scientifique de la Belgique au Developpement de l'Afrique Centrale*. Bruxelles: 1962-63. 3 v. 65-81847.
- 0743 Achebe, Chinua. *Arrow of God*. N.Y.: John Day, 1967. 287 pp. 67-28702. Africa Report, 12/64; Library Journal, 2/1/68
- 0744 Achebe, Chinua. *A Man of the People; A Novel*. N.Y.: John Day, 1966. 166 pp. 66-22929. Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 12/66; TLS, 2/3/66
- 0745 Achebe, Chinua. *No Longer At Ease*. N.Y.: I. Obolensky, 1961. 170 pp. 61-7356. Conover, 792; Library Journal, 6/1/61; TLS, 10/14/60
- 0746 Achebe, Chinua. *Things Fall Apart*. N.Y.: McDowell, Obolensky, 1959. 215 pp. 59-7114 rev. Conover, 791; Library Journal, 3/15/59; TLS, 6/20/58
- 0233 Adam, Thomas Richie. *Government and Politics in Africa South of the Sahara*, by Thomas R. Adam. 3d ed. rev. N.Y.: Random House, 1965. 167 pp. (Studies in Political Science, PS28). 64-25045. Conover, 105; Choice, 9/66; Africa, 1/60
- 0610 Adams, Cynthia. *A Study Guide for Ghana*. Brookline, Mass.: Development Program, African Studies Center, Boston University, 1967. 95 pp. Hand catalog.
- 1150 Addicott, Len. *Cry Angola!* London: S.C.M. Press, 1962. 144 pp. 63-24156. o.p. Sup. 65, 4611; Conover, 2075; Africa, 10/62
- 0531 Adloff, Richard. *West Africa, the French-Speaking Nations, Yesterday and Today*. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1964. 361 pp. 64-25653. Sup. 65, 4583; Choice, 7-8/65; Africa Report, 5/66
- 0234 Adu, Amishadai L. *The Civil Service in New African States*, by A. L. Adu. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 242 pp. 65-12315. Sup. 67, 4654; Choice, 11/65; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 2/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/63; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65
- 0284 Ady, Peter H. *Africa*; prepared by P. H. Ady and the Cartographic Dept. of the Clarendon Press, with the assistance of A. H. Hazlewood. Oxford: Clarendon, 1965. 164 pp. (Oxford Regional Economic Atlas). Map 65-304. Choice, 11/65; Africa, 1/65; TLS, 6/3/65
- 0074 Africa. *Journal of the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures*. v.1- 1928-29- 29-10790. (R-Banner Press, Dawson). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).
- 0075 Africa Digest. v.1- 1955-
- 0120 Africa Institute. *Africa; Maps and Statistics*. Johannesburg: Africa Institute, 1962- 12 no. in 1 v. NUC 64-45275.
- 0048 Africa: a Reference Volume on the African Continent, Prepared by Jeune Afrique. Tunis: 1968- Hand catalog.
- 0076 Africa Report. v.1- 1956- 59-15428. Conover, 1; J. Mod. African S., 8/65
- 0077 Africa Research, Ltd. *Monthly Bulletin of the Africa Research Bureau*. v.1- 1963-
- 0101 Africa Seen by American Negroes. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1958. 418 pp. 59-49517. Sup. 61, 4226; Conover, 2
- 0078 Africa Today. v.1- 1954- 61-46302. (R-Johnson).
- 0079 African Abstracts. *Bulletin Analytique Africaniste*. v.1- 1950- 55-18105. (R-Banner Press, Dawson). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).
- 0102 African Affairs, Number 1- Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 1961- (St. Anthony's Papers). 61-6176. Sup. 63, 4454, 4455; Africa Report, 8/61; J. Mod. African S., 12/66
- 0080 African Affairs; *Journal of the Royal African Society*. v.1- 1901- (R-Kraus). (M-Microcard, Micro Methods).
- 0081 African Arts/Arts d'Afrique. v.1- 1967-
- 0002 African Bibliographic Center. *African Affairs for the General Reader: a Selected and Introductory Bibliographical Guide, 1960-1967*. comp. by the African Bibliographic Center for the Council of the African-American Institute. N.Y.: Council of the African-American Institute, 1967. 210 pp. (Special Bibliographic Series, vol. 5, No. 4). NUC 69-9458. Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 1/67
- 0374 African Folktales and Sculpture. Folktales selected and edited by Paul Radin, with the collaboration of Elinore Marvel. intro. to the tales by Paul Radin. Sculpture selected with an intro. by James Johnson Sweeney. 2d ed. rev. with additions. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1964. 357 pp. 64-23669. Conover, 315
- 0082 African Forum. v.1- 1965- 65-9921.
- 0083 African Law Digest. v.1- 1965- 66-9898. Africa Report, 5/67
- 0235 African One-Party States. ed. by Gwendolen M. Carter. Contributors: Charles F. Callagher and others. 2d printing. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1964. 529 pp. NUC 65-16771. Sup. 63, 4444; Conover, 106; Glazier, 21; Africa Report, 3/63; AHR, 7/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/63; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/63
- 0285 African Population Conference. 1st, University of Ibadan, 1966. *The Population of Tropical Africa; Papers*. ed. by John C. Caldwell and Chukuka Okonjo. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 457 pp. 68-15924. Choice, 11/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/69
- 0084 African Social Research (formerly The Rhodes-Livingstone Journal, Human Problems in Central Africa). no. 1- 1944- 53-33358. (R-Blackwell's). (M-IDC, Library of Congress, Micro Methods).
- 1179 African Societies in Southern Africa; *Historical Studies*, ed. by Leonard Thompson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 336 pp. 72-88353. Choice, 7-8/70

- 1193 African Studies. v.1- 1942- 43-15602. (R-Kraus). (M-IDC).
C Conover, 1835
- 0614 Afrifa, Akwasi A. The Ghana Coup, 24th February 1966, by Colonel
C A. A. Afrifa. pref. by K. A. Busia. intro. by Tibor Szamuely. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966. 144 pp. 66-30177.
Sup. 67, 4701; Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 3/15/67; TLS, 11/2/67
- 0428 Ainalie, Rosalynde. The Press in Africa: Communications Past
B and Present. N.Y.: Walker, 1968. 264 pp. 67-23083.
Choice, 9/68; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 7/68; TLS, 11/24/68
- 0682 Ajayi, J. F. Ade. Christian Missions in Nigeria, 1841-1891,
C the Making of a New Elite, by J. F. Ade Ajayi. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 317 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 65-20800.
Choice, 5/66; Africa Report, 1/67
- 0683 Ajayi, J. F. Ade. Yoruba Warfare in the Nineteenth Century,
C by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Robert Smith. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 160 pp. 64-21522.
Choice, 3/66; Africa Report, 2/66; AHR, 7/65; TLS, 1/14/65
- 0706 Akpan, Ntiyong U. Epitaph to Indirect Rule: a Discourse on
A Local Government in Africa, by Ntiyong U. Akpan. London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Cassell, 1956). 204 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 39). 67-103746. (R).
AUFS, 3699; Conover, 87
- 0684 Alagoa, Ebiegberi Joe. The Small Brave City-State, a His-
B tory of Nembe-Brass in the Niger Delta. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 173 pp. 64-12722. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4584; Choice, 2/65; Africa, 7/66; Africa Report, 2/66; Am. Anthropologist, 6/65; AHR, 4/65
- 0003 Alderfer, Harold Freed. A Bibliography of African Government,
B 1950-1966, prepared by Harold F. Alderfer. 2d and rev. ed. Lincoln University, Pa.: Dept. of Political Science, Lincoln University, 1964. 139 pp. 66-5814.
- 0236 Alderfer, Harold Freed. Public Administration in Newer Nations,
C by Harold F. Alderfer. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 206 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs). 68-14156.
Choice, 1/68
- 0624 Alexander, Henry Templer. African Tightrope, My Two years as
C Nkrumah's Chief of Staff, by H. T. Alexander. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 152 pp. 66-11566.
Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 4/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/66; Library Journal, 2/15/66; TLS, 12/23/65
- 0581 Alexandre, Pierre. Le Group Dit Pahouin (Fang, Boulou, Beti),
C par Pierre Alexandre et Jacques Binet. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1958. 152 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 62-33266.
- 0137 Alimen, Henriette. Prehistory of Africa. tr. by Alan Hough-
B ton Broderick. London: Hutchinson, 1957. 438 pp. 58-3460.
AUFS, 3502; Conover, 53
- 0286 Allan, William. The African Husbandman. N.Y.: Barnes &
B Noble, 1965. 505 pp. 65-4136.
Choice, 11/65; Africa, 10/65; Africa Report, 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65
- 0410 Allison, Philip. African Stone Sculpture. N.Y.: Praeger,
C 1968. 71 pp. 68-54465.
Choice, 4/69; Am. Anthropologist, 12/69; Library Journal, 2/15/69; TLS, 2/27/69
- 0237 Allott, Antony N. Essays in African Law; With Special Refer-
C ence to the Law of Ghana. London: Butterworth, 1960. 323 pp. 60-4609 rev.
Sup. 61, 4219; Conover, 186; Glazier, 2; Africa, 7/61
- 0238 Almond, Gabriel Abraham. The Politics of the Developing Areas.
B Editors: Gabriel Almond and James S. Coleman. Co-authors: James S. Coleman and others. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 591 pp. 60-9763.
Conover, 110; Glazier, 3
- 0774 Ameillon, B. La Guinee: Bilan d'Une Independance, par B. Ameil-
C lon. Paris: F. Maspero, 1964. 205 pp. 65-56501.
- 0138 American Assembly. The United States and Africa, ed. by Wal-
C ter Goldschmidt. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 298 pp. 63-70154. o.p.
Conover, 157; Library Journal, 10/15/63; TLS, 7/30/64
- 0004 American Library Association. Young Adult Services Division.
C African Encounter; Bibliography of Books, Films, and Other Materials for Promoting an Understanding of Africa Among Young Adults. prepared by a committee of the Young Adult Services Division, American Library Association. Esther J. Williams, chairman. fore. by G. Mennen Williams. Chicago: American Library Association, 1963. 69 pp. 63-22444.
- 0239 American Society of African Culture. Pan-Africanism Reconsi-
B dered. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 376 pp. 62-11491.
Conover, 6
- 1177 American Society of African Culture. Southern Africa in Tran-
B sition. ed. by John A. Davis and James K. Baker. N.Y.: Praeger for American Society of African Culture, 1966. 427 pp. 65-13963.
Sup. 67, 4724; Choice, 2/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 4/1/66; TLS, 1/12/67
- 0005 American Universities Field Staff. Select Bibliography: Asia,
A Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America. N.Y.: American Universities Field Staff, 1960. 534 pp. Supplement, 1961; Supplement, 1963; Supplement, 1965; Supplement, 1967; Supplement, 1969. 60-10482.
- 1149 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Angola. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1967. 439 pp. 68-61153.
- 0447 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Ethiopia. Co-authors: George A. Lipsky and others. 2d ed. Washington: Dept. of the Army, dist. by Government Printing Office, 1964. 621 pp. 65-60683.
- 0779 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Ivory Coast. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962. 485 pp. 67-115012.
- 0658 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Liberia. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 419 pp. 67-115013.
- 0844 American University. Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for the Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville). Washington: 1962. 657 pp. 67-115016.
Conover, 1869
- 0787 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Area Handbook for Senegal. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 489 pp. 67-117133.
- 0611 American University. Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Special Warfare Area Handbook for Ghana. Prepared by Foreign Areas Studies Division. Washington: 1962. 533 pp.
Conover, 567
- 0775 American University, Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies
A Division. Special Warfare: Area Handbook for Guinea. Prepared by Foreign Areas Studies Division, Special Operations Research Division, the American University, Operating under contract with the Dept. of the Army. Washington: American University, 1961. 534 pp. NUC 64-54081.
- 0486 American University, Washington, D.C. Special Operations Re-
A search Office. Area Handbook for the Republic of the Sudan, by John A. Cookson and others. 2d ed. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 473 pp. 65-60681.
- 0240 Anderson, James Norman Dalrymple. Islamic Law in Africa. fore.
C by Lord Hailey. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 409 pp. (Colonial Research Publication No. 16). 56-58051. o.p.
Conover, 188
- 0660 Anderson, Robert Earle. Liberia, America's African Friend.
B Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1952. 305 pp. 52-9731. o.p.
AUFS, 3647; Conover, 652

- 0889 B Andersson, Efraim. *Messianic Popular Movements in the Lower Congo*. Upsala: Agenti Almqvist & Wiksells, 1958. 287 pp. (Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia, 14). 61-35853. o.p. Sup. 61, 4351; Conover, 1973
- 0241 A Andreski, Stanislaw. *The African Predicament: a Study in the Pathology of Modernisation*. N.Y.: Atherton, 1969. 237 pp. 68-57023. Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 7/69; TLS, 10/10/68
- 0139 A Anene, Joseph C., ed. *Africa in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: a Handbook for Teachers and Students*; Edited by Joseph C. Anene and Godfrey N. Brown. fore. by K. O. Dike. London: Thomas Nelson, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 555 pp. 66-71921. Choice, 11/68; Africa Report, 12/66; Am. Anthropologist, 8/67; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66
- 0685 B Anene, Joseph C. *Southern Nigeria in Transition, 1885-1906, Theory and Practice in a Colonial Protectorate*. Cambridge: University, 1966. 360 pp. 66-70318 rev. Choice, 1/67; Africa, 10/66; Am. Anthropologist, 4/67; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66
- 1147 C Angola. *Comissao para a Exposicao Historica da Ocupacao, 1st, Lisbon, 1937. Angola; Catologo do Documentario Coligido pela Comissao de Luanda para a Exposicao Historica da Ocupacao a Realizar em Lisboa, em 1937. Remetido pelo Governo Geral de Angola*. Luanda: Imprensa Nacional, 1937. 107 pp. 43-49454.
- 1151 A Angola: A Symposium; Views of a Revolt. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 160 pp. 62-3375. Sup. 63, 4499
- 0049 C Annuaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Gouvernements et Cabinets Ministeriels, Paris Politiques. Paris: EDIAFRIC, 1961-65-30573. Sup. 61, 4318
- 0050 C Annuaire Parlementaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Paris: Annuaire Afrique, 1962- Hand catalog.
- 0527 C Annuaire des Republiques de l'Ouest Africain. Paris: Delou-tremier, 1960- 61-1917. Sur. 61, 4319; Conover, 899
- 0848 B Anstey, Roger. *Britain and the Congo in the Nineteenth Century*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 260 pp. 63-156. Sup. 63, 4496; Africa Report, 6/63
- 0849 A Anstey, Roger. *King Leopold's Legacy, the Congo Under Belgian Rule, 1908-1960*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1966. 293 pp. 66-70025. Sup. 67, 4709; Choice, 11/66; Africa, 1/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/66
- 0625 A Apter, David Ernest. *Ghana in Transition*. rev. ed. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1963. 432 pp. 63-3161. AUFS, 3700; Glazier, 4
- 1018 A Apter, David Ernest. *The Political Kingdom in Uganda; A Study in Bureaucratic Nationalism*, by David E. Apter. 2d ed. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1967. 498 pp. 67-18831. Sup. 61, 4415; Conover, 1372; Glazier, 5; Africa, 7/62; Africa Report, 10/61; Am. Anthropologist, 8/62; AHR, 1/62; Am. J. Soc., 1/62; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/62; Am. Soc. R., 12/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/62; Library Journal, 9/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/62
- 0786 C Archives Nationales du Senegal. *Centre de Documentation. Elements de Bibliographie Senegalaise, 1959-1963, par Laurence Porges*. Dakar: 1964. 141 pp. 73-218984.
- 0816 C Ardener, Edwin. *Coastal Bantu of the Cameroons (the Kpe-Mboko, Duala-Limba and Tanga-Yasa Groups of the British and French Trusteeship Territories of the Cameroons)*. London: International African Institute, 1956. 116 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 11). A57-1829.
- 0817 B Ardener, Edwin. *Plantation and Village in the Cameroons; Some Economic and Social Studies*, by Edwin Ardener, Shirley Ardener, and W. A. Warming. with a contribution by M. J. Ruel. London: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 435 pp. 60-51681. o.p. Sup. 61, 4299; Conover, 1119
- 0325 A Ardrey, Robert. *African Genesis, a Personal Investigation into the Animal Origins and Nature of Man*. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1961. 380 pp. 61-15889. Sup. 63, 4439; Library Journal, 12/15/61; TLS, 12/29/61
- 0952 A Area Handbook for Kenya. Co-authors: Irving Kaplan and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1967. 707 pp. 67-62739.
- 0769 C Argyle, William Johnson. *The Fon of Dahomey, a History and Ethnography of the Old Kingdom*, by W. J. Argyle. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 210 pp. (Oxford Monographs on Social Anthropology). 66-69351. Choice, 7-8/67; Africa, 7/67; Africa Report, 3/67
- 0489 B Arkell, Anthony John. *A History of the Sudan, From the Earliest Times to 1821*. fore. by Sir Harold MacMichael. 2d ed. rev. London: Athlone, 1961. 252 pp. 62-16. AUFS, 4133; Sup. 63, 4537; Conover, 1465
- 0850 C Ascherson, Neal. *The King Incorporated, Leopold II in the Age of Trusts*. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1964. 310 pp. 64-13100. o.p. Sup. 65, 4603; Choice, 10/64; Library Journal, 4/1/64; TLS, 12/5/63
- 0429 A Ashby, Sir Eric. *African Universities and Western Tradition*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1964. 113 pp. (The Godkin Lectures on the Essentials of Free Government and the Duties of the Citizen, 1964). 64-21238. Sup. 65, 4542; Library Journal, 9/15/64
- 0430 C Ashby, Sir Eric. *Universities: British, Indian, African, a Study in the Ecology of Higher Education*, by Eric Ashby in association with Mary Anderson. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1966. 558 pp. 67-1968/CD. Choice, 12/67; AHR, 10/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; TLS, 2/2/67
- 1307 C Ashton, Edmond Hugh. *The Basuto: a Social Study of Traditional and Modern Lesotho*, by Hugh Ashton. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1967. 359 pp. 67-95012. o.p. (M-IDC). AUFS, 3934; Africa, 7/52
- 0140 B Aspects of Central African History; edited by T. O. Ranger. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1968. 291 pp. (Third World Histories). 68-22419. Choice, 5/69; TLS, 9/26/68
- 0141 C Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa. *Records of the African Association, 1788-1831*. ed. and with an intro. by Robin Hallett for the Royal Geographical Society. London: Thomas Nelson, 1964. 318 pp. 67-2476. o.p. Sup. 65, 4551; Africa, 4/65
- 0987 C Austen, Ralph A. *Northwest Tanzania Under German and British Rule; Colonial Policy and Tribal Politics, 1889-1939*, by Ralph A. Austen. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1968. 307 pp. 68-27745. Choice, 11/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/69
- 1196 A Austin, Dennis. *Britain and South Africa*. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1966. 191 pp. 66-72226. Sup. 67, 4719; Choice, 4/67; Africa Report, 10/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; TLS, 1/12/67
- 0626 B Austin, Dennis. *Politics in Ghana, 1946-1960*. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1964. 459 pp. 64-55703. Sup. 65, 4595; Choice, 2/66; Africa Report, 5/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/65
- 0707 C Awa, Eme O. *Federal Government in Nigeria*, by Eme O. Awa. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 349 pp. 64-23126. Choice, 2/65; Africa Report, 4/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/65; Library Journal, 1/15/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65; TLS, 7/29/65
- 0708 A Awolowo, Obafemi. *Awo, the Autobiography of Chief Obafemi Awolowo*. Cambridge: University, 1960. 315 pp. 60-50987. Sup. 61, 4322; Conover, 716; Glazier, 6; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; Library Journal, 12/15/60; TLS, 9/23/60
- 1135 C Axelson, Eric Victor. *Portugal and the Scramble for Africa, 1875-1891*. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press,

- dist. by Dufour, 1967. 318 pp. (Ernest Oppenheimer Institute of Portuguese Studies). 67-102937.
Choice, 10/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69
- 1160 Axelson, Eric Victor. Portuguese in South-East Africa, 1600-1700. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1960. 226 pp. 61-22900.
Sup. 61, 4356; Conover, 2118; Glazier, 7; Africa, 4/62
- 1197 Axelson, Eric Victor, ed. South African Explorers, Selected and Introduced by Eric Axelson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 346 pp. A56-643. o.p.
Conover, 1782
- 1170 Axelson, Eric Victor. South-East Africa, 1488-1530, by Eric Axelson...with a fore. by Professor Leo Fouche...N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1940. 306 pp. A41-4102. o.p.
Conover, 2119
- 0686 Ayandele, Emmanuel Ayankanmi. The Missionary Impact on Modern Nigeria, 1842-1914: a Political and Social Analysis, by E. A. Ayandele. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967. 393 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 66-28225/CD.
Choice, 12/67
- 0709 Azikiwe, Nnamdi. Dr. Zik of Africa: Biography and Speeches, by F. Chidozie Ogbalu. 2d ed. Onitsha: African Literature Bureau, 1961. 253 pp. NUC 67-82071.
Sup. 63, 4488
- 0710 Azikiwe, Nnamdi. Zik, a Selection from Speeches. Cambridge: University, 1961. 344 pp. 61-1177.
Sup. 61, 4345; Conover, 718; Africa Report, 7/61; J. Mod. African S., 3/63
- 0142 Background to Evolution in Africa. ed. by Walter W. Bishop and J. Desmond Clark. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967. 935 pp. 66-30212.
Choice, 5/68; Am. Anthropologist, 2/69
- 0652 Baeta, C. G. Prophetism in Ghana: a Study of Some "Spiritual" Churches. London: S.C.M. Press, 1962. 169 pp. 63-6337.
Glazier, 8; J. Mod. African S., 6/63
- 0809 Balandier, Georges. Ambiguous Africa, Cultures in Collision. tr. from the French by Helen Weaver. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1966. 276 pp. 65-10211.
Sup. 67, 4655; Choice, 12/66; Library Journal, 7/66
- 0829 Balandier, Georges. Daily Life in the Kingdom of the Kongo: From the Sixteenth to the Eighteenth Century. tr. from the French by H. Weaver. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1968. 288 pp. 66-11709.
Choice, 10/68; Library Journal, 7/63
- 0823 Balandier, Georges. Sociologie des Brazzavilles Noires. Paris: Colin, 1955. 274 pp. 55-40567.
AUFS, 3679; Conover, 1179; Africa, 1/56
- 1114 Baldwin, Robert E. Economic Development and Export Growth: A Study of Northern Rhodesia, 1920-1960, by Robert E. Baldwin. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 254 pp. 66-13091.
Africa, 1/69; Africa Report, 11/66; Am. Econ. R., 6/67; J. Pol. Econ., 8/67
- 0711 Balewa, Sir Abubakar Tafawa. Nigeria Speaks; Speeches Made Between 1957-1954. sel. and intro. by Sam Epelle. fore. by T. O. S. Benson. Ikeja: Longmans of Nigeria, 1964. 178 pp. 65-66598.
Sup. 65, 4599
- 0764 Banton, Michael P. West African City, a Study of Tribal Life in Freetown. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1957. 228 pp. 57-59560. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4300; Conover, 811
- 1077 Barber, James P. Rhodesia: the Road to Rebellion, by James Barber. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1967. 338 pp. 68-92570.
Choice, 5/68; TLS, 1/4/68
- 1056 Barber, William J. The Economy of British Central Africa, a Case Study of Economic Development in a Dualistic Society. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1961. 271 pp. 61-11084.
Sup. 63, 4504; Conover, 1601; Choice, 2/65; J. Mod. African S., 3/63
- 0287 Barbour, Kenneth Michael. Essays on African Population. ed. by K. M. Barbour and R. M. Frotho. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 336 pp. 62-13487. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4440; Conover, 257
- 0487 Barbour, Kenneth Michael. The Republic of Sudan; A Regional Geography. London: University of London Press, 1961. 292 pp. 61-65685.
Sup. 63, 4538; Conover, 1452; Africa, 4/62
- 1312 Barker, Dudley. Swaziland. N.Y.: British Information Service for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1965. 145 pp. 65-8788. o.p.
Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/67
- 1103 Barnes, John Arundel. Politics in a Changing Society: a Political History of the Fort Jameson Ngoni, by J. A. Barnes. 2d ed. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia, 1967. 245 pp. 68-88995.
Conover, 1635; Africa, 4/55; J. Mod. African S., 8/68
- 0966 Barnett, Donald L. Mau Mau from Within: an Analysis of Kenya's Peasant Revolt, by Donald L. Barnett and Karari Njama. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966. 512 pp. 65-24519.
Sup. 67, 4735; Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 3/1/67; TLS, 11/24/66
- 1327 Barnwell, Patrick Joseph. A Short History of Mauritius, by P. J. Barnwell and A. Toussaint. N.Y.: Longmans, Green for the Government of Mauritius, 1949. 268 pp. 51-5984. o.p.
- 0398 Barrett, David B. Schism and Renewal in Africa: An Analysis of Six Thousand Contemporary Religious Movements, by David B. Barrett. Nairobi: Oxford, 1968. 363 pp. 68-133480.
J. Mod. African S., 7/69
- 0121 Barth, Heinrich...Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa, Being a Journal of an Expedition Undertaken under the Auspices of H.R.M.'s Government in the Years 1849-1855. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Harper, 1857-59). 3 v. (Centenary Edition, 1865-1965). 66-126. (R). (M-IDC).
Choice, 11/66
- 0677 Barth, Heinrich. Travels in Nigeria; Extracts from the Journal of Heinrich Barth's Travels in Nigeria, 1850-1855. sel. and ed. with an intro. by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. London: Oxford, 1962. 300 pp. (West African History Series). 62-1860.
Conover, 701; Africa, 7/62
- 0326 Bascom, William Russell, ed. Continuity and Change in African Cultures, edited by William R. Bascom and Melville J. Herskovits. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1958. 308 pp. 58-13135 rev.
AUFS, 3506; Conover, 264; Glazier, 9; Am. Soc. R., 2/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/60; Library Journal, 2/1/59
- 0724 Basden, George Thomas. Among the Ibo of Nigeria: An Account of the Curious and Interesting Habits, Customs and Beliefs of a Little Known African People by One who Has for Many Years Lived Amongst Them on Close and Intimate Terms. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. in 1921). 321 pp. 66-3676. (R).
Africa Report, 5/67
- 0725 Basden, George Thomas. Niger Ibo; A Description of the Primitive Life, Customs and Animistic Beliefs, etc. of the Ibo People of Nigeria. with 70 illustrations, and a sketch map and a new impression, with new bibliographical note by John Ralph Willis. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Seeley Service, 1938). 456 pp. 66-3675. (R). (M-IDC).
Africa, 10/39
- 0103 Batten, Thomas Reginald. Communities and Their Development; An Introductory Study with Special Reference to the Tropics. London: Oxford, 1957. 248 pp. 58-101.
Conover, 229
- 0288 Batten, Thomas Reginald. Problems of African Development. 3d ed. London: Oxford, 1960. 2 v. in 1. A56-295.
Conover, 199; Glazier, 10; Africa Report, 8/61
- 0577 Bauer, Peter Tamas. West African Trade; A Study of Competition, Oligopoly and Monopoly in a Changing World Economy. Cambridge: University, 1954. 450 pp. 55-751.
AUFS, 3690; Conover, 504; Africa, 4/56

- 0143 Baulin, Jacques. *The Arab Role in Africa*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 143 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-51100. o.p. Conover, 107; Glazier, 11
- 0327 Baxter, Paul Trevor William. *The Azande, and Related Peoples of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Belgian Congo*, by P. T. W. Baxter and Audrey Butt. London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. 54-1642. o.p. AUFS, 3749
- 0955 Beard, Peter Hill. *The End of the Game*. N.Y.: Viking, 1965. 256 pp. 64-23091. o.p. Choice, 10/65; Library Journal, 7/65
- 1024 Beattie, John. *Bunyoro: an African Kingdom*. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1960. 86 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 60-7531. Conover, 1373; Glazier, 12; Africa, 1/61
- 0453 Beckingham, Charles Fraser, ed. and tr. *Some Records of Ethiopia, 1593-1646 Being Extracts of the History of High Ethiopia and Abassia by Manoel de Almeida together with Bahrey's History of the Galla*. tr. and ed. by G. W. Beckingham and G. W. B. Huntingford. London: Hakluyt Society, 1954. 267 pp. 55-1031. o.p. AUFS, 4134; Conover, 1519
- 0399 Beetham, Thomas Allan. *Christianity and the New Africa*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 206 pp. 67-14705. Africa, 7/68; J. Mod. African S., 4/70
- 0411 Beier, Ulli. *African Mud Sculpture*. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963. 96 pp. 63-5590. o.p. Africa Report, 11/63; Am. Anthropologist, 4/64; Library Journal, 9/15/63; TLS, 2/6/64
- 0377 Beier, Ulli, comp. *African Poetry: An Anthology of Traditional African Poems; translated into English, compiled and edited by Ulli Beier*. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1966. 80 pp. 66-12750. Library Journal, 11/15/66; TLS, 7/28/66
- 0753 Beier, Ulli. *Art in Nigeria 1960*. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 24 pp. 61-16002. Conover, 795; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 4/63
- 0412 Beier, Ulli. *Contemporary Art in Africa*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 173 pp. NUC 69-11714. Africa, 4/69; Africa Report, 1/70; Library Journal, 5/1/68; TLS, 6/20/68
- 0378 Beier, Ulli, comp. *Introduction to African Literature: an Anthology of Critical Writing from "Black Orpheus"*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 272 pp. 66-30612. Africa Report, 12/67
- 0687 Bello, Sir Ahmadu. *My Life*. Cambridge: University, 1962. 245 pp. 63-6. Sup. 65, 4585; Conover, 719; TLS, 11/23/62
- 1318 Benedict, Burton. *People of the Seychelles*. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 74 pp. (Ministry of Overseas Development, Overseas Research Publication No. 14). 66-73759.
- 0956 Bennett, George. *Kenya: a Political History: the Colonial Period*. London: Oxford, 1963. 190 pp. 64-2257. Africa Report, 11/64
- 0967 Bennett, George. *The Kenyatta Election: Kenya, 1960-1961*, by George Bennett and Carl G. Rosberg. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1961. 230 pp. 61-66604. Sup. 63, 4533; Conover, 1309; Africa, 7/62
- 0924 Bennett, Norman R. *Leadership in Eastern Africa: Six Political Biographies*, ed. by Norman R. Bennett. Brookline, Mass.: Boston University Press, 1968. 260 pp. (African Research Studies, 9). 68-21921. Choice, 5/69; AHR, 10/69
- 1226 Benson, Mary. *South Africa, the Struggle for a Birthright*. completely rev. ed. N.Y.: Funk & Wagnalls, 1969 (orig. pub. under the title *The African Patriots*). 314 pp. 72-7002. Glazier, 13; Choice, 5/70; Africa Report, 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 6/15/64; TLS, 12/12/63
- 1300 Benson, Mary. *Tshekedi Khama*. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 318 pp. 61-4393. o.p. Sup. 61, 4398; Conover, 1722; Glazier, 14
- 0985 Bernardi, Bernardo. *The Mugwe, a Failing Prophet; A Study of a Religious and Public Dignitary of the Meru of Kenya*. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1959. 211 pp. 59-3468. Sup. 61, 4401; Conover, 1310; Africa, 4/60
- 0490 Beshir, Mohamed Omer. *The Southern Sudan; Background to Conflict*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 192 pp. 68-17559. Choice, 12/68; Africa, 7/69; Library Journal, 7/68
- 0688 Biafra: *Selected Speeches and Random Thoughts of C. Odumegwu Ojukwu, with Diaries of Events*. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1969. 387, 226 pp. 77-94675. Library Journal, 1/1/70
- 0006 Bibliographie Ethnographique de l'Afrique Sud-Saharienne (formerly du Congo Belge et des Regions Avoisinantes). Tervuren: Musee Royale de l'Afrique Centrale, 1925-30- 34-18923 rev. (M-IDC). Conover, 1953
- 0867 Biebuyck, Daniel. *Congo: Tribes and Parties*, by Daniel Biebuyck and Mary Douglas. London: Royal Anthropological Institute, 1961. 49 pp. (Pamphlets, No. 1). 63-2283. Conover, 1900
- 0991 Bienen, Henry. *Tanzania: Party Transformation and Economic Development*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press for Center of International Studies, 1967. 446 pp. 67-21016. Choice, 2/68; Africa Report, 6/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/68; Library Journal, 1/15/68
- 0868 Bilsen, A. A. J. van. *L'Independence du Congo*. Tournai: Casterman, 1962. 236 pp. 62-5782. Sup. 63, 4495; Conover, 1901
- 1152 Birmingham, David. *The Portuguese Conquest of Angola*. London: Oxford, 1965. 50 pp. 65-3580. Sup. 67, 4714
- 1153 Birmingham, David. *Trade and Conflict in Angola: the Mbundu and Their Neighbours Under the Influence of the Portuguese 1483-1790*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 178 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 66-75626. Sup. 67, 4715; Choice, 5/67; Africa, 7/67; AHR, 4/67
- 0612 Birmingham, Walter Barr, ed. *A Study of Contemporary Ghana; directed and edited by Walter Birmingham, I. Neustadt, E. N. Omaboe*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966-68. 2 v. 66-17015. Sup. 67, 4694; Choice, 6/67, 11/68; Africa, 1/67; Am. Econ. R., 6/67
- 0379 Black Orpheus. *Black Orpheus, an Anthology of New African and Afro-American Stories*. ed. by Ulli Beier. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1965. 156 pp. 65-16755. o.p. Choice, 10/65
- 0085 Black Orpheus; *A Journal of African and Afro-American Literature*. no. 1- 1957- 65-81645. (R-Kraus). Conover, 796; J. Mod. African S., 3/64
- 0535 Blake, John William. *European Beginnings in West Africa, 1454-1578; A Survey of the First Century of White Enterprise in West Africa, with Special Emphasis upon the Rivalry of the Great Powers*, by John W. Blake. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1937). 212 pp. 72-97393. (R). (R-University). (M-IDC, University). Conover, 494; AHR, 1/39; TLS, 12/18/37
- 0518 Blaudin de The, Bernard Marie Samuel, ed. *Essai de Bibliographie du Sahara Francais et des Regions Avoisinnantes*. 2d ed. Paris: Arts et Metiers Graphiques, 1960. 258 pp. A61-2449. Conover, 1025
- 0953 Blixen, Karen. *Out of Africa*, by Isak Dinesen (pseud.). intro. by Bernedine Kieltly. N.Y.: Modern Library, 1952 (orig. pub. by Random House, 1938). 389 pp. 52-5952. (R). Conover, 1311; TLS, 10/9/37
- 0144 Blyden, Edward Wilmot. *Christianity, Islam and the Negro Race*, by Edward W. Blyden. intro. by Christopher Fyfe. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. by Whittingham, 1887). 407 pp. (African Heritage Books, 1). 67-105041. (R). Choice, 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/68

- 0145 Boahen, A. Adu. Britain, the Sahara, and the Western Sudan, 1788-1861, by A. Adu Boahen. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964. 268 pp. 64-54602. Sup. 65, 4543; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 7/65
- 0007 Bogaert, Jozef Adrianus. Sciences Humaines en Afrique Noire. Guide Bibliographique. 1945-1965, par Jozef Bogaert. Bruxelles: Centre de Documentation Economique et Sociale Africaine, 1966. 226 pp. (International African Institute, Enquetes Bibliographiques, 15). 68-82455.
- 0726 Bohannan, Laura. The Tiv of Central Nigeria, by Laura and Paul Bohannan. London: International African Institute, 1953. 100 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 8). 56-1641. Conover, 771
- 0104 Bohannan, Paul. Africa and Africans. Garden City, N.Y.: Natural History Press for the American Museum of Natural History, 1964. 239 pp. 64-10025. Choice, 7-8/64; Africa Report, 11/64; Library Journal, 4/15/64
- 0328 Bohannan, Paul, ed. African Homicide and Suicide. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 270 pp. 59-13873. Sup. 61, 4220; Conover, 269; Africa, 7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 12/60; Am. J. Soc., 9/60; Library Journal, 3/15/60
- 0727 Bohannan, Paul. Justice and Judgment among the Tiv. reprinted with a new pref. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1968 (orig. pub. in 1957). 221 pp. 71-389113. (R). Conover, 762
- 0289 Bohannan, Paul, ed. Markets in Africa. ed. by Paul Bohannan and George Dalton. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 762 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 9). 61-12383. Conover, 201
- 0819 Boisson, Jacques. L'Histoire du Tchad et de Fort-Archambault, Documents, Renseignements, Commentaires pris, Vecus et Conus: de 1940 a 1966...Paris: Ed. du Scorpion, 1966. 251 pp. 67-11028.
- 1148 Borchardt, Paul. Bibliographie de l'Angola (Bibliotheca Angolensis), 1500-1910, par Paul Borchardt...Bruxelles: Institut de Sociologie, 1912. 61 pp. (Institut de Sociologie, Monographies Bibliographiques, No. 2). Hand catalog. (M-IDC).
- 0533 Bosman, Willem. A New and Accurate Description of the Coast of Guinea, Divided into the Gold, the Slave, and the Ivory Coasts, by Willem Bosman. new ed. with intro. by John Ralph Willis and notes by J. D. Fage and R. E. Bradbury. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. in London, 1705). 577 pp. 67-5344. (R). (M-IDC, Micro Methods).
- 0146 Boston University Papers in African History. v.1. 1964. C Boston: Boston University Press, 1966. 337 pp. 64-15197. Choice, 9/67; AHR, 7/67
- 1198 Botha, Colin Graham. Collected Works. Cape Town: Struik, 1962. 3 v. NUC 63-25450. Sup. 65, 4616
- 0833 Bourgeois, R. Banyarwanda et Barundi. Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1957- (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires in-8vo). 58-4389. Conover, 2003
- 0627 Bourret, F. M. Ghana: the Road to Independence, 1919-1957. B Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960 (orig. pub. in 1949 under the title The Gold Coast: A Survey of the Gold Coast and British Togoland, 1919-1946). 246 pp. 60-13872. Conover, 590; Glazier, 15
- 0536 Bovill, E. W. The Golden Trade of the Moors, by E. W. Bovill. 2d ed. rev. with additional material by Robin Hallett. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 293 pp. 68-92645. AUFS, 3587; Conover, 495; Choice, 2/69; Africa, 7/59; AHR, 1/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/58
- 0957 Boxer, Charles Ralph. Fort Jesus and the Portuguese in Mombasa 1593-1729, by C. R. Boxer and Carlos de Azevedo. London: Hollis & Carter, 1960. 144 pp. 60-3244. Conover, 2120; Africa Report, 10/61
- 1154 Boxer, Charles Ralph. Salvador de Sa and the Struggle for Brazil and Angola, 1602-1686. London: University of London, 1952. 444 pp. 54-194. Conover, 2063
- 0051 Boyd, Andrew Kirk Henry. An Atlas of African Affairs, by Andrew Boyd and Patrick van Rensburg. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 133 pp. Map 65-14. Conover, 44; Glazier, 16
- 0728 Bradbury, R. E. The Benin Kingdom and the Edo-speaking Peoples of South-western Nigeria, by R. E. Bradbury; Together with a section on the Itsekiri by P. C. Lloyd. London: International African Institute, 1957. 212 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 13). 57-3679. Conover, 771
- 1115 Bradley, Kenneth. Copper Venture: the Discovery and Development of Roan Antelope and Mufulira. London: Mufulira Copper Mines, 1952. 112 pp. 53-22495. o.p. Conover, 1620
- 1104 Bradley, Kenneth. The Diary of a District Officer. fore. by Lord Hailey. N.Y.: Nelson, 1947. 205 pp. 48-23203. o.p. Africa, 10/43
- 1182 Brandel-Syrier, Mia. Black Woman in Search of God. London: Lutterworth, 1962. 251 pp. 66-2208. o.p. Sup. 63, 4510; Glazier, 17
- 0782 Brasseur, Paule. Bibliographie Generale du Mali (Ancien Soudan Français et Ancien Haut-Senegal-Niger). Dakar: IFAN, 1964. 461 pp. 65-85558.
- 0519 Brasseur, Paule. Les Sources Bibliographiques de l'Afrique de l'Ouest d'Expression Francaise, par Paule Brasseur et Jean-Francois Maurel. Dakar: 1967. 46 pp. NUC 69-37672.
- 0851 Brousseau, Georges E. Belgian Administration in the Congo. N.Y.: A Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 92 pp. 62-4986. Conover, 1902
- 1116 Brelsford, William Vernon. The Tribes of Zambia, by W. V. Brelsford. 2d ed. Lusaka: Government Printer, 1965 (orig. pub. under the title The Tribes of Northern Rhodesia). 157 pp. 68-131662. AUFS, 3847; Conover, 1636
- 0008 Brembeck, Cole Spelcher. Education in Emerging Africa: a Select and Annotated Bibliography, by Cole S. Brembeck and John P. Keith. East Lansing: College of Education, Michigan State University, 1962. 153 pp. (Education in Africa Series, No. 1). 63-63159 rev.
- 0380 Brenc, Anthony Cecil. The Novelist's Inheritance in French Africa: Writers from Senegal to Cameroon. London: Oxford, 1967. 146 pp. NUC 68-32720. Africa Report, 12/67
- 0712 Bretton, Henry L. Power and Stability in Nigeria, the Politics of Decolonization. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 208 pp. 63-13731. Africa Report, 8/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63; Library Journal, 11/15/62; TLS, 12/12/63
- 0628 Bretton, Henry L. The Rise and Fall of Kwame Nkrumah, a Study of Personal Rule in Africa, by Henry L. Bretton. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 232 pp. 66-26548. Sup. 67, 4702; Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 2/15/67; TLS, 6/8/67
- 0009 Bridgman, Jon. German Africa: a Select Annotated Bibliography, by Jon Bridgman and David J. Clarke. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1965. 120 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliography Series, 19). 64-7917. Sup. 67, 4725; Choice, 9/65
- 0582 Briggs, Lloyd Cabot. The Living Races of the Sahara Desert. Cambridge, Mass.: Peabody Museum, 1958. 217 pp. A59-145. o.p. Conover, 1027
- 0583 Briggs, Lloyd Cabot. Tribes of the Sahara. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 295 pp. 60-7988. Conover, 1028
- 0147 Britain and Germany in Africa: Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule. ed. by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis. with

- assistance of Alison Smith. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1967. 825 pp. 67-24500.
Choice, 4/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69
- 0329 Brokensha, David. *Applied Anthropology in English-speaking Africa*, by David Brokensha. Lexington: Society for Applied Anthropology, 1966. 31 pp. (Monograph No. 8). 66-6224. o.p.
- 0639 Brokensha, David. *Social Change at Larteh, Ghana*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 294 pp. 66-73914.
Africa Report, 5/67
- 1263 Brookes, Edgar Harry. *Apartheid: a Documentary Study of Modern South Africa*, by Edgar H. Brookes. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1968. 228 pp. 68-7177.
Choice, 2/70; Africa Report, 3-4/69; Library Journal, 12/15/68
- 1227 Brookes, Edgar Harry. *Civil Liberty in South Africa*, by Edgar H. Brookes and J. B. Macaulay. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 175 pp. 59-1531.
- 0852 Brookings Institution. Washington, D.C. Foreign Policy Studies Division. *United Nations Peace-keeping in the Congo: 1960-1964; An Analysis of Political, Executive and Military Control*. Prepared for the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency by Ernest W. Lefever and Wynfred Joshua. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1966. 4 v. 67-610. o.p.
- 1228 Brown, Douglas. *Against the World; Attitudes of White South Africa*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1968. 253 pp. 68-11754.
Africa Report, 3/67
- 0413 Brown, Evelyn S. *Africa's Contemporary Art and Artists; A Review of Creative Activities in Painting, Sculpture, Ceramics and Crafts of More than 300 Artists Working in the Modern Industrialized Society of Some of the Countries of Sub-Saharan Africa*, by Evelyn S. Brown. N.Y.: Division of Social Research and Experimentation, Harmon Foundation, 1966. 136 pp. 66-8684.
Choice, 9/67
- 0122 Brown, Leslie. *Africa: a Natural History*. N.Y.: Random House, 1965. 299 pp. (The Continent We Live On). 65-19636.
Choice, 2/66; Library Journal, 12/15/65
- 1199 Brown, William Eric. *The Catholic Church in South Africa, From Its Origins to the Present Day*. ed. by Michael Derrick. N.Y.: P. J. Keneby, 1960. 384 pp. 60-13569. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4380
- 0801 Bruel, Georges. *Bibliographie de l'Afrique Equatoriale Francaise*, par Georges Bruel, Administrateur en Chef de Colonies. Paris: Larose, 1914. 326 pp. 15-11189. (M-IDC).
Conover, 1095
- 0803 Bruel, Georges. *La France Equatoriale Africaine. Les Pays. Les Habitants. Le Colonisation. Les Pouvoirs Publics. Preface de M. le General Georges Perrier...Ouvrage Honore d'une Subscription du Gouvernement General de l'Afrique Equatoriale Francaise et du Commissariat de la Republique au Cameroun*. Paris: Larose, 1935. 558 pp. 36-15582.
Conover, 1100
- 0148 Brunschwig, Henri. *French Colonialism, 1871-1914: Myths and Realities*. English tr. from the French by William Granville Brown, intro. by Ronald E. Robinson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 228 pp. 65-20084.
Sup. 67, 4696; Choice, 12/66; Africa Report, 1/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 8/66; TLS, 6/9/66
- 1264 Bryant, Alfred T. *The Zulu People as They Were Before the White Man Came*. 2d ed. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter, 1967. 769 pp. 67-101999. (M-University).
- 0149 Brzezinski, Zbigniew K., ed. *Africa and the Communist World*. Contributors: Alexander Dallin and others. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1963. 272 pp. 63-17816.
Sup. 65, 5791; Glazier, 18; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 12/1/63; TLS, 7/2/64
- 0454 Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thomas Wallis. *A History of Ethiopia, Nubia and Abyssinia (According to the Hieroglyphic Inscriptions of Egypt and Nubia, and the Ethiopian Chronicles)*. Netherlands: Anthropological Publications, dist. by Humanities, 1966 (orig. pub. by Methuen, 1928). 2 v. in 1. NUC 67-3403. (R).
- AUFS, 4135; Conover, 1523
- 0662 Buell, Raymond Leslie. *Liberia: a Century of Survival, 1847-1947*, by Raymond Leslie Buell. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press for The University Museum, 1947. 140 pp. (African Handbooks, No. 7). 47-1714. o.p.
Conover, 655; Africa, 10/47
- 0330 Buell, Raymond Leslie. *The Native Problem in Africa*. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Harvard University Press, 1928). 2 v. 65-8096. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 7; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 10/28; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/28; Geog. R., 4/29; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/29; TLS, 8/2/28
- 0242 Burke, Fred G. *Africa's Quest for Order*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1964. 177 pp. 64-12854.
Choice, 6/64; Africa Report, 12/64; J. Mod. African S., 11/64
- 1019 Burke, Fred G. *Local Government and Politics in Uganda*. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1964. 274 pp. 64-16919.
Sup. 65, 4637; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64; Ann. Anthropologist, 12/64; Am. J. Soc., 9/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/65
- 0105 Burke, Fred G. *Sub-Saharan Africa*, by Fred G. Burke. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1968. 90 pp. 68-7357.
- 0689 Burns, Sir Alan Cuthbert. *History of Nigeria*, by Sir Alan Burns. 7th ed. London: Allen & Unwin, 1969. 366 pp. 79-410228.
Conover, 704; Choice, 6/64; Africa, 10/30, 4/45
- 0877 Burssens, H. *Les Peuplades de l'Entre Congo-Ubengi (Ngbandi, Ngbaka, Mbandja, Ngombe et Gens d'Eau)*. London: International African Institute, 1958. 219 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Central Africa, Belgian Congo, pt. 4). 61-24684.
Conover, 1955
- 0773 Burton, Sir Richard Francis. *A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome*. ed. with an intro. and notes by C. W. Newbury. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966 (orig. pub. by Tylston and Edwards, 1893). 372 pp. (Travellers and Explorers Series). 66-12282. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 932; Choice, 11/66
- 0629 Busie, Kofi Abrefa. *The Challenge of Africa*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 150 pp. 62-21607. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4443; Library Journal, 12/15/62
- 0331 Butt, Audrey. *The Nilotes of the Sudan and Uganda*. London: International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. by International African Institute, 1952 under the title *The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Uganda*). 198 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 4). 67-4224. (R).
AUFS, 4108
- 0150 Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell. *The African Slave Trade and Its Remedy*. 2d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1840). 582 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, Slavery Series, 1). 68-90658. (R). (R-Duopage). (M-IDC).
Choice, 12/68
- 1136 Cartano, Marcello. *Colonizing Traditions, Principles and Methods of the Portuguese*. Lisboa: Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, Agencia Geral do Ultramar, 1951. 54 pp. 54-25682.
AUFS, 3800
- 0086 Cahiers d'Etudes Africaines. v.1- 1960-
B Conover, 873
- 0332 Cairns, H. Alan C. *The Clash of Cultures; Early Race Relations in Central Africa*, by H. Alan C. Cairns. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965 (pub. in London, 1965 under the title *Prelude to Imperialism: British Reactions to Central African Society, 1840-1890*). 330 pp. 65-25487.
Choice, 5/66; Africa Report, 11/66; Library Journal, 3/15/66
- 0584 California University. University at Los Angeles. African Studies Center. *Urbanization and Migration in West Africa*, edited by Hilda Kuper. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965. 227 pp. 65-19248.
Sup. 67, 4689; Choice, 9/66; Africa, 1/67; Am. Anthropologist, 8/66; Am. Soc. R., 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67

- 1229 Callan, Edward. Albert John Luthuli and the South African Race Conflict. rev. ed. Kalamazoo: The Institute of International and Area Studies, Western Michigan University. 1965. 77 pp. (Monograph Series on Social and Cultural Change, 1). 65-63476. o.p. Choice, 12/65
- 0151 Cameron, Sir Donald. My Tanganyika Service and Some Nigeria, by Sir Donald Cameron...London: Allen & Unwin, 1939. 293 pp. 39-20617. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 4089; Conover, 1341
- 0561 Campbell, Michael J. The Structure of Local Government in West Africa, by M. J. Campbell, T. G. Brierly, and L. F. Blitz. The Hague: Nijhoff for the International Union of Local Authorities, 1965. 421 pp. NUC 67-2846.
- 0607 Cardinall, Allan Wolsey. A Bibliography of the Gold Coast, by A. W. Cardinall. Issued as a Companion Volume to the Census Report of 1931. Accra: Government Printer, 1932. 384 pp. 33-24984. AUFS, 3724; Conover, 564
- 0968 Carey Jones, N. S. The Anatomy of Uhuru: Dynamics and Problems of African Independence in an Age of Conflict, by N. S. Carey Jones. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 231 pp. 67-12789. Choice, 12/67; Africa, 7/67; Library Journal, 2/1/67; TLS, 4/20/67
- 0439 Carothers, John Collin. The African Mind in Health and Disease, a Study in Ethnopsychiatry. Geneva: World Health Organization, 1953. 177 pp. (WHO Monograph Series, No. 17). 54-7. Conover, 468; Africa, 4/54
- 0243 Carter, Gwendolen Margaret, ed. Five African States, Responses to Diversity: The Congo, Dahomey, the Cameroun Federal Republic, the Rhodesias and Nyasaland and South Africa. Contributors: Edouard Rustin and others. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1963. 643 pp. 63-18867. Sup. 65, 4545; Glazier, 22; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 11/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/64; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 3/1/64
- 0244 Carter, Gwendolen Margaret, ed. National Unity and Regionalism in Eight African States, Nigeria, Niger, the Congo, Gabon, Central African Republic, Chad, Uganda, Ethiopia, ed. by Gwendolen M. Carter. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 565 pp. 66-12113. Sup. 67, 4656; Choice, 12/66; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 6/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68; Library Journal, 8/66
- 1230 Carter, Gwendolen Margaret. The Politics of Inequality: South Africa since 1948, by Gwendolen M. Carter. 3d rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 541 pp. 65-84528. AUFS, 3975; Glazier, 20; Africa, 4/59; AHR, 1/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/58; Library Journal, 6/1/58; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/58; TLS, 4/11/58
- 1200 Carter, Gwendolen Margaret. South Africa's Transkei: The Politics of Domestic Colonialism, by Gwendolen M. Carter, Thomas Karis and Newell M. Stultz. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 200 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 19). 67-15937. Choice, 5/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/68; Library Journal, 10/15/67
- 0381 Cartey, Wilfred. Whispers From a Continent: The Literature of Contemporary Black Africa. N.Y.: Random House, 1969. 397 pp. 68-14513. Library Journal, 4/1/69
- 0475 Castagno, Alphonso Anthony. Somalia. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, dist. by Columbia University Press, 1959. 339-400 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 522). 59-2255. o.p. AUFS, 4137; Conover, 1427; Africa, 1/60
- 0948 Castle, Edgar Bradshaw. Growing Up in East Africa, by E. B. Castle. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 272 pp. 66-71478. Choice, 12/66; Africa, 4/67; TLS, 9/15/66
- 1079 Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. The Zimbabwe Culture: Ruins and Reactions, by G. Caton-Thompson. Oxford: Clarendon, 1931. 299 pp. 31-33868. o.p. Conover, 1689
- 0010 Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire. Paris. Afrique Noire d'Expression Francaise: Sciences Sociales et Humaines; Guide de Lecture, par le Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire et le Club des Lectures d'Expression Francaise. Paris: 1965. 301 pp. 77-458856.
- 0011 Centre d'Analyse et de Recherche Documentaires pour l'Afrique Noire. Paris. Fiches d'Ouvrages; Fiches Analytiques Sciences Humaines Africanistes. Paris: 1964. Hand catalog.
- 0845 Centre de Recherche et d'Information Socio-Politiques. Congo 19--. Bruxelles: 1960- (Les Dossier. du CRISP). Hand catalog. Sup. 67, 4711; Conover, 1994; Choice, 3/67, 12/67
- 0467 Cerulli, Ernesta. Peoples of South-West Ethiopia and Its Borderland. London: International African Institute, 1956. 148 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: North-Eastern Africa, pt. 3). 57-2913. o.p. AUFS, 4109; Conover, 1546
- 0988 Chidzero, B. T. G. Tanganyika and International Trusteeship. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1961. 286 pp. 61-1611. Sup. 61, 4416; Conover, 1342; Africa Report, 6/61
- 1137 Chilcote, Ronald H. Portuguese Africa, by Ronald H. Chilcote. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 149 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 67-14849. Choice, 7-8/68; Africa Report, 10/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; Library Journal, 5/1/67
- 1156 Childs, Gladwyn Murray. Kinship and Character of the Umbundu; Being a Description of the Social Structure and Individual Development of the Ovimbundu of Angola, with Observations Concerning the Bearing on the Enterprise of Christian Missions of Certain Phases of the Life and Culture Described. London: Dawson for International African Institute and Witwatersrand Press, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1949 under the title Umbundu Kinship and Character). 245 pp. 77-473142. (R). Conover, 2085; Africa, 4/51
- 0123 Church, Ronald James Harrison. Africa and the Islands, by R. J. Harrison Church and others. 2d ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1967. 494 pp. (Geographies: An Intermediate Series). 67-24326. Choice, 7-8/68; J. Mod. African S., 5/65
- 0534 Church, Ronald James Harrison. West Africa: A Study of the Environment and of Man's Use of It, by R. J. Harrison Church. 6th ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1968. 543 pp. (Geographies for Advanced Study). 68-9201. Choice, 9/69; Africa, 4/58
- 0676 The City of Ibadan; Edited by P. C. Lloyd, A. L. Mabogunje, B. Awo. London: Cambridge in association with the Institute of African Studies, University of Ibadan, 1967. 280 pp. 67-18317. Choice, 12/68; Africa, 4/69; Am. Anthropologist, 10/68; AHR, 2/69; J. Mod. African S., 7/69
- 0462 Clapham, Christopher S. Haile-Selassie's Government, by Christopher Clapham. with a fore. by Dame Margery Perham. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 218 pp. 68-54000. Choice, 1/70; Library Journal, 1/1/70; TLS, 6/22/70
- 0678 Clapperton, Hugh. Journal of a Second Expedition into the Interior of Africa from the Bight of Benin to Soccatoo; To which is added the Journal of Richard Lander from Kano to the Sea-Coast, Partly by a More Eastern Route. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1829). 355 pp. 67-75017. (R). (M-IDC, Micro Methods). Choice, 12/67
- 0615 Claridge, William Walton. A History of the Gold Coast and the Ashanti from the Earliest Times to the Commencement of the Twentieth Century, by William W. Claridge. with new intro. by W. E. F. Ward. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1964 (orig. pub. by Murray, 1915). 2 v. 64-56447. (R). (M-IDC). AUFS, 3657; Conover, 578; Choice, 2/65
- 0747 Clark, J. P. Three Plays; Song of a Goat, The Masquerade, The Raft, by J. P. Clark. London: Oxford, 1964. 134 pp. 66-4358. Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 11/66
- 0052 Clark, John Desmond, comp. Atlas of African Prehistory, compiled by J. Desmond Clark. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1968. 62 pp. Map 66-22.

- 1117 Clark, John Desmond. *The Stone Age Cultures of Northern Rhodesia, with Particular Reference to the Cultural and Climatic Succession in the Upper Zambezi Valley and Its Tributaries, with a Chapter on the Geology by F. Dixey, and Appendices by H. B. S. Cooley, L. H. Wells, and Geoffrey Bond.* Claremont, Cape: South African Archaeological Society, 1950. 157 pp. 51-32437.
C
Conover, 1638
- 0830 Cleene, N. de. *Introduction a l'Ethnographie du Congo Belge et du Rwanda-Burundi.* 2d ed. complete. Anvers: Editions de Sikkel, 1957. 159 pp. 60-17764.
C
AUFS, 3761; Conover, 1958
- 1052 Clegg, Edward. *Race and Politics: Partnership in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.* N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 280 pp. 60-51033. o.p.
C
Conover, 1603; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report, 3/64; AHR, 4/61; TLS, 9/30/60
- 0152 Clendenen, Clarence Clemens. *Americans in Africa, 1865-1900, by Clarence Clendenen, Robert Collins, and Peter Duignan.* Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1966. 130 pp. (Hoover Institution Studies, 17). 66-14462.
B
Choice, 6/67; AHR, 7/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/67
- 0153 Clendenen, Clarence Clemens. *Americans in Black Africa up to 1865, by Clarence C. Clendenen and Peter Duignan.* Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 109 pp. (Hoover Institution Studies, 5). 64-8679. o.p.
B
- 1308 Coates, Austin. *Basutoland.* London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 132 pp. 66-2387. o.p.
A
Choice, 6/67
- 0729 Cohen, Abner. *Custom and Politics in Urban Africa: A Study of Hausa Migrants in Yoruba Towns.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 252 pp. 68-55743.
C
Choice, 12/69; Africa Report, 12/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/70
- 0154 Cohen, Sir Andrew. *British Policy in Changing Africa.* Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1959. 116 pp. 58-6733. o.p.
C
AUFS, 3513; Conover, 88; Glazier, 24; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 10/59; TLS, 6/12/59
- 0585 Cohen, Ronald. *The Kanuri of Bornu.* N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967. 115 pp. 67-11751.
B
- 0768 Cole, Robert Wellesely. *Kossoh Town Boy.* Cambridge: University, 1960. 190 pp. 60-50953.
B
Sup. 61, 4346; Conover, 813
- 0903 Cole, Sonia Mary. *The Prehistory of East Africa.* intro. by Richard Carrington. N.Y.: New American Library, 1965 (orig. pub. by Penguin, 1954). 387 pp. NUC 65-100571. (R).
C
AUFS, 4032; Conover, 1269; Africa, 1/56; Library Journal, 8/63
- 0431 Coleman, James Smoot, ed. *Education and Political Development.* ed. by James S. Coleman. Contributors: Jeremy S. Azrael and others. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 620 pp. 64-16728.
B
Choice, 11/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67
- 0690 Coleman, James Smoot. *Nigeria: Background to Nationalism.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 510 pp. 58-10286.
A
AUFS, 3707; Conover, 722; Glazier, 25; Africa, 4/60
- 0245 Coleman, James Smoot, ed. *Political Parties and National Integration in Tropical Africa.* ed. by James S. Coleman and Carl A. Rosberg, Jr. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 730 pp. 64-19636 rev.
B
Sup. 65, 4546; Choice, 1/65; Africa, 1/66; Africa Report, 7/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/65; Library Journal, 3/15/65
- 0795 Coleman, James Smoot. *Togoland.* N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1956. 91 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 509). 56-58828. o.p.
B
Sup. 61, 4325; Conover, 1070
- 0491 Collins, Robert O. *Egypt and the Sudan.* by Robert O. Collins and Robert L. Tignor. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 180 pp. (Spectrum/Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 67-14846.
A
Choice, 1/68; Library Journal, 4/1/67
- 0155 Collins, Robert O., comp. *The Partition of Africa: Illusion or Necessity.* ed. by Robert O. Collins. N.Y.: Wiley, 1969. 239 pp. (Major Issues in History). 75-81334.
B
Choice, 1/70
- 0156 Collins, Robert O., comp. *Problems in African History.* ed. by Robert O. Collins. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1968. 374 pp. 68-13126.
B
- 0492 Collins, Robert O. *The Southern Sudan, 1883-1898, a Struggle for Control.* New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 212 pp. (Yale Historical Publications: Miscellany 76). 62-8240.
C
Sup. 63, 4539; Conover, 1466; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; TLS, 8/10/62
- 1118 Colson, Elizabeth. *Marriage and the Family among the Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia.* Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute of Social Research, University of Zambia, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1958). 379 pp. 67-85964. (R).
C
AUFS, 3848; Conover, 1640; Africa, 4/60
- 1119 Colson, Elizabeth. *The Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia, Social and Religious Studies.* Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 237 pp. 62-6116. (M-Micro Methods).
C
Sup. 63, 4508; Conover, 1641; Africa, 7/63; Africa Report, 12/63
- 1060 Colson, Elizabeth, ed. *Seven Tribes of British Central Africa.* Reprinted with minor corrections. ed. by Elizabeth Colson and Max Gluckman. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1959. 409 pp. 61-1359.
A
AUFS, 3849; Conover, 1580; Africa, 1/52
- 0333 Conference on Methods and Objectives of Urban Research in Africa, Airie House, 1965. *The City in Modern Africa.* papers ed. by Horace Miner. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 364 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-29714.
C
Choice, 9/68; Africa Report, 6/68; Am. J. Soc., 7/68; Library Journal, 12/15/67
- 0537 Conton, William Farquhar. *West Africa in History,* by W. F. Conton. rev. new ed. London: Allen & Unwin, 1966- 66-74863.
B
Sup. 61, 4283; Conover, 496
- 1194 Cope, John Patrick. *South Africa.* 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 238 pp. (Nations of the Modern World). 67-12598.
B
Choice, 10/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; TLS, 1/27/66
- 0958 Corfield, F. D. *Historical Survey of the Origins and Growth of Mau Mau.* London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 321 pp. (Great Britain. Papers by Command, CMND 1030). 60-4270. o.p.
C
Conover, 1314
- 0157 Cornevin, Robert. *Histoire de l'Afrique des Origines a nos Jours,* par Robert et Marianne Cornevin. Paris: Payot, 1964. 423 pp. 64-35108.
C
- 0770 Cornevin, Robert. *Histoire du Dahomey.* Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1962. 568 pp. 63-47459.
C
Africa, 10/63
- 0158 Cornevin, Robert. *Histoire des Peuples de l'Afrique Noire.* Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1960. 715 pp. A61-1819.
C
Conover, 54
- 0796 Cornevin, Robert. *Histoire du Togo.* 3d edition revue et augmentee. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1969. 555 pp. 74-411414.
C
Sup. 61, 4326; Conover, 1071; Africa, 4/60
- 1006 Cory, Hans. *Sukuma Law and Custom.* with a fore. by J. P. Moffett. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 194 pp. 53-35224. o.p.
C
Conover, 1344
- 1161 Costa, Mario Augusto da. *Bibliografia Geral de Mocambique* (contribuicao para um estudo completo). por Mario Costa. Lisboa: Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, Agencia Geral das Colonias, 1946- 46-6904. (M-IDC).
C
- 0012 Couch, Margaret. *Education in Africa: a Select Bibliography.* London: Institute of Education, University of London,
C

- 1962- NUC 64-42052. o.p.
- 0904 Coupland, Sir Reginald. *East Africa and Its Invaders, from the Earliest Times to the Death of Seyyid Said in 1856*. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1965 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1938). 584 pp. 65-17886. (R). (R-University). (M-IDC, University). AUFS, 4033; Conover, 1270; Africa, 7/39
- 0905 Coupland, Sir Reginald. *The Exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890: the Slave Trade and the Scramble*. intro. by Jack Simmons. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1939). 507 pp. 67-31355. (R). (M-IDC). AUFS, 4034; Conover, 1271; Africa, 1/40; TLS, 8/19/39
- 0246 Cowan, Laing Gray. *The Dilemmas of African Independence*, by L. Gray Cowan. completely rev. ed. N.Y.: Walker, 1968. 167 pp. 67-23283. Choice, 6/69; Africa Report, 6/65; Library Journal, 10/15/68
- 0432 Cowan, Laing Gray, ed. *Education and Nation-Building in Africa*. ed. by L. Gray Cowan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 403 pp. 65-12193. Sup. 67, 4657; Choice, 6/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 9/1/65
- 0713 Cowan, Laing Gray. *Local Government in West Africa*. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1958. 292 pp. 58-11900. o.p. AUFS, 3708; Conover, 507; Glazier, 26; Africa, 4/59
- 1231 Cowen, Denis Victor. *The Foundations of Freedom, with Special Reference to Southern Africa*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 258 pp. 61-4332. o.p. Sup. 61, 4393; Africa Report, 11/61
- 0925 Cox, Richard Hubert Francis. *Pan-Africanism in Practice; An East African Study, PAFMECSA (1958-1964)*. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1964. 95 pp. 64-55250. o.p.
- 0763 Cox-George, N. A. *Finance and Development in West Africa, the Sierra Leone Experience*. London: Dobson, dist. by Humanities, 1961. 333 pp. 62-6067. o.p. Sup. 61, 4308; Conover, 814; Africa Report, 1/63
- 1053 Creighton, Thomas Richard Mendell. *The Anatomy of Partnership, Southern Rhodesia and the Central African Federation*. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 257 pp. 61-803. o.p. Sup. 61, 4372; Conover, 1604
- 0788 Crowder, Michael. *Senegal: a Study in French Assimilation Policy*. rev. ed. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 151 pp. (Studies in African History, No. 1). 67-108497. Conover, 1046; Glazier, 27; Africa, 4/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63
- 0691 Crowder, Michael. *A Short History of Nigeria*. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 416 pp. 66-13679. Conover, 705; Glazier, 28; Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 5/68; AHR, 10/63; TLS, 3/9/62
- 0538 Crowder, Michael. *West Africa under Colonial Rule*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1968. 540 pp. 68-27618. Choice, 2/69; Africa, 1/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69
- 0613 Cruickshank, Brodie. *Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast of Africa, Including an Account of the Native Tribes, and Their Intercourse with Europeans, with a new intro. by K. A. Busia*. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1853). 2 v. 67-160. (R). (M-IDC, Micro Methods). Choice, 10/67
- 0853 Cruise O'Brien, Conor. *To Katanga and Back, a U.N. Case History*. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1963. 370 pp. 63-9271. Sup. 63, 4494; Conover, 1995; Africa Report, 6/64; Library Journal, 2/15/63; TLS, 11/16/62
- 0087 Cultural Events in Africa. v.1- 1965- (R-Blackwell's). C
- 1120 Cunnison, Ian George. *The Luapula Peoples of Northern Rhodesia, Custom and History in Tribal Politics*. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1959. 258 pp. 60-51227. Sup. 61, 4366; Conover, 1643; Africa, 7/62
- 0088 A Current Bibliography on African Affairs. v.1- 1963- B
- 0247 Currie, David P., ed. *Federalism and the New Nations of Africa*. ed. by David P. Currie. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1964. 440 pp. 64-23421. Library Journal, 12/15/64; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/65
- 0539 Curtin, Philip D., ed. *Africa Remembered, Narratives by West Africans from the Era of the Slave Trade*, edited by Philip D. Curtin. with intros. and annotations by Philip D. Curtin and others. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1967. 363 pp. 67-11060. Sup. 67, 4697; Choice, 6/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 11/67; Library Journal, 6/15/67
- 0159 Curtin, Philip D. *African History*. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1964. 55 pp. (Service Center for Teachers of History, Publication No. 56). 63-22734. B
- 0160 Curtin, Philip D. *The Image of Africa, British Ideas in Action, 1780-1850*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 526 pp. 64-10922. Sup. 65, 4587; Choice, 9/64; Africa, 7/64; AHR, 10/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; Library Journal, 2/15/64. B
- 1201 Davenport, T. R. H. *The Afrikaner Bond; The History of a South African Political Party, 1880-1911*, by T. R. H. Davenport. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 431 pp. 67-1861. Choice, 7-8/67. C
- 0161 Davidson, Basil. *Africa in History; Themes and Outlines* (updated edition of Africa: History of a Continent). N.Y.: Macmillan, 1969. 318 pp. 69-16910. Choice, 6/69; TLS, 8/28/69. A
- 0162 Davidson, Basil. *African Kingdoms*, by Basil Davidson and the editors of Time-Life Books. N.Y.: Time, 1966. 192 pp. (Great Ages of Man, a History of the World's Cultures). 66-25647. Choice, 5/67; Library Journal, 12/15/66. B
- 0163 Davidson, Basil, ed. *The African Past, Chronicles from Antiquity to Modern Times*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1964. 392 pp. 64-13182. Sup. 65, 4547; Choice, 9/64; Africa Report, 7/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 4/15/64; TLS, 11/19/64. A
- 0164 Davidson, Basil. *Black Mother, the Years of the African Slave Trade*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1961. 311 pp. 61-13894. Conover, 57; Library Journal, 12/1/61. A
- 0165 Davidson, Basil. *A History of East and Central Africa to the Late Nineteenth Century*. rev. ed. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1967 under the title East and Central Africa to the Late Nineteenth Century). 338 pp. 69-20103. Choice, 1, 70. B
- 0540 Davidson, Basil. *A History of West Africa; To the Nineteenth Century* (rev. ed. of *The Growth of African Civilization; West Africa: 1000-1800*). with F. K. Buah and the advice of J. F. Ade Ajayi. rev. version. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1966. 342 pp. 66-24317. Sup. 67, 4698; Choice, 4/67. C
- 1159 Davidson, Basil. *The Liberation of Guinea: Aspects of an African Revolution*. fore. by Amílcar Cabral. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969. 169 pp. 71-410967. Choice, 3/70; Africa Report, 1/70. C
- 0166 Davidson, Basil. *The Lost Cities of Africa*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1959. 366 pp. 59-11107. Conover, 56; Glazier, 29; Library Journal, 10/1/59; TLS, 10/16/59. A
- 1109 Davidson, James Wheeler. *The Northern Rhodesian Legislative Council*. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, dist. by Humanities, 1948. 150 pp. (Studies in Colonial Legislatures, Vol. 3). 48-21099*. Conover, 1629. C
- 0290 Davies, Ioan. *African Trade Unions*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1966. 256 pp. (Penguin African Library). 66-73537. Choice, 5/67; Africa Report, 1/67. B

- 0541 Davies, Oliver. *West Africa before the Europeans: Archaeology and Prehistory*. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 364 pp. (Methuen's Handbooks of Archaeology). 67-99828. Choice, 6/68
- 0663 Davis, Stanley A. *This is Liberia: a Brief History of This Land of Contradictions, with Biographies of Its Founders and Builders*. N.Y.: William-Frederick, 1953. 151 pp. 52-12928. o.p. AUFS, 3648
- 1087 Day, John. *International Nationalism; The Extra-Territorial Relations of Southern Rhodesian African Nationalists*. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967. 143 pp. (Library of Political Studies). NUC 68-91783.
- 1057 Deane, Phyllis. *Colonial Social Accounting*. Cambridge: University, 1953. 360 pp. (National Institute of Economic and Social Research, Economic and Social Studies, 11). 54-7244. o.p. AUFS, 3862; Conover, 1605
- 1232 De Beer, Z. J. *Multi-Racial South Africa: the Reconciliation of Forces*. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 69 pp. NUC 63-8145. o.p. Sup. 61, 4394
- 1063 Debenham, Frank. *Nyasaland: the Land of the Lake*. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 239 pp. 56-25497. Conover, 1658
- 0124 De Blij, Harm J. *A Geography of Subsaharan Africa*, by Harm J. de Blij. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1964. 435 pp. 64-14110. Sup. 65, 4548; Choice, 2/65
- 0248 Decraene, Philippe. *Le Panafricanisme*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1959. 128 pp. (Que sais-je? No. 847). 58-29818. Sup. 61, 4280
- 0578 De Graft-Johnson, John Coleman. *African Experiment: Cooperative Agriculture and Banking in British West Africa*. London: C. A. Watts, 1958. 198 pp. 59-1187. o.p. Sup. 61, 4309; Conover, 509
- 1233 De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. *The Anatomy of South African Misery*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1956. 88 pp. 57-13658. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 3976
- 1202 De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. *The Imperial Factor in South Africa: a Study in Politics and Economics*, by C. W. de Kiewiet. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1937). 341 pp. 66-11637. (R). AHR, 4/38; TLS, 8/7/37
- 0053 De Kun, Nicolas. *The Mineral Resources of Africa*. N.Y.: American Elsevier, 1965. 740 pp. 64-14180. Library Journal, 11/15/65
- 0586 Delafosse, Maurice. *The Negroes of Africa; History and Culture*, by Maurice Delafosse...tr. from French by F. Fligelman. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat, 1968 (orig. pub. by Associated Publishers, 1931). 313 pp. 68-25200. (R). AUFS, 3681
- 0562 Delavignette, Robert Louis. *Freedom and Authority in French West Africa*; tr. from the French by Robert Delavignette. London: Cass, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1950). 152 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 61). 68-98889. (R). AUFS, 3710; Conover, 904; Africa, 7/51
- 0906 Delf, George. *Asians in East Africa*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 73 pp. 63-2567. Sup. 63, 4526
- 0969 Delf, George. *Jomo Kenyatta, Towards Truth about the "Light of Kenya"*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1961. 215 pp. 61-10348. Sup. 61, 4418; Conover, 1315; TLS, 4/7/61
- 0831 Denis, Jacques. *Le Phenomene Urbain en Afrique Centrale*. Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1958. 407 pp. (Classe de Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XIX, fasc. 1). 59-1456. AUFS, 3764; Conover, 1945
- 1265 De Ridder, Jacobus C. *The Personality of the Urban African in South Africa, a Thematic Apperception Test Study*. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1961. 180 pp. (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction). 61-66773. Sup. 63, 4512
- 0400 Desai, Ram, ed. *Christianity in Africa as Seen by the Africans*. ed. with intro. by Ram Desai. Denver: Alan Swallow, 1962. 135 pp. 62-19349.
- 0473 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. *Cote des Somalis, Reunion, Inde*, par Hubert Deschamps, Raymond Decary, et Andre Menard. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1948. 209 pp. 49-16056. AUFS, 4141; Conover, 1253
- 1323 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. *Histoire de Madagascar*. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1960. 348 pp. A61-1782. Conover, 1215; Africa, 7/61
- 0249 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. *Les Institutions Politique de l'Afrique Noire*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1962. 126 pp. 63-37821.
- 0167 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. *Les Methodes et les Doctrines Coloniales de la France du XVIe siecle a Nos Jours*. Paris: Colin, 1953. 222 pp. 53-29134. AUFS, 3659; Conover, 843
- 0291 De Wilde, John Charles. *Experiences with Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa*, by John C. De Wilde, assisted by F. M. McLaughlin and others. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press for International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1967. 2 v. 66-28504.
- 0250 Dia, Mamadou. *The African Nations and World Solidarity*. tr. from French by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 145 pp. 61-17815. o.p. Conover, 206; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/62; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; TLS, 8/10/62
- 0793 Dia, Mamadou. *L'Economie Africaine, Etudes et Problemes Nouveaux*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1957. 120 pp. A58-5385. Sup. 61, 4310
- 0932 Diamond, Stanley, ed. *The Transformation of East Africa: Studies in Political Anthropology*. Stanley Diamond and Fred G. Burke, editors. N.Y.: Basic Books, 1967. 623 pp. 66-26211. Sup. 67, 4736; Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 9/1/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/67
- 0426 Dietz, Elizabeth Hoffmann (Warner). *Musical Instruments of Africa, Their Nature, Use, and Place in the Life of a Deeply Musical People*, by Betty Warner and Michael Babatunde Olatunji. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 115 pp. 65-13733/MN. Choice, 2/67; Library Journal, 4/15/65
- 0820 Diguimbaye, Georges. *L'Eessor du Tchad*. publie sous la direction de Georges Diguimbaye...et Robert Langue...Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1969. 400 pp. 73-394220.
- 0692 Dike, Kenneth Onwuka. *Trade and Politics in the Niger Delta, 1830-1885; An Introduction to the Economic and Political History of Nigeria*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 250 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 56-13763 rev. AUFS, 3661; Conover, 708
- 0013 Dinstel, Marion. *List of French Doctoral Dissertations on Africa, 1884-1961*. with indexes by Mary Darrah Herrick. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1966. 336 pp. NUC 67-83519.
- 0168 Diop, Cheikh Anta. *L'Afrique Noire Pre-coloniale; Etude Comparee des Systemes Politiques et Sociaux de l'Europe et de l'Afrique Noire d'Antiquite a la Formation des Etats Modernes*. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1961. 213 pp. 60-41427. Conover, 59
- 0789 Diop, Cheikh Anta. *Nations Negres et Culture*. Paris: Editions Africaines, 1955. 390 pp. 57-32419. Sup. 61, 4328
- 0334 Diop, Cheikh Anta. *L'Unite Culturelle de l'Afrique Noire; Domaines du Patriarcat et du Matriarcat dans l'Antiquite Classique*. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 203 pp. 61-24680.
- 0054 Directory of Archives, Libraries, and Schools of Librarianship in Africa. *Repertoire des Archives, Bibliothèques*

- et Ecoles de Bibliotheconomie d'Afrique, by E. W. Dadzie and J. T. Strickland. Paris: UNESCO, 1965. 112 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0169 Donnan, Elizabeth, ed. Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America. N.Y.: Octagon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1935). 4 v. 65-15753. (R). Choice, 6/65; TLS, 7/28/66
- 0375 Doob, Leonard William, ed. Ants Will Not Eat Your Fingers: a Selection of Traditional African Poems. N.Y.: Walker, 1966. 127 pp. 66-22514. Choice, 12/67
- 0335 Doob, Leonard William. Communication in Africa, a Search for Boundaries. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1961. 406 pp. 61-16914. Sup. 63, 4445; Conover, 352
- 1061 Dotson, Floyd. The Indian Minority of Zambia, Rhodesia, and Malawi, by Floyd Dotson and Lillian O. Dotson. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1968. 444 pp. 68-13905. Choice, 9/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/69
- 0878 Douglas, Mary (Tew). The Lele of the Kasai. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 286 pp. 63-3806. Sup. 63, 4493; Africa Report, 12/63
- 1253 Doxey, G. V. The Industrial Colour Bar in South Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 205 pp. 61-19325. Sup. 61, 4391; J. Mod. African S., 6/63
- 0382 Drachler, Jacob, ed. African Heritage: Intimate Views of Black Africans from Life, Lore, and Literature. pref. by Melville J. Herskovits. N.Y.: Crowell-Collier, 1963. 286 pp. 62-16139. Glazier, 30; Africa Report, 5/64; Library Journal, 6/1/63
- 0474 Drake-Brockman, Ralph Evelyn. British Somaliland, by Ralph E. Drake-Brockman. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1912. 334 pp. 13-400. o.p. AUFS, 4/42
- 0992 Dryden, Stanley. Local Administration in Tanzania. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 1968. 178 pp. (Political Studies, 5). 78-5710.
- 0476 Drysdale, John Gordon Stewart. The Somali Dispute. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 183 pp. 64-13122. Sup. 65, 4646; Choice, 7-8/64; Africa Report, 2/65; Library Journal, 6/1/64; TLS, 3/5/64
- 0170 DuBois, William Edward Burghardt. The World and Africa: an Inquiry into the Part Which Africa Has Played in World History. An enl. ed. with new writings on Africa, 1955-1961. N.Y.: International, 1965. 352 pp. 65-16392. Choice, 11/65
- 0251 Duffy, James, ed. Africa Speaks. ed. by James Duffy and Robert A. Manners. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1961. 223 pp. 61-3312. o.p. Sup. 61, 4227; Conover, 112
- 1138 Duffy, James. Portugal in Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 239 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-52519. Conover, 2025; Africa Report, 10/63
- 1139 Duffy, James. Portugal's African Territories: Present Realities. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1962. 39 pp. (Occasional Papers, No. 1). 63-6276. o.p. Conover, 2026; AHR, 4/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/64
- 1140 Duffy, James. Portuguese Africa. Cambridge, Mass: Harvard University Press, 1959. 389 pp. 59-7650. AUFS, 3804; Conover, 2027; Glazier, 31; Africa, 7/60; AHR, 1/60; Library Journal, 3/1/59
- 1141 Duffy, James. A Question of Slavery. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1967. 240 pp. 67-6320. Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 1/68
- 0055 Duignan, Peter. Handbook of American Resources for African Studies. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1967. 218 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XXIX). 66-20901. Choice, 12/67
- 0014 Duignan, Peter, ed. United States and Canadian Publications on Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1961- 136 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series: XX). 62-60021. Choice, 11/65, 3/67
- 0579 Dumont, Rene. Afrique Noire, Developpement Agricole, Reconversion de l'Economie Agricole: Guinee, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1961. 212 pp. 62-37790. Conover, 877
- 0292 Dumont, Rene. False Start in Africa. tr. by Phyllis Naut Ott. intro. by Thomas Balogh, with an additional chapter by John Hatch. 2d ed., rev. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 320 pp. 70-75655. Sup. 67, 4687; Choice, 4/70; Africa, 4/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 4/15/66; TLS, 7/14/66, 12/25/69
- 1266 Du Plessis, Izak David. The Malay Quarter and Its People, by I. D. du Plessis and C. A. Luckhoff. Cape Town: Balkema, 1953. 90 pp. 57-16271.
- 1203 Du Plessis, Johannes. A History of Christian Missions in South Africa. Cape Town: Struik, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1965 (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1911). 494 pp. NUC 66-42920. (R).
- 0898 East African Economic Review. v.1- 1954- (R-Blackwell's). C
- 0907 East African Vacation School in Pre-European African History and Archaeology. 1st, Makerere University College, 1962. Prelude to East African History: a Collection of Papers Given at the First East African Vacation School in Pre-European History and Archaeology in December 1962; ed. by Merrick Posnansky, with a pref. by the President of the British Institute of History and Archaeology in East Africa, L. Kirwan. London: Oxford, 1966. 186 pp. 67-70371.
- 0908 Eastern African History. ed. by Daniel F. McCall, Norman R. Bennett, and Jeffrey Butler. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 245 pp. (Boston University Papers on Africa, Vol. 3). 68-55013.
- 1157 Edwards, Adrian C. The Ovimbundu Under Two Sovereignties; A Study of Social Control and Social Change Among a People of Angola. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1962. 169 pp. 62-5170. Sup. 63, 4498; Africa, 10/63
- 0748 Ekwensi, Cyprian. People of the City. rev. ed. London: Heinemann, dist. by Humanities, 1963. 156 pp. (African Writers Series, 5). NUC 64-32503. Conover, 797
- 0252 Elias, Taslim Olawale. British Colonial Law, a Comparative Study of the Interaction between English and Local Laws in British Dependencies. London: Stevens, 1962. 323 pp. 62-6516. Conover, 190
- 0563 Elias, Taslim Olawale. Ghana and Sierra Leone: the Development of Their Laws and Constitutions. London: Stevens, 1962. 334 pp. 63-2173.
- 0253 Elias, Taslim Olawale. Government and Politics in Africa. 2d ed. rev. N.Y.: Asia Publishing House, 1963. 288 pp. 63-5245. Sup. 61, 4329; Conover, 91; Glazier, 32; Africa, 1/62
- 0336 Elias, Taslim Olawale. The Nature of African Customary Law. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1956. 318 pp. 57-1037. Conover, 191; Africa, 1/58
- 0714 Elias, Taslim Olawale. The Nigerian Legal System. 2d rev. ed. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1963. 386 pp. 63-24583. Sup. 63, 4485
- 0909 Eliot, Sir Charles Norton Edgecumbe. The East Africa Protectorate. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1905). 334 pp. 66-31504. (R). (R-Duopage). AUFS, 4036; Choice, 12/67
- 0414 Elisofon, Eliot. The Sculpture of Africa. text by William Fagg. pref. by Ralph Linton. N.Y.: Praeger, 1958. 256 pp. 58-8971. o.p. Conover, 317; Africa, 4/59; Library Journal, 2/1/59; TLS, 2/20/59

- 1022 Elkan, Walter. *Migrants and Proletarians; Urban Labour in the Economic Development of Uganda*. N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1960. 149 pp. 60-51063. Sup. 61, 4411; Africa, 7/62
- 0171 Emerson, Rupert. *Africa and United States Policy*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 117 pp. (America's Role in World Affairs). 67-13354. Choice, 5/68; AHR, 12/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69
- 0172 Emerson, Rupert. *From Empire to Nation, the Rise to Self-Assertion of Asian and African Peoples*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 466 pp. 60-5883. Sup. 61, 4228; Conover, 113; Glazier, 33; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/60; Library Journal, 3/15/60
- 0254 Emerson, Rupert, ed. *The Political Awakening of Africa*, edited by Rupert Emerson and Martin Wilson. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 175 pp. 65-20605. Africa Report, 4/66; AHR, 7/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 11/1/65
- 0056 Encyclopedie Coloniale et Maritime, sous la direction general d'Eugene Guernier et G. Fromont-Guicysse. Paris: Encyclopedie de l'Empire Francais, 1947. 47-17808. Conover, 845
- 0846 Encyclopedie du Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Editions Bieleveld, 1950-3 v. 51-30922. AUFS, 3770; Conover, 1875
- 1121 Epstein, Arnold Leonard. *Politics in an Urban African Community*. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 254 pp. 58-42506. Conover, 1645; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/59; TLS, 10/3/58
- 0854 Epstein, Howard M., ed. *Revolt in the Congo, 1960-64*, ed. by Howard M. Epstein. N.Y.: Facts on File, 1965. 187 pp. (Interim History Book). 65-29769. Choice, 4/66
- 0679 Equiano, Olaudah. *Equiano's Travels; The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano or Gustavus Vassa the African*. abr. and ed. by Paul Edwards. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1789). 196 pp. 66-15488. (R). (R-University). (M-University). Choice, 12/67
- 1290 Esterhuyse, J. H. *South West Africa, 1880-1894; The Establishment of German Authority in South West Africa*, by J. H. Esterhuyse. Capetown: Struik, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1968. 262 pp. 68-84453. Choice, 5/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/68
- 1321 Etats Africains d'Expression Francaise et Republique Malgache. Paris: Rene Julliard, 1962. 66-9706.
- 0449 Ethiopia Observer. v.1- 1956- 64-39821. Conover, 1512
- 0847 Etudes Congolaises. 1961- 64-32642. (R-Kraus).
- 0337 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *Essays in Social Anthropology*. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 233 pp. 63-669. o.p. Glazier, 34; Africa, 7/63
- 0508 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *Kinship and Marriage Among the Nuer*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 183 pp. Conover, 1496
- 0509 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *The Nuer: A Description of the Modes of Livelihood and Political Institutions of a Nilotic People*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956 (orig. pub. in 1940). 271 pp. 40-3181. (R). AUFS, 4113; Conover, 1495
- 0516 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *Nuer Religion*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 335 pp. 56-58065. Conover, 1497; Africa, 10/57
- 0510 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan...*The Political System of the Anuak of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan*, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard... London: Lund for London School of Economics and Political Science, 1940. 164 pp. (Monographs on Social Anthropology, No. 4). 40-29584. o.p.
- AUFS, 4114
- 0338 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *The Position of Women in Primitive Societies and Other Essays in Social Anthropology*, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1965. 260 pp. 65-17521. Choice, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; TLS, 5/13/65
- 0517 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande*. fore by C. G. Seligman. Oxford: Clarendon, 1958 (orig. pub. in 1937). 558 pp. NUC 63-21745. (R). Conover, 1494; Africa, 7/38
- 0514 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. *The Zande Trickster*. ed. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 240 pp. (Oxford Library of African Literature). 67-114903. Choice, 10/68; Am. Anthropologist, 10/68
- 0293 Ewing, A. F. *Industry in Africa*, by A. F. Ewing. fore. by Robert Gardiner. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 189 pp. 68-102942. Choice, 2/70; J. Mod. African S., 4/69
- 0715 Ezera, Kalu. *Constitutional Developments in Nigeria, an Analytical Study of Nigeria's Constitution-making Developments and the Historical and Political Factors that Affected Constitutional Change*. 2d ed. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 314 pp. 64-24814 rev. Sup. 61, 4330; Conover, 725
- 0493 Fabunmi, L. A. *The Sudan in Anglo-Egyptian Relations; A Case Study in Power Politics, 1800-1956*. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 466 pp. 61-19917. o.p. Sup. 61, 4431; Africa Report, 2/61
- 1105 Fagan, Brian M. *A Short History of Zambia, from the Earliest Times until A.D. 1900*, edited by Brian M. Fagan. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 164 pp. 67-89022. Choice, 1/68
- 1171 Fagan, Brian M. *Southern Africa During the Iron Age*, by Brian M. Fagan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 222 pp. (Ancient Peoples and Places, 46). 65-27031. Choice, 7-8/66; Africa, 10/66; Library Journal, 7/66; TLS, 8/4/66
- 0173 Fage, J. D. *An Atlas of African History*. London: Arnold, 1958. 64 pp. Map 59-100. AUFS, 3521; Sup. 63, 4446; Conover, 60; Glazier, 35; Africa, 1/59
- 0616 Fage, J. D. *Ghana, a Historical Interpretation*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1959. 122 pp. 59-13698. Sup. 61, 4286; Conover, 580; AHR, 10/60; Library Journal, 12/15/59
- 0542 Fage, J. D. *A History of West Africa: an Introductory Survey*, by J. D. Fage. 4th ed. London: Cambridge, 1969 (first ed. pub. under the title *An Introduction to the History of West Africa*). 239 pp. 71-85742. AUFS, 3662; Conover, 497; Glazier, 36; Choice, 2/70; Africa, 10/56
- 0415 Fagg, William Buller. *African Sculpture: an Anthology*, by William Fagg and Margaret Plass. N.Y.: Dutton, 1964. 157 pp. (Dutton Vista Pictureback, 8). 64-56939. Choice, 11/65
- 0754 Fagg, William Buller. *Nigerian Images: the Splendor of African Sculpture*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 124 pp. 63-20393. o.p. Glazier, 37; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 12/64; Am. Anthropologist, 12/64; Library Journal, 1/15/64; TLS, 1/2/64
- 0416 Fagg, William Buller. *Tribes and Forms in African Art*, by William Fagg. N.Y.: Tudor, 1965. 1 v. 65-9192. Africa, 1/67; TLS, 7/7/66
- 1025 Fallers, Lloyd A. *Bantu Bureaucracy, a Century of Political Evolution among the Basoga of Uganda*, by Lloyd A. Fallers. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965 (orig. pub. by Heffer, 1956 under the title *Bantu Bureaucracy: a Study of Integration and Conflicts in the Political Institutions of an East African People*). 283 pp. 65-25124. (R). AUFS, 4066; Conover, 1379; Choice, 7-8/66; Africa, 4/57
- 1026 Fallers, Lloyd A., ed. *The King's Men, Leadership and Status in Buganda on the Eve of Independence*. fore. by A. I. Richards. N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Soc-

- ial Research, 1964. 414 pp. 64-2741. o.p.
Sup. 65, 4645; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 2/66; Am. J. Soc., 9/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66
- 0933 Fallers, Margaret Chave. *The Eastern Lacustrine Bantu (Ganda, Soga)*. London: International African Institute, 1960. 86 pp. 61-4889. o.p.
- 0106 Fanon, Frantz. *The Wretched of the Earth*. pref. by Jean-Paul Sartre. tr. from the French by Constance Farrington. N.Y.: Grove, 1968 (orig. pub. by Francois Maspero, 1961 under the title *Les Dammes de la Terre*). 316 pp. NUC 68-88151. Choice, 7-8/65
- 0294 Farer, Tom J., ed. *Financing African Development*. ed. by Tom J. Farer. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 245 pp. 65-25865. Choice, 6/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66
- 0506 Fawzi, Saad Ed Din. *The Labour Movement in the Sudan, 1946-1955*. London: Oxford, 1957. 175 pp. (Middle Eastern Monographs, 1). A58-866. o.p. AUFS, 4/22; Conover, 1455; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/58; Library Journal, 6/1/58
- 0640 Field, Margaret Joyce. *Search for Security: an Ethno-Psychiatric Study of Rural Ghana*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 478 pp. 60-14408. Conover, 629; Glazier, 38; Africa, 1/61; Am. Anthropologist, 4/61; Am. J. Soc., 9/61; Am. Soc. R., 8/61
- 1142 Figueiredo, Antonio de. *Portugal and Its Empire; The Truth*. London: Gollancz, 1961. 159 pp. 62-1085. Conover, 2042
- 1291 First, Ruth. *South West Africa*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1963. 269 pp. (Penguin African Library). 64-2821. Glazier, 39; Africa Report, 4/64
- 0630 Fitch, Robert Beck. *Ghana, End of an Illusion*, by Bob Fitch and Mary Oppenheimer. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966. 130 pp. 66-25601. Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/66
- 0125 Fitzgerald, Walter. *Africa: a Social, Economic, and Political Geography of Its Major Regions*. 10th ed. rev. by W. C. Brice. London: Methuen, 1967. 503 pp. 67-99393.
- 0543 Flint, John E. *Nigeria and Ghana*, by John E. Flint. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 176 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 66-16343. Choice, 1/67; AHR, 4/67; Library Journal, 5/1/66
- 0693 Flint, John E. *Sir George Goldie and the Making of Nigeria*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 340 pp. (West African History Series). 60-50868. Sup. 61, 4287; Conover, 710; Africa, 10/65; AHR, 4/61; TLS, 12/23/60
- 0680 Floyd, Barry. *Eastern Nigeria; A Geographical Review*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 359 pp. 71-78092. Choice, 4/70; Library Journal, 11/1/69
- 0564 Foltz, William J. *From French West Africa to the Mali Federation*, by William J. Foltz. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Yale Studies in Political Science, 12). 65-11178. Sup. 65, 4596; Choice, 7-8/65; Africa Report, 10/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/65
- 0730 Forde, Cyril Daryll. *The Ibo and Ibibio-speaking Peoples of South-eastern Nigeria*, by Daryll Forde and G. I. Jones. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1950. 94 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 3). 52-65119. Conover, 771
- 0544 Forde, Cyril Daryll. *West African Kingdoms in the Nineteenth Century*; edited with an intro. by Daryll Forde and P. M. Kaberry. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1967. 289 pp. 67-82613. Choice, 5/68; Africa, 1/69; AHR, 2/68
- 0731 Forde, Cyril Daryll. *The Yoruba-speaking Peoples of South-western Nigeria*. London: International African Institute, 1951. 102 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 4). 52-65548.
- Conover, 771
- 0126 Fordham, Paul. *The Geography of African Affairs*. 2d ed. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1968. 253 pp. 73-436756.
- 0174 Foreign Affairs (New York). *Africa, a Foreign Affairs Reader*. ed. by Philip W. Quigg. fore. by Hamilton Fish Armstrong. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations, 1964. 364 pp. 64-12589. o.p. Choice, 6/64; J. Mod. African S., 11/64; Library Journal, 4/1/64
- 0339 Fortes, Meyer. *African Political Systems*, edited by M. Fortes and E. E. Evans-Pritchard. London: Oxford, 1963 (orig. pub. in 1941). 301 pp. 41-6881. (R). Conover, 271
- 0641 Fortes, Meyer. *The Dynamics of Clanship Among the Tallensi; Being the First Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe*. London: Oxford for International African Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1945). 270 pp. 67-10249. (R). Conover, 630; Africa, 7/46
- 0340 Fortes, Meyer, ed. *Marriage in Tribal Societies*. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1962. 157 pp. 61-51026. o.p. Am. Anthropologist, 12/62
- 0642 Fortes, Meyer. *The Web of Kinship Among the Tallensi; The Second Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe*. London: Oxford, dist. by Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1949). 358 pp. 67-109317. (R). Conover, 631; Africa, 4/51
- 0656 Foster, Philip J. *Education and Social Change in Ghana*, by Philip Foster. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966. 322 pp. 65-10270. Sup. 67, 4708; Choice, 3/67; Africa, 7/66; Africa Report, 5/67; Am. Soc. R., 10/66; Library Journal, 6/15/66
- 0672 Fraenkel, Merran. *Tribe and Class in Monrovia*. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964. 244 pp. 64-6843. Choice, 2/65; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 7/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/64
- 1132 Fraenkel, Peter. *Wayaleshi*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1959. 224 pp. 60-17794. o.p. Sup. 61, 4379; Conover, 1583; Africa, 7/60
- 0015 France. *Direction de la Documentation. L'Afrique à Travers les Publications de la Documentation Française (Bibliographie 1945-1961)*. Paris: La Documentation Française, 1961. 107 pp. NUC 63-16998.
- 0107 La France de l'Océan Indien: Madagascar, les Comores, la Réunion, la Côte Française des Somalis, l'Inde Française, par Raymond Decary et al. pref. du Gouverneur General Robert Bargues. Paris: Société d'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1952. 314 pp. A54-2526. Conover, 1262
- 1178 Frankel, Sally Herbert. *Capital Investment in Africa; Its Course and Effects*, by S. Herbert Frankel. Issued by the Committee of the Africa Research Survey under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. N.Y.: Fertig, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1938). 487 pp. 68-9593. (R). AUFS, 3954; Africa, 7/40; Am. Econ. R., 12/39; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/40; J. Pol. Econ., 12/39; TLS, 2/18/39
- 0295 Frankel, Sally Herbert. *The Economic Impact on Under-developed Societies, Essays on International Investment and Social Change*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1953. 179 pp. A53-5251. o.p. AUFS, 3525; Conover, 210; Pol. Sci. Q., 3/54; TLS, 10/2/53
- 0910 Freeman-Grenville, Greville Stewart Parker, comp. *The East African Coast, Select Documents from the First to the Earlier Nineteenth Century*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 63-662. Sup. 63, 4529; Conover, 1350; Africa Report, 10/63; AHR, 7/63; TLS, 7/26/63
- 0989 Freeman-Grenville, Greville Stewart Parker. *The Medieval History of the Coast of Tanganyika, with Special Reference to Recent Archaeological Discoveries*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 238 pp. 63-2168. o.p. Conover, 1349; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 6/64

- 0255 Friedland, William H., ed. *African Socialism*. ed. by William H. Friedland and Carl G. Rosberg. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 313 pp. 64-14553. Sup. 65, 4549; Choice, 12/64; Africa Report, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/65; Library Journal, 9/1/64
- 0016 Friedland, William H. *Unions, Labor and Industrial Relations in Africa: an Annotated Bibliography*, by William H. Friedland. Ithaca, N.Y.: Center for International Studies, Cornell University, 1965. 159 pp. 65-21480. o.p.
- 1000 Friedland, William H. *Vuta Kambia; The Development of Trade Unions in Tanganyika*, by William H. Friedland. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution Press, 1969. 280 pp. (Hoover Institution Publications, 84). 74-81689.
- 0175 Froelich, Jean Claude. *Cameroun, Togo, Territoires sous Tutelle*. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1956. 217 pp. A58-1011. AUFS, 3733; Conover, 1134
- 0341 Froelich, Jean Claude. *Les Musulmans d'Afrique Noire*. Paris: Editions de l'Orante, 1962. 406 pp. Hand catalog. Conover, 892
- 0797 Froelich, Jean Claude. *Les Populations du Nord-Togo*, par Jean-Claude Froelich, Pierre Alexandre et Robert Cornevin, avec la collaboration du pasteur J. Delord. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1963. 199 pp. (Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 66-36224.
- 0758 Fyfe, Christopher. *A History of Sierra Leone*. London: Oxford, 1962. 773 pp. 62-6324. Sup. 63, 4476; Conover, 818; AHR, 4/63; TLS, 8/10/62
- 0759 Fyfe, Christopher. *A Short History of Sierra Leone*. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 193 pp. 65-5020.
- 0601 Gailey, Harry A. *A History of the Gambia*, by Harry A. Gailey. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 244 pp. 65-11999. Sup. 67, 4699; Choice, 6/65; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 3/66; AHR, 7/65; TLS, 2/11/65
- 0176 Gailey, Harry A. *History of Africa, from the Earliest Times to 1800*, by Harry A. Gailey, Jr. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970. 280 pp. 70-103462.
- 0507 Gaitskill, Arthur. *Gezira, a Story of Development in the Sudan*. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 372 pp. (Colonial and Comparative Studies). 60-2004. o.p. AUFS, 4123; Sup. 61, 4429; Conover, 1481; Africa, 7/60; Africa Report, 2/61
- 1204 Galbraith, John S. *Reluctant Empire: British Policy on the South African Frontier, 1834-1854*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 293 pp. 63-9801. Sup. 65, 4622; Africa Report, 1/65; AHR, 10/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/63; Library Journal, 8/63
- 0602 Gamble, David P. *Bibliography of the Gambia*, by David P. Gamble. Bathurst: Government Printer, 1967. 153 pp. NUC 68-87094.
- 0603 Gamble, David P. *The Wolof of Senegambia, Together with Notes on the Lebu and the Serer*. London: International African Institute, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1957). 110 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 14). 59-1106. (R). Conover, 550; Africa, 1/59
- 1106 Gann, Lewis H. *Birth of a Plural Society, the Development of Northern Rhodesia under the British South Africa Company, 1894-1914*. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 230 pp. 59-65059 rev. Sup. 61, 4361; Conover, 1623
- 0177 Gann, Lewis H. *Burden of Empire; An Appraisal of Western Colonialism in Africa South of the Sahara*, by L. H. Gann and Peter Duignan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 435 pp. (Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace). 67-26216. Choice, 6/68; Africa Report, 3-4/69; J. Mod. African S., 4/69; Library Journal, 9/1/67
- 1107 Gann, Lewis H. *A History of Northern Rhodesia; Early Days to 1953*, by L. H. Gann. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Chatto & Windus, 1963). 478 pp. 73-8132. (R). Choice, 1/65; AHR, 4/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; TLS, 6/18/64
- 1080 Gann, Lewis H. *History of Southern Rhodesia; Early Days to 1934*, by L. H. Gann. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Chatto & Windus, 1965). 354 pp. 79-8250. (R). Sup. 67, 4726; Choice, 11/66; TLS, 8/4/66
- 1081 Gann, Lewis H. *Huggins of Rhodesia; The Man and His Country*, by L. H. Gann and M. Gelfand. London: Allen & Unwin, 1964. 285 pp. 65-2537. Choice, 6/67; Africa Report, 10/65; AHR, 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/65
- 0178 Gann, Lewis H. *White Settlers in Tropical Africa*, by Lewis H. Gann and Peter Duignan. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 169 pp. (Penguin African Series). 62-4509 rev. o.p. Conover, 136; Glazier, 42
- 0855 Ganshof van der Meersch, W. J. *Fin de la Souveraineté Belge au Congo; Documents et Reflexions*. Brussels: Institut Royal des Relations Internationales, 1963. 684 pp. 63-48709. Sup. 65, 4608
- 0810 Gardinier, David E. *Cameroon, United Nations Challenge to French Policy*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 142 pp. 63-23620. o.p. Sup. 65, 4597; J. Mod. African S., 12/65
- 0017 Garling, Anthea. *Bibliography of African Bibliographies*. Cambridge: African Studies Centre, 1968. 138 pp. (Occasional Papers, No. 1). 76-362046.
- 0694 Geary, Sir William Neville Montgomerie. *Nigeria under British Rule*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1927). 312 pp. 65-8553. (R). Choice, 2/67
- 1065 Gelfand, Michael. *Lakeside Pioneers: Socio-medical Study of Nyasaland (1875-1920)*. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1964. 330 pp. 65-4193.
- 1092 Gelfand, Michael. *Medicine and Magic of the Mashona*. fore. by Robert Tredgold. Cape Town: Juta, 1956. 266 pp. 57-42226. o.p. AUFS, 3885; Conover, 1697; Africa, 7/57
- 0342 Gelfand, Michael. *Medicine and Custom in Africa*. fore. by A. P. D. Thomson. Edinburgh: E. & S. Livingstone, 1964. 174 pp. 64-7198.
- 1108 Gelfand, Michael. *Northern Rhodesia in the Days of the Charter; A Medical and Social Study, 1878-1924*. fore. by Lord Robins. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1961. 291 pp. 63-1497. Sup. 61, 4362; Conover, 1624
- 1099 Gelfand, Michael. *Shona Ritual, with Special Reference to the Chaminuka Cult*. fore. by M. Hannan. Cape Town: Juta, 1959. 217 pp. 60-29380. Sup. 61, 4367; Conover, 1698; Africa, 10/60
- 0440 Gelfand, Michael. *The Sick African; A Clinical Study*. 3d ed. Cape Town: Juta, 1957. 866 pp. Conover, 471
- 1100 Gelfand, Michael. *Tropical Victory; An Account of the Influence of Medicine on the History of Southern Rhodesia, 1890-1923*. fore. by John Kennedy. Cape Town: Juta for Rhodes Centenary Committee, 1953. 256 pp. o.p.
- 0879 Geluwe, H. van. *Les Bali et les Peuplades Apparentées (Ndaka, Mbo, Beke, Liika, Budu, Nyari)*. London: International African Institute, 1960. 130 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Central Africa, Belgian Congo, pt. 5). 62-44410. Conover, 1959
- 0880 Geluwe, H. van. *Les Bira et les Peuplades Limitrophes. Tervuren: Musée du Congo Belge, 1957. 165 pp. (Annales. Ser. in-8vo, Sciences de l'Homme, Monographies Ethnographiques, Vol. 2).*
- 0881 Geluwe, H. van. *Mamvu-Mangutu et Balese-Mvuba*, par H. van Geluwe. Tervuren: Musée du Congo Belge, 1957. 195 pp. (Annales. Ser. in-8vo, Sciences de l'Homme. Monographies Ethnographiques, Vol. 3). 67-5915. Conover, 1961
- 0856 Gerard-Libois, Jules. *Katanga Secession*. tr. by Rebecca Young. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 377 pp. 66-22851. Sup. 67, 4710; Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 4/67; AHR, 10/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/67

- 0784 Gerteiny, Alfred G. *Mauritania*, by Alfred G. Gerteiny. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 243 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-23574. Choice, 7-8/68; AHR, 1/68; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 5/15/67
- 0934 Ghai, Dharam P., ed. *Portrait of a Minority: Asians in East Africa*. London: Oxford, 1966. 154 pp. 66-72049. Sup. 67, 4743; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/65
- 0343 Gibbs, James L., ed. *Peoples of Africa*. ed. by James L. Gibbs, Jr. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 594 pp. 65-10276. Africa Report, 11/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/65; Library Journal, 7/65
- 1133 Gibson, Mary Jane. *Portuguese Africa, a Guide to Official Publications*. comp. in the African Section. Washington: General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Department, Library of Congress, 1967. 217 pp. 58-60004.
- 0804 Gide, Andre Paul Guillaume. *Travels in the Congo*. tr. from French by Dorothy Bussy. 2d ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 375 pp. 62-3221. Conover, 1106
- 1234 Giniewski, Paul. *Bantustans, a Trek toward the Future*. Cape Town: Human and Rousseau, 1961. 257 pp. 62-5603. Sup. 65, 4618
- 0018 Glazier, Kenneth M. *Africa South of the Sahara: a Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1958-1963*, by Kenneth M. Glazier. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 65 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XVI). 64-20983. o.p. Choice, 4/65
- 0019 Glazier, Kenneth M. *Africa South of the Sahara: A Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1964-1968*, by Kenneth M. Glazier. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution Press, 1969. 139 pp. (Bibliographical Series, XLII). 77-88767.
- 0596 Gleason, Judith Illsley. *This Africa: Novels by West Africans in English and French*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 186 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, 14). 65-15470. Choice, 11/65; Africa Report, 11/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 6/15/65; TLS, 12/30/65
- 0344 Gluckman, Max. *Custom and Conflict in Africa*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1964 (orig. pub. by Free Press of Glencoe, 1959). 173 pp. 64-5278. (R). Conover, 272; Africa, 10/56; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/56; TLS, 4/27/56
- 1122 Gluckman, Max. *The Judicial Process Among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia*. 2d ed. with corrections and two additional chapters. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 469 pp. 67-85508. Conover, 1646; Am. Soc. R., 4/56
- 0345 Gluckman, Max. *Order & Rebellion in Tribal Africa, Collected Essays with an Autobiographical Introduction*. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 273 pp. 63-4522. Ann. Am. Acad., 7/64; TLS, 5/24/63
- 0346 Gluckman, Max. *Politics, Law and Ritual in Tribal Society*. Chicago: Aldine, 1965. 339 pp. 64-21381. Sup. 67, 4660; Africa, 1/67; Am. J. Soc., 5/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 1/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66
- 0935 Goldthorpe, J. E. *Outline of East African Society*. Kampala: Dept. of Sociology, Makerere College, University College of East Africa, 1958. 277 pp. 59-4190. AUFS, 4067; Africa, 7/59
- 0587 Goody, John Rankine. *Death, Property and the Ancestors: A Study of the Mortuary Customs of the LoDagaa of West Africa*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1962. 452 pp. 61-10928. Conover, 521
- 0347 Goody, John Rankine, ed. *Succession to High Office*, edited by Jack Goody. N.Y.: Cambridge for Dept. of Archaeology and Anthropology, 1966. 181 pp. (Cambridge Papers in Social Anthropology, 4). 66-14190. Choice, 5/67; Africa, 1/69
- 1284 Gordimer, Nadine. *The Soft Voice of the Serpent and Other Stories*. N.Y.: Viking, 1962 (orig. pub. by Simon & Schuster, 1952). 244 pp. NUC 63-13108. (R). AUFS, 3999; Library Journal, 4/1/52
- 0296 Gourou, Pierre. *The Tropical World, Its Social and Economic Conditions and Its Future Status*. tr. from French by S. H. Beaver and E. D. Laborde. 4th ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1966. 196 pp. 66-8774. Conover, 213; Choice, 12/66
- 1319 Grandidier, Guillaume... *Bibliographie de Madagascar... Paris: Comité de Madagascar, 1906-35; Tananarive: 1957*. 3 v. 8-5132 rev. 3*. (M-IDC). Conover, 1206
- 0604 Gray, Sir John Milner. *A History of Gambia*, by J. M. Gray. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1940). 508 pp. 66-31474. (R). Conover, 551; Choice, 10/67
- 1036 Gray, Sir John Milner. *History of Zanzibar, from the Middle Ages to 1856*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 62-52499. o.p. Sup. 63, 4530; Conover, 1412; Glazier, 44; Africa, 4/63; Africa Report, 7/63
- 0494 Gray, Richard. *A History of the Southern Sudan, 1839-1889*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 219 pp. 61-66800. Conover, 1470; Glazier, 45
- 1043 Gray, Richard. *The Two Nations; Aspects of the Development of Race Relations in the Rhodesias and Nyasaland*. N.Y.: Oxford for the Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 373 pp. 60-53484. Sup. 61, 4374; Conover, 1607; Glazier, 46; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report, 3/61
- 1007 Gray, Robert F. *The Sonjo of Tanganyika, an Anthropological Study of an Irrigation-based Society*. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 181 pp. 63-2744. Africa, 10/63; Africa Report, 10/63; Am. Anthropologist, 4/64
- 0297 Green, L. P. *Development in Africa; A Study in Regional Analysis with Special Reference to Southern Africa*, by L. P. Green and T. J. D. Fair. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, dist. by International, 1962. 203 pp. 62-51965. o.p. Sup. 63, 4450
- 0298 Green, Reginald Herbold. *Economic Co-operation in Africa; Retrospect and Prospect*, by Reginald Herbold Green and K. G. V. Krishna. London: Oxford for University College, Nairobi, 1967. 159 pp. 68-2050.
- 0057 Greenberg, Joseph Harold. *The Languages of Africa*, by Joseph H. Greenberg. 2d ed. with additions and corrections. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 180 pp. (Research: Center in Anthropology, Folklore, and Linguistics, Publication 25). 68-64685. AUFS, 3528; Glazier, 47
- 0463 Greenfield, Richard. *Ethiopia, a New Political History*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 515 pp. 65-14180. Choice, 3/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66
- 0433 Greenough, Richard. *African Prospect: Progress in Education*. Paris: UNESCO, 1966. 111 pp. 66-9627. Africa Report, 4/67
- 0127 Grove, Alfred Thomas. *Africa South of the Sahara*, by A. T. Grove. Oxford: Oxford, 1967. 275 pp. 67-78679. Choice, 1/68
- 0179 Groves, Charles Pelham. *The Planting of Christianity in Africa*, by C. P. Groves. London: Lutterworth, dist. by: Humanities, 1964 (orig. pub. 1948-1958 for Department of Missions, Selby Oak College). 4 v. 65-7593/CD. (R). Conover, 402; Glazier, 48; Africa, 1/50
- 0670 Growth Without Development; *An Economic Survey of Liberia*, by Robert W. Clower and others. with the assistance of Robert P. Armstrong and others. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 385 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, 16). 65-24631. Africa, 4/69; Choice, 10/67; Africa Report, 6/67; Am. Econ. R., 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/67

- 0565 Gueye, Lamine. *Etapas et Perspectives de l'Union Francaise*. pref. de Guy Mollet. Paris: Editions de l'Unioo Francaise, 1955. 135 pp. 56-19732. Conover, 865
- 0802 Guid'Afrique Equatoriale. Paris: Diloutremer, 1960/61-61-36172. Conover, 1107
- 0776 Guinee: Prelude a L'Independence. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 175 pp. 59-48522. Conover, 949
- 0936 Gulliver, Pamela. *The Central Nilo-Hamites*, by Pamela Gulliver and P. H. Gulliver. London: International African Institute, 1953. 106 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 7). 54-1736. o.p.
- 0937 Gulliver, P. H. *The Family Herds, a Study of Two Pastoral Tribes in East Africa, the Jie and Turkana*. London: Routledge & Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1955. 271 pp. 55-4622. AUFS, 4068; Conover, 1302; Africa, 10/55
- 0732 Gunn, Harold D. *Pagan Peoples of the Central Area of Northern Nigeria (The Butawa, Warjawa, etc. of the Bauchi-Kano Borderland; The Kurama, etc., the Katab group, the Ka'ara, etc. of Zaria Province)*. London: International African Institute, 1956. 146 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 12). 57-813. Conover, 771
- 0733 Gunn, Harold D. *Peoples of the Middle Niger Region of Northern Nigeria*, by Harold D. Gunn and F. P. Conant. London: International African Institute, 1960. 138 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 15). 61-4805. Conover, 771; Africa, 1/62
- 0734 Gunn, Harold D. *The Peoples of the Plateau Area of Northern Nigeria*. London: International African Institute, 1953. 111 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 7). 54-1639. Conover, 771
- 0256 Gutteridge, William Frank. *The Military in African Politics*, by William Gutteridge. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1969. 166 pp. (Studies in African History, 4). 70-404225. Choice, 12/69
- 0257 Gutteridge, William Frank. *Military Institutions and Power in the New States*, by William Gutteridge. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 182 pp. 65-12441. Choice, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/64
- 1172 Haight, Mabel V. Jackson. *European Powers and South-East Africa; A Study of International Relations on the South-East Coast of Africa, 1790-1856*, by Mabel V. Jackson Haight. rev. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 368 pp. 67-14057. Choice, 12/67; AHR, 6/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/68; TLS, 3/7/68
- 0108 Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. *An African Survey, Study of Problems Arising in Africa South of the Sahara*, by Lord Hailey. rev. ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 1676 pp. 57-14073. o.p. AUFS, 3531; Conover, 13; Am. Soc. R., 2/58; Library Journal, 12/15/57; TLS, 10/25/57
- 0258 Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. *Native Administration in the British African Territories*. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697 rev. AUFS, 3713, 3978, 4093; Conover, 96; Africa, 10/51, 4/54
- 1173 Hailey, William Malcolm Hailey. *The Republic of South Africa and the High Commission Territories*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 136 pp. 64-307. Sup. 65, 4623; Glazier, 49; AHR, 10/64; TLS, 1/16/64
- 1101 Hall, Richard Seymour. *Zambia*, by Richard Hall. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 357 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 65-18325. Sup. 67, 4727; Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 6/66; AHR, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67
- 0180 Hallett, Robin. *Africa to 1875; A Modern History*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1970. 483 pp. (History of the Modern World). 72-83452. Library Journal, 3/11/70
- 0181 Hallett, Robin. *The Penetration of Africa, European Exploration in North and West Africa to 1815*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 458 pp. 65-25279. Choice, 6/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66; Library Journal, 4/1/66; TLS, 8/4/66
- 1295 Halpern, Jack. *South Africa's Hostages: Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965. 495 pp. (Penguin African Library, AP8). 66-1673. Sup. 67, 4720; Choice, 11/66; Africa Report, 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/67
- 0798 Hammond, Peter B. *Yatenga, Technology in the Culture of a West African Kingdom*. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1966. 231 pp. 66-23082. Choice, 7-8/67
- 1143 Hammord, Richard James. *Portugal and Africa, 1815-1910; A Study in Uneconomic Imperialism*, by R. J. Hammond. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1966. 384 pp. (Food Research Institute, Studies in Tropical Development). 66-17561. Sup. 67, 4717; Choice, 7-8/67; AHR, 4/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 11/15/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/67
- 0299 Hance, William Adams. *African Economic Development*, by William A. Hance. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations, 1967. 326 pp. 67-20480. AUFS, 3533; Conover, 216; Glazier, 50; Choice, 1/68; Am. Econ. R., 3/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/59; Geog. R., 7/59; J. Mod. African S., 12/68
- 0128 Hance, William Adams. *The Geography of Modern Africa*, by William A. Hance. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1964. 653 pp. 64-14239. Sup. 65, 4552; Choice, 10/64; Africa Report, 2/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 6/15/64
- 1205 Hancock, Sir William Keith. *Smuts*. Cambridge: University, 1962-68. 2 v. 62-52102. Conover, 1737; Glazier, 51; Choice, 9/68; AHR, 7/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 5/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; Library Journal, 2/15/63, 8/68; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/63; TLS, 11/2/62, 2/15/68
- 1187 Handbook on Race Relations in South Africa. ed. by Eileen Hellmann...assisted by Leah Abrahams...Cape Town: Oxford for South African Institute of Race Relations, 1949. 778 pp. Hand catalog. AUFS, 3993
- 1044 Hanna, Alexander John. *The Beginnings of Nyasaland and North-Eastern Rhodesia, 1859-95*, by A. J. Hanna. N.Y.: Oxford, 1969 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1956). 292 pp. 73-426995. (R). Conover, 1586; Choice, 2/70; Africa, 7/56
- 1045 Hanna, Alexander John. *The Story of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland*, by A. J. Hanna. 2d ed. London: Faber & Faber, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 351 pp. 66-33124. o.p. Sup. 61, 4363; Conover, 1587
- 0259 Hanna, William John, ed. *Independent Black Africa: the Politics of Freedom*. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1964. 651 pp. 64-14113. Choice, 6/65
- 6020 Hanna, William John. *Politics in Black Africa*, by William John Hanna and Judith Lynne Hanna. East Lansing: African Studies Center in co-operation with the Office for International Programs, Michigan State University, 1964. 139 pp. 64-64995. o.p.
- 0021 Hanson, John W. *African Education and Development since 1960; A Select and Annotated Bibliography*, by John W. Hansoo and Geoffrey W. Gibson. East Lansing: Institute for International Studies in Education and African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1966. 327 pp. 67-909. o.p. Sup. 67, 4661
- 0545 Hargreaves, John D. *Prelude to the Partition of West Africa*. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1963. 383 pp. 63-22836. Glazier, 52; Africa, 4/64; Africa Report, 2/64; AHR, 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 8/23/63
- 0546 Hargreaves, John D. *West Africa: the Former French States*, by John D. Hargreaves. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 183 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 67-14842.

- Sup. 67, 4688; Choice, 12/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 10/67; AHR, 12/67
- 0673 Harley, George Way. *Native African Medicine; With Special Reference to Its Practice in the Mano Tribe of Liberia*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Harvard University Press, 1941). 294 pp. A41-3914. (R). (R-University). (M-University). Conover, 658
- 0944 Harries, Lyndon, ed. and tr. *Swahili Poetry*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1962. 326 pp. 62-6394. Conover, 1304
- 0674 Harris, John. *Books About Nigeria, a Select Reading List*. 4th ed. Ibadan, Nigeria: Ibadan University Press, 1963. 52 pp. 64-5358. Conover, 684
- 1162 Harris, Marvin. *Portugal's African "Wards", a First-hand Report on Labor and Education in Mocambique*. N.Y.: American Committee on Africa, 1958. 36 pp. (Africa Today Pamphlet No. 2). o.p. Sup. 61, 4357; Conover, 2124
- 0631 Harvey, William Burnett. *Law and Social Change in Ghana*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1966. 453 pp. 65-17139. Sup. 67, 4703; Choice, 12/66; Africa Report, 12/66; Am. Soc. R., 8/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/67
- 0182 Hatch, John Charles. *The History of Britain in Africa, from the Fifteenth Century to the Present, by John Hatch*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 320 pp. 69-16085.
- 0183 Hatch, John Charles. *A History of Postwar Africa, by John Hatch*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 432 pp. 65-18078. Sup. 67, 4662; Choice, 11/65; Africa Report, 12/65; AHR, 8/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/68
- 0834 Hausner, Karl-Heinz. *Rwanda-Burundi, von Karl-Heinz Hausner und Beatrice Jezic*. Bonn: K. Schroeder, 1968. 123 pp. (Die Lander-Afrikas, Bd. 36). 70-366538.
- 0300 Hazlewood, Arthur. *African Integration and Disintegration: Case Studies in Economic and Political Union, edited by Arthur Hazlewood*. N.Y.: Oxford for Oxford University Institute of Economics and Statistics and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1967. 2-414 pp. 67-114056. Choice, 5/68; Africa Report, 6/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; TLS, 3/21/68
- 0022 Hazlewood, Arthur. *The Economics of Development: an Annotated List of Books and Articles Published 1958-1962*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1964. 104 pp. 65-3084. Choice, 11/65
- 0023 Hazlewood, Arthur, comp. *The Economics of "Under-developed" Areas; An Annotated Reading List of Books, Articles, and Official Publications*. 2d enl. ed. London: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1959. 156 pp. 59-1650. o.p. Conover, 194; Africa, 4/60
- 1071 Hazlewood, Arthur. *Nyasaland: the Economics of Federation, by Arthur Hazlewood and P. D. Henderson*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1960. 91 pp. A62-1404. o.p. Sup. 61, 4370; Conover, 1661; Africa Report, 3/61
- 0930 Hazlewood, Arthur. *Rail and Road in East Africa; Transport Co-ordination in Under-Developed Countries*. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1964. 247 pp. (Oxford University Institute of Statistics, Monograph No. 7). 65-6406. Sup. 65, 4639; J. Mod. African S., 10/65
- 0857 Hempstone, Smith. *Rebels, Mercenaries, and Dividends; The Katanga Story*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 250 pp. 62-15792. Conover, 1990; Library Journal, 8/62
- 0495 Henderson, Kenneth David Druitt. *Sudan Republic, by K. D. D. Henderson*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 255 pp. (Nations of the Modern World Series). 65-27084. Sup. 67, 4747; Choice, 10/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/66; TLS, 7/28/66
- 1206 Hepple, Alexander. *South Africa: a Political and Economic History, by Alex Hepple*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 282 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 66-12982. Choice, 5/67; Library Journal, 9/15/66
- 1207 Hepple, Alexander. *Verwoerd. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1967. 253 pp. (Political Leaders of the Twentieth Century). 67-108656. Choice, 11/68*
- 1163 Herrick, Allison Butler. *Area Handbook for Mozambique*. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 351 pp. 72-601730.
- 0986 Herrick, Allison Butler. *Area Handbook for Tanzania*. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1968. 522 pp. 68-67374.
- 1013 Herrick, Allison Butler. *Area Handbook for Uganda*. Co-authors: Allison Butler Herrick, and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 456 pp. 73-601330.
- 0771 Herskovits, Melville Jean. *Dahomey, an Ancient West African Kingdom, by Melville J. Herskovits*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967 (orig. pub. by Augustin, 1938). 2 v. 67-31811/CD. (R). AUFS, 3682; Conover, 940; Africa, 7/39; Am. J. Soc., 11/38
- 0301 Herskovits, Melville Jean. *Economic Transition in Africa, edited by Melville J. Herskovits and Mitchell Harwitz*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1964. 444 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 12). 63-13559. Choice, 12/64; Africa Report, 2/65; Am. Econ. R., 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 11/64; TLS, 11/5/64
- 0348 Herskovits, Melville Jean. *The Human Factor in Changing Africa*. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1962. 500 pp. 63-3194. Sup. 65, 4554; Conover, 16; Glazier, 53; Africa Report, 3/63; Am. J. Soc., 11/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; J. Mod. African S., 12/63; Library Journal, 11/1/62; TLS, 7/26/63
- 0109 Herskovits, Melville Jean. *The Myth of the Negro Past*. Boston: Beacon, 1958. 368 pp. 57-9211.
- 0832 Hertefeld, Marcel d'. *Les Anciens Royaumes de la Zone Interlacustre Meridionale: Rwanda, Burundi, Buha, par M. d'Hertefeld, A. A. Trouwborst, J. H. Scherer, avec une introduction generale par J. Vansina, et des annexes par M. d'Hertefeld et M. Luwel*. Tervuren: Musee Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, 1962. 247 pp. (Monographies Ethnographiques, No. 6/Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 14). NUC 64-16195. o.p.
- 0058 Hertslet, Sir Edward. *The Map of Africa by Treaty, by E. Hertslet*. rev. and completed to the end of 1908 by R. W. Bryant and H. L. Sherwood. 3d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1909). 3 v. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, 45). 68-89847. (R). Choice, 2/69
- 0477 Hess, Robert L. *Italian Colonialism in Somalia, by Robert L. Hess*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966. 234 pp. 66-14115. Choice, 12/67; Africa, 7/68; Africa Report, 2/69; AHR, 7/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/68
- 0184 Heussler, Robert. *Yesterday's Rulers: the Making of the British Colonial Service*. fore. by John Macpherson. intro. by Margery Perham. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1963. 260 pp. 63-8326. Africa Report, 7/63; AHR, 7/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/63
- 0185 Hevi, Emmanuel John. *The Dragon's Embrace; The Chinese and Africa*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 152 pp. 66-12983. Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 5/15/67; TLS, 9/14/67
- 0828 Heyse, Theodore. *Bibliographie du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi (1939-1949) Beaux Arts, Urbanisme, Arts Indigenes, Cinema*. Bruxelles: G. van Campenhout, 1950. 45 pp. (Cahiers Belges et Congolais, No. 11). 51-31799. (M-IDC). Conover, 1862
- 1235 Hill, Christopher R. *Bantustans; The Fragmentation of South Africa, by Christopher R. Hill*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 112 pp. 64-56492. Africa Report, 2/65
- 0911 Hill, Mervyn F. *Permanent Way; The Story of the Kenya and Uganda Railway, Being the Official History of the Development of*

- the Transport System in Kenya and Uganda. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbours, 1950. 582 pp. 52-40687. AUFS, 4038; Conover, 1292
- 1001 Hill, Mervyn F. Permanent Way, the Story of the Tanganyika Railways. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbours, 1957. 293 pp. Sup. 61, 4413; Conover, 1292
- 0643 Hill, Polly. Migrant Cocoa Farmers of Southern Ghana; A Study in Rural Capitalism. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963. 265 pp. 64-285. Africa, 7/64; Africa Report, 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64
- 0484 Hill, Richard Leslie. Bibliography of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from the Earliest Times to 1937, compiled by R. L. Hill... London: Oxford, 1939. 213 pp. 40-1050. o.p. (R-University). (M-IDC, University). AUFS, 4175; Conover, 1450
- 0496 Hill, Richard Leslie. Egypt in the Sudan, 1820-1881. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 188 pp. 59-861. Conover, 1471; AHR, 7/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/59; TLS, 2/20/59
- 0912 History of East Africa, ed. by Roland Oliver and others. Oxford: Clarendon, 1963- 63-4375 rev. Sup. 63, 4532; Sup. 67, 4728; Glazier, 110; Choice, 2/67; AHR, 1/64, 7/66; TLS, 9/1/66
- 0959 Hobley, Charles William. Kenya, from Chartered Company to Crown Colony; Thirty Years of Exploration and Administration in British East Africa, by C. W. Hobley... fore. by the Right Hon. W. G. A. Ormsby Gore... London: Witherby, 1929. 255 pp. 30-17305. o.p. AUFS, 4039; Conover, 1322
- 0129 Hodder, B. W. Africa in Transition; Geographical Essays, edited by B. W. Hodder and D. R. Harris. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 378 pp. 67-111140. Choice, 7-8/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/68; TLS, 7/25/68
- 0260 Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. African Political Parties, an Introductory Guide. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 217 pp. (Penguin African Series). 62-1577. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). Conover, 116; Glazier, 54; Africa, 7/62
- 0566 Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. French-Speaking West Africa in Transition, by Thomas Hodgkin and Ruth Schachter. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1960. 375-436 pp. (International Conciliation No. 528). 61-2432. o.p. Sup. 61, 4332; Conover, 908
- 0186 Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. Nationalism in Colonial Africa. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1957. 216 pp. 57-8133. AUFS, 3536; Conover, 115; Glazier, 55; Africa, 10/57; Library Journal, 8/57; TLS, 8/17/56
- 0335 Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel. Nigerian Perspectives, an Historical Anthology. London: Oxford, 1960. 340 pp. (West African History Series). 60-51097. Sup. 61, 4289; Conover, 711; Glazier, 56; Africa, 10/62
- 0110 Hodgson, Robert David. The Changing Map of Africa, by Robert D. Hodgson and Elvyn A. Stoneman. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1963. 143 pp. 63-23636. Choice, 3/64
- 0696 Hogben, Sidney John. The Emirates of Northern Nigeria, a Preliminary Survey of their Historical Traditions, by J. S. Hogben and A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 638 pp. 66-1723. Choice, 10/66; Africa, 4/67; TLS, 7/28/66
- 0588 Holas, Bohumil. Les Senoufo (y compris les Minianka), par B. Holas. 2d ed. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1966. 184 pp. 67-84732.
- 1082 Hole, Hugh Marshall. The Making of Rhodesia, by Hugh Marshall Hole... London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1926). 415 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 43). 67-111141. (R). Conover, 1589
- 1093 Holleman, J. F. Shona Customary Law, with Reference to Kinship, Marriage, the Family and the Estate. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1952). 401 pp. NUC 70-23471. (R). Conover, 1700
- 0938 Hollingsworth, Lawrence William. The Asians of East Africa. London: Macmillan, 1960. 174 pp. A61-5641. o.p. Sup. 61, 4408; Conover, 1274; Africa, 1/61; Library Journal, 11/15/60
- 1037 Hollingsworth, Lawrence William. Zanzibar under the Foreign Office, 1890-1913. London: Macmillan, 1953. 232 pp. 54-3309. o.p. AUFS, 4040; Conover, 1415; Africa, 7/56
- 0659 Holsoe, Svend. A Study Guide for Liberia. Brookline, Mass.: Development Program, African Studies Center, Boston University, 1967. 32 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0497 Holt, Peter Malcolm. The Mahdist State in the Sudan, 1881-1898: a Study of Its Origins, Development, and Overthrow. Oxford: Clarendon, 1958. 264 pp. 58-3738. AUFS, 4146; Conover, 1472; Africa, 7/59; AHR, 4/59; TLS, 2/20/59
- 0498 Holt, Peter Malcolm. A Modern History of the Sudan, by P. M. Holt. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966 (orig. pub. by Grove, 1961). 241 pp. NUC 68-93429. (R). Sup. 61, 4425; Conover, 1473; Glazier, 57
- 0261 Hooker, James R. Black Revolutionary; George Padmore's Path from Communism to Pan-Africanism, by James R. Hooker. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 168 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-22702. Choice, 12/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; Library Journal, 7/67; TLS, 2/8/68
- 0059 Horrabin, James Francis. An Atlas of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 126 pp. Map 60-11 rev. o.p. Sup. 61, 4230; Conover, 45; Africa Report, 3/61
- 1254 Horrell, Muriel. South African Trade Unionism; A Study of a Divided Working Class. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 150 pp. 62-39840. Sup. 63, 4513
- 0869 Hoskyns, Catherine. The Congo Since Independence, January 1960-December 1961. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1965. 518 pp. 65-2272. Sup. 65, 4604; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 10/65; AHR, 10/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66; TLS, 3/18/65
- 1255 Houghton, D. Hobart, ed. Economic Development in a Plural Society; Studies in the Border Region of the Cape Province. N.Y.: Oxford for Rhodes University Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 401 pp. 60-50732. o.p. Sup. 63, 4524; Conover, 1825
- 1256 Houghton, D. Hobart. The Economy of a Native Reserve, by D. Hobart Houghton and Edith M. Walton. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter, 1952. 194 pp. (Keiskammahoe Rural Survey, Vol. 2).
- 0187 Hovet, Thomas. Africa in the United Nations. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 336 pp. 63-17804. Sup. 63, 4451; Africa Report, 11/63; J. Mod. African S., 12/63
- 0668 Huberich, Charles Henry. The Political and Legislative History of Liberia; A Documentary History of the Constitution, Laws, and Treaties of Liberia from the Earliest Settlements to the Establishment of the Republic, a Sketch of the Activities of the American Colonization Societies, a Commentary on the Constitution of the Republic and a Survey of the Political and Social Legislation from 1847 to 1944; With Appendices Containing the Laws of the Colony of Liberia, 1820-1839, and Acts of the Governor and Council, 1839-1847. fore. by Roscoe Pound. N.Y.: Central Book Co., 1947. 2 v. 47-30745. o.p. (M-IDC). Conover, 663; Africa, 2/49
- 0926 Hughes, Anthony John. East Africa: Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, by A. J. Hughes. rev. ed. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1963 under the title East Africa: the Search for Unity; Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda, and Zanzibar). 270 pp. 76-8575. Sup. 65, 4640; Choice, 7-8/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64
- 0383 Hughes, Langston, ed. An African Treasury, Articles, Essays, Stories, and Poems by Black Africans. N.Y.: Crown, 1960. 207 pp. 60-8626. o.p. Conover, 353; Africa Report, 1/64

- 0384 Hughes, Langston, ed. *Poems from Black Africa: Ethiopia, South Rhodesia, Sierra Leone, Madagascar, Ivory Coast, Nigeria, Kenya, Gabon, Senegal, Nyasaland, Mozambique, South Africa, Congo, Ghana, Liberia.* Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1963. 158 pp. 62-8972.
A Glazier, 59; J. Mod. African S., 8/64; Library Journal, 6/63; TLS 8/2/63
- 0302 Hunter, Guy. *The Best of Both Worlds? A Challenge on Development Policies in Africa.* N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1967. 132 pp. 67-162382.
B
- 0949 Hunter, Guy. *Education for a Developing Region, a Study in East Africa.* London: Allen & Unwin for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 119 pp. 64-54763. o.p.
B Sup. 65, 4641; Choice, 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/64
- 0303 Hunter, Guy. *The New Societies of Tropical Africa, a Selective Study.* N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1962. 376 pp. 62-5071.
B Sup. 63, 4452; Conover, 233; Glazier, 60; Africa, 1/63; Africa Report, 4/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63
- 1267 Hunter, Monica. *Reaction to Conquest: Effects of Contact with Europeans on the Pondo of South Africa, by Monica Hunter... with an Introduction by General the Rt. Hon. J. C. Smuts...* London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1936). 582 pp. 37-2747. (R).
B AUFS, 3937; Africa, 1/37
- 0468 Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. *The Galla of Ethiopia: the Kingdoms of Kafa and Janjero.* London: International African Institute, 1955. 156 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: North-eastern Africa, pt. 2). 55-12864. o.p.
C AUFS, 4115; Conover, 1550
- 0511 Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. *The Northern Nilo-Hamites.* London: International African Institute, 1953. 108 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 6). 54-2329.
C
- 0939 Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. *The Southern Nilo-Hamites.* London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 8). 54-1745. o.p.
C AUFS, 4070
- 1257 Hutt, William Harold. *The Economics of the Colour Bar: A Study of the Economic Origins and Consequences of Racial Segregation in South Africa.* London: A. Deutsch for Institute of Economic Affairs, 1964. 189 pp. 65-50242.
A Choice, 4/67
- 0970 Huxley, Elspeth Joscelyn (Grant). *Race and Politics in Kenya: A Correspondence between Elspeth Huxley and Margery Perham.* intro. by Lord Lugard. new and rev. ed. London: Faber & Faber, 1956. 302 pp. 56-2071. o.p.
B AUFS, 4071; Africa, 10/44
- 0960 Huxley, Elspeth Joscelyn (Grant). *White Man's Country: Lord Delamere and the Making of Kenya, by Elspeth Huxley.* new ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968 (orig. pub. by Chatto, 1953). 2 v. 68-12424. (R).
A AUFS, 4041; Conover, 1326; Choice, 2/69; Africa, 7/36; Africa Report, 11/68; TLS, 6/13/35
- 0130 Ibn Batuta. *Travels A.D. 1325-1354: Translated with Revisions and Notes from the Arabic Text Edited by C. Defremery and B. R. Sanguinetti, by H. A. R. Gibb.* Cambridge: University for Hakluyt Society, 1958. (Hakluyt Society Works, 2d Series, Nos. 110, 117). 58-1319.
B Sup. 63, 3003; AUFS, 2282; Conover, 61
- 1188 Index to South African Periodicals. v.1- 1940-
B Conover, 1763
- 0913 Ingham, Kenneth. *A History of East Africa.* rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 462 pp. 65-17934.
B Conover, 1276; Glazier, 61
- 1016 Ingham, Kenneth. *The Making of Modern Uganda.* London: Allen & Unwin, 1958. 303 pp. 58-1807. o.p. (R-University).
B (M-University). AUFS, 4042; Conover, 1385; Africa, 4/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/59
- 1020 Ingrams, William Harold. *Uganda, a Crisis of Nationhood.* London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 365 pp.
B
- 61-2461.
Sup. 61, 4400; Conover, 1386; Africa, 7/62; Africa Report, 10/61; Am. Anthropologist, 8/62; AHR, 1/62; Am. J. Soc., 1/62; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/62; Am. Soc. R., 12/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/62; Library Journal, 9/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/62
- 1038 Ingrams, William Harold. *Zanzibar, Its History and Its People.* by W. H. Ingrams. London: Cass, 1967 (orig. pub. by Witherby, 1931). 527 pp. 67-9525. (R). (M-IDC).
C AUFS, 4043; Conover, 1416
- 0528 Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire. *West African International Atlas. Atlas International de l'Ouest-Africain.* Dakar: 1968. 73-653066.
C
- 0821 Institut National Tchadien pour les Sciences Humaines, Fort Lamy. *Bibliographie du Tchad (Sciences Humaines). ouvrage collectif (R.C.P. 117, C.N.R.S.) fascicule public avec le concours du Secrétariat d'Etat à la Coopération.* Fort Lamy: 1968. 242 pp. (Etudes et Documents Tchadiens, Serie A.4). Hand catalog.
C
- 0304 Inter-African Labour Institute. *Migrant Labour in Africa South of the Sahara: Proceedings under Item II of the Agenda of the Sixth Inter-African Labour Conference, Abidjan, 1961, and Other Relevant Papers.* London: CCTA, 1962. 338 pp. (Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara, Publication No. 79). 63-1708. o.p.
C Africa, 4/54
- 0024 International African Institute. *Africa Bibliography Series: Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics and Related Subjects. Based on the Bibliographical Card Index of the International African Institute.* London: 1958-
B Conover, 262
- 0397 International African Institute. *African Worlds, Studies in the Cosmological Ideas and Social Values of African Peoples.* N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 243 pp. A*4-5828.
A Conover, 287; Glazier, 40
- 0025 International African Institute. *A Bibliography of African Art.* comp. by L. J. P. Gaskin under the direction of Guy Atkins. London: International African Institute, 1965. 120 pp. 66-70409.
A Sup. 67, 4658
- 0890 International African Institute. *East Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants.* London: International African Institute, 1960. 62 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 60-44644. o.p.
A Conover, 1267
- 0349 International African Institute. *Ethnographic Survey of Africa.* London: International African Institute, 1950-
C Hand catalog. Conover, 771
- 0444 International African Institute. *North-east Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants.* London: International African Institute, 1959. 51 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 60-34932. o.p.
A Conover, 262
- 0735 International African Institute. *Peoples of the Niger-Benue Confluence: The Nupe, by Darryl Forde; The Igbara, by Paula Brown; The Igala, by Robert G. Armstrong; The Idoma-speaking Peoples, by Robert G. Armstrong.* London: International African Institute, 1955. 160 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 10). 56-24481.
C Conover, 771
- 0026 International African Institute. *A Select Bibliography of Music in Africa.* comp. by L. J. P. Gaskin under the direction of K. P. Wachsmann. London: International African Institute, 1965. 83 pp. 66-36908/MN.
A Sup. 67, 4659
- 0027 International African Institute. *Select Bibliography of Tropical Africa, compiled under the direction of Darryl Forde.* N.Y.: International African Institute, 1956. 1 v. 56-14428. o.p.
A
- 0305 International African Institute. *Social Implications of Industrialization and Urbanization in Africa, South of the Sahara.* Paris: UNESCO, 1956. 743 pp. 57-135. o.p.
B Conover, 235; Africa, 1/58

- 0028 International African Institute. South-east Central Africa and
A Madagascar: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics,
compiled by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a
panel of consultants. London: International African Institute,
1961. 53 pp. (Africa Bibliography Series). 61-65578.
o.p.
Conover, 262
- 0520 International African Institute. West Africa: General, Ethnog-
A raphy, Sociology, Linguistics, compiled by Ruth Jones, li-
brarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants.
London: International African Institute, 1958. 116 pp.
(Africa Bibliography Series). A59-4683. o.p.
Conover, 479
- 0403 International African Seminar. 5th, Zaria, Nigeria, 1964.
B Islam in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed
at the Fifth International African Seminar, Ahmadu Bello
University, Zaria, January, 1964; edited with intro. by
I. M. Lewis. fore. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for
International African Institute, 1966. 470 pp. 66-75503.
Choice, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; TLS, 12/15/66
- 0350 International African Seminar. 1st, Kampala, Uganda, 1959.
C Social Change in Modern Africa: Studies Presented and Dis-
cussed. ed. by Aidan Southall. fore. by Daryll Forde.
N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961.
337 pp. 61-4358.
Sup. 61, 4252; Conover, 274; Glazier, 130
- 0188 International African Seminar. 4th, Dakar, Senegal, 1961.
B The Historian in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and
Discussed. ed. and intro. by J. Vansina, R. Mauny and L. V.
Thomas. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute,
1964. 428 pp. 64-6255.
Sup. 65, 4555; Africa Report, 6/65; AHR, 4/65
- 0351 International African Seminar. 2nd, Leopoldville, Congo, 1960.
C African Agrarian Systems: Studies Presented and Discussed.
ed. with an intro. by Daniel Biebuyck. fore. by Daryll
Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute,
1963. 407 pp. 63-6490.
- 0401 International African Seminar. 7th, University of Ghana, 1965.
C Christianity in Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Dis-
cussed at the Seventh International African Seminar, Uni-
versity of Ghana, April, 1965; edited with an intro. by C. G.
Baeta. fore. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for Inter-
national African Institute, 1968. 449 pp. 68-115427.
Africa, 1/68
- 0352 International African Seminar. 6th, Ibadan, 1964. The New
B Elites of Tropical Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed
at the Sixth International African Seminar, University of
Ibadan, 1964; edited with intro. by P. C. Lloyd. fore. by
Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Insti-
tute, 1966. 390 pp. 66-72756.
Choice, 3/67; TLS, 9/15/66
- 0306 International Association for Research in Income and Wealth.
C African Studies in Income and Wealth; Papers by G. C. Bil-
lington and others. ed. by L. H. Samuels. Chicago:
Quadrangle, 1963. 433 pp. 63-11846. o.p.
Sup. 63, 4453
- 0979 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The
A Economic Development of Kenya; Report of a Mission Or-
ganized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and
Development at the Request of the Governments of Kenya and
the United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University
Press, 1963. 380 pp. 63-30775.
Sup. 65, 4642; Glazier, 62; J. Mod. African S., 12/63
- 0722 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The
A Economic Development of Nigeria; Report of a Mission Or-
ganized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and De-
velopment at the Request of the Governments of Nigeria and the
United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press,
1955. 686 pp. 55-7216. o.p. (R-University). (M-Universi-
ty).
AUPS, 3692; Conover, 740
- 1002 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The
A Economic Development of Tanganyika; Report of a Mission
Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and
Development at the Request of the Governments of Tanganyika
and the United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University
Press, 1961. 548 pp. 61-9915 rev.
Conover, 1348; Glazier, 63; Africa Report, 12/61
- 1023 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The
A Economic Development of Uganda; Report of a Mission Or-
ganized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and De-
velopment at the Request of the Government of Uganda. Balti-
more: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1962. 495 pp.
62-10309.
Sup. 63, 4531; Conover, 1387; Glazier, 64; Africa Report,
3/63; Am. Econ. R., 3/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; J. Mod.
African S., 3/63
- 0482 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The
A Economy of the Trust Territory of Somaliland: Report
of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Recon-
struction and Development at the Request of the Government
of Italy. Washington: 1957. 99 pp. 57-23977. o.p.
AUPS, 4126; Conover, 1434
- 0111 International Congress of Africanists. The Proceedings. 1st-
C Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962-
64-16276.
Sup. 65, 4556; Choice, 4/65
- 0353 International Institute of Differing Civilizations. Women's
C Role in the Development of Tropical and Sub-tropical Coun-
tries; Report of the XXXIth Meeting, held in Brussels on
17th, 18th, 19th and 20th September, 1958. Brussels: 1959.
543 pp. 61-33932.
Conover, 237
- 0307 International Labour Office. African Labor Survey. Geneva:
C ILO, 1958. 712 pp. (Studies and Reports, New Series
No. 48). 59-105.
Conover, 249
- 0308 International Monetary Fund. Surveys of African Economies.
B Washington: 1968- 79-3108.
- 0309 International Seminar on African Primary Products and Interna-
B tional Trade, Edinburgh, 1964. African Primary Products
& International Trade; Papers Delivered at an International
Seminar in the University of Edinburgh, September, 1964.
ed. by I. G. Stewart and H. W. Ord. Edinburgh: Edinburgh
University Press, 1965. 218 pp. 65-4891.
Choice, 1/66; Africa Report, 1/66; Am. Econ. R., 6/66;
J. Pol. Econ., 6/66
- 0799 Izard, Francoise. Bibliographie Generale de la Haute-Volta.
C 1956-1965, par Francoise Izard, en collaboration avec
Michele d'Huart et Philippe Bonnefond. Paris: C.N.R.S.,
1967. 300 pp. (Recherches Voltaïques, 7). 77-388810.
- 1268 Jabavu, Noni. Drawn in Colour: African Contrasts. N.Y.: St.
B Martin's, 1962. 208 pp. 62-8319.
Sup. 61, 4399; Conover, 1388; Glazier, 65
- 0029 Jahn, Janheinz. A Bibliography of Neo-African Literature from
A Africa, America, and the Caribbean. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965.
359 pp. 65-23927.
Choice, 6/66; Africa Report, 3/66; J. Mod. African S.,
12/65; TLS, 9/16/65
- 0354 Jahn, Janheinz. Muntu, an Outline of the New African Culture.
B tr. by Marjorie Grene. N.Y.: Grove, 1961. 267 pp.
61-5522.
Sup. 61, 4232; Conover, 322; Glazier, 66; Library Journal,
6/1/61; TLS, 8/11/61
- 0385 Jahn, Janheinz. Neo-African Literature; A History of Black
A Writing, by Janheinz Jahn. tr. from the German by Oliver
Coburn and Ursula Lehrburger. London: Faber & Faber,
1968 (orig. pub. by E. D. Verlag, 1966 under the title
Geschichte der neoafrikanischen Literatur). 301 pp.
75-356344.
Choice, 12/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal,
5/15/69; TLS, 1/2/69
- 0644 Jahoda, Gustav. White Man; A Study of the Attitudes of Afri-
B cans to Europeans in Ghana before Independence. London:
Oxford, 1961. 144 pp. 61-2090.
Sup. 61, 4303; Conover, 633; Africa, 10/61; Africa Report,
7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 4/62; Am. J. Soc., 7/62; Am. Soc.
R., 10/61
- 1123 Jaspan, M. A. The Ila-Tonga Peoples of North-western Rhodesia.
C London: International African Institute, 1953. 72 pp.
(Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt.
4). 54-1744. (R-University). (M-University).

- 0089 B Jeune Afrique. 1948- 66-52950. (R-Kraus).
Conover, 64
- 0605 B Jobson, Richard. The Golden Trade: or, A Discovery of the River Gambia, and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians, with a new intro. by Walter Rodney. London: Dawsons, dist. by Humanities, 1968 (orig. pub. by Nicholas Oakes, 1623). 209 pp. 69-141447. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 556
- 0608 C Johnson, Albert Frederick. A Bibliography of Ghana, 1930-1961, compiled by A. F. Johnson. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press for the Ghana Library Board, 1964. 210 pp. 64-17304. o.p.
Choice, 11/64
- 0310 C Johnston, Bruce F. The Staple Food Economies of Western Tropical Africa. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1958. 305 pp. 58-11697.
Conover, 436; Glazier, 67; Africa, 7/61
- 0664 C Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. Liberia; With an Appendix on the Flora of Liberia by Otto Stapf; 24 Botanical Drawings by Matilda Smith, 402 Black and White Illustrations from the Author's Drawings and from Photographs by the Author and others, 22 Maps by J. W. Addison and others. N.Y.: Negro Universities Press, 1969 (orig. pub. by Dodd, Mead, 1906). 2 v. 71-78372. (R).
Conover, 664
- 1015 B Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. The Uganda Protectorate; An Attempt to Give Some Description of the Physical Geography, Botany, Zoology, Anthropology, Languages and History of the Territories under British Protection in East Central Africa, between the Congo Free State and the Rift Valley and between the First Degree of South Latitude and the Fifth Degree of North Latitude, by Sir Harry Johnston...2d ed. with prefatory chapter headings giving additional matter. with 510 illustrations from drawings and photographs by the author, and 9 maps by J. G. Bartholomew and the author. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1904. 2 v. 8-18403. o.p. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 4045; Conover, 1389
- 0697 C Johnston, Hugh Anthony Stephen. The Fulani Empire of Sokoto, by H. A. S. Johnston. London: Oxford, 1967. 312 pp. (West African History Series). 67-110253.
Choice, 11/68; Africa, 1/69; AHR, 10/68
- 0030 C Joint Secretariat C.C.T.A./C.S.A. Inventory of Economic Studies Concerning Africa South of the Sahara; An Annotated Reading List of Books, Articles, and Official Publications... London: 1960. 301 pp. (Publication No. 30). NUC 69-26851. o.p.
Conover, 193
- 0427 C Jones, A. M. Studies in African Music. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 2 v. 59-1858.
Conover, 342; Glazier, 68; Africa, 7/60
- 0455 B Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin. A History of Ethiopia, by A. H. M. Jones and Elizabeth Monroe. Oxford: Clarendon, 1955. 196 pp. 55-13861.
AUFS, 4153; Conover, 1527
- 0311 C Jones, William O. Manioc in Africa. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1959. 315 pp. 59-12468.
Conover, 437; Glazier, 69
- 0698 A Jones-Quartey, K. A. B. A Life of Azikiwe, by K. A. B. Jones-Quartey. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965. 272 pp. 66-1652. o.p.
Africa Report, 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/67
- 0567 C Jordan, Robert S. Government and Power in West Africa, by Robert S. Jordan. with the editorial assistance of Caroline Ifeka and Michael A. Rebell. N.Y.: Africana Publishing Corporation, 1969. 336 pp. 72-83164.
- 0521 C Joucla, Edmond Antoine...Bibliographie de l'Afrique Occidentale Française, par E. Joucla, avec la collaboration des Services du Gouvernement Général d'Afrique Occidentale Française et pour le Dahomey de M. Manpoil, Administrateur des Colonies. Paris: Société d'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1937. 704 pp. 38-38407. (R-University). (M-IDC, University).
Conover, 896
- 0090 A Journal of African History. v.1- 1960- 63-5723. (R-Blackwell's). (M-University).
Conover, 64
- 0091 C Journal of African Languages. v.1- 1962- 64-2556.
Conover, 304
- 0092 C Journal of African Law. v.1- 1957-
Conover, 192
- 0093 A Journal of Modern African Studies. v.1- 1963- 65-5452.
Conover, 119
- 0312 C Jucker-Fleetwood, Erin Elver. Money and Finance in Africa; The Experience of Ghana, Morocco, Nigeria, the Rhodesias and Nyasaland, the Sudan, and Tunisia from the Establishment of their Central Banks until 1962, by Erin F. Jucker-Fleetwood. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 335 pp. 64-19959. o.p.
Choice, 1/65
- 0547 B July, Robert William. The Origins of Modern African Thought; Its Development in West Africa during the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 512 pp. 67-24684. Choice, 3/69; Africa Report, 10/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/68
- 1269 B Junod, Henri Alexandre. The Life of a South African Tribe. New Hyde Park, N.Y.: University Books, 1962 (orig. pub. by Nutt, 1912-13). 2 v. 62-18890. (R).
Africa, 7/28; Africa Report, 12/63
- 0060 B Junod, Violaine I., ed. The Handbook of Africa, ed. by Violaine I. Junod, assisted by Idrian N. Resnick. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1963. 472 pp. 63-11303. Glazier, 70; Africa Report, 10/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Library Journal, 7/63
- 1236 B Kahn, Ely Jacques. The Separated People; A Look at Contemporary South Africa, by E. J. Kahn. N.Y.: Norton, 1968. 276 pp. 68-10880.
Choice, 11/68; Library Journal, 2/15/68
- 0313 A Kamarck, Andrew M. The Economics of African Development, by Andrew M. Kamarck. pref. by Pierre Moussa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 294 pp. (Praeger Series on International Economics and Development). 66-26553. Sup. 67, 4663; Choice, 9/67; Am. Econ. R., 12/67; J. Mod. African S., 5/68; Library Journal, 2/11/67; TLS, 10/19/67
- 0548 C Kenya-Forstner, Alexander Sydney. The Conquest of the Western Sudan; A Study in French Military Imperialism, by A. S. Kenya-Forstner. Cambridge: University, 1969. 296 pp. NUC 70-21556.
Choice, 2/70; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/70
- 0961 C Kariuki, Josiah Mwangi. Mau Mau Detainee; An Account by a Kenyan of His Experiences in Detention Camps, 1953-1960. fore. by Margery Perham. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 188 pp. 63-4983.
Sup. 63, 4527; Library Journal, 10/11/63; TLS, 8/9/63
- 0483 B Karp, Mark. The Economics of Trusteeship in Somalia. Boston: Boston University Press, 1960. 185 pp. (African Studies Program, African Research Studies, No. 2). 60-11740. Sup. 61, 4430; Conover, 1437; Africa, 4/61
- 1110 B Kaunda, Kenneth David. A Humanist in Africa; Letters to Colin M. Morris from Kenneth D. Kaunda. Nashville, Tenn.: Abingdon, 1966. 136 pp. 68-11713. Choice, 6/68; Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 4/15/68; TLS, 9/29/66
- 1111 B Kaunda, Kenneth David. Zambia, Independence and Beyond: the Speeches of Kenneth Kaunda; edited and with an intro. by Colin Legum. London: Nelson, 1966. 265 pp. 66-66591.
- 1112 A Kaunda, Kenneth David. Zambia Shall Be Free, an Autobiography. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 202 pp. 63-8622 rev. o.p. Conover, 1631; Glazier, 71; Africa Report, 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 9/63; Library Journal, 5/11/63; TLS, 11/23/62
- 1324 A Kent, Raymond K. From Madagascar to the Malagasy Republic. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 182 pp. 62-11772. Sup. 63, 4500; Conover, 1229; Glazier, 72
- 0980 A Kenyatta, Jomo. Facing Mount Kenya; The Tribal Life of the Gikuyu. intro. by B. Malinowski. N.Y.: Vintage, 1962 (orig. pub. by Secher and Warburg, 1938). 326 pp. NUC 63-41204. (R).
AUFS, 4094; Conover, 1328; Africa, 1/39

- 0971 Kenyatta, Jomo. *Harambee! The Prime Minister of Kenya's Speeches 1963-1964, from the Attainment of Internal Self-Government to the Threshold of the Kenya Republic.* fore. by Malcolm MacDonald. text ed. and arr. by Anthony Cullen on instructions of the Permanent Secretary, Prime Minister's Office. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 114 pp. 65-4596.
- 0386 Kesteloot, Liyan. *Les Ecrivains Noirs de Langue Francaise: Naissance d'une Litterature.* 3d ed. Bruxelles: Universite Libre de Bruxelles, Institut de Sociologie, 1967. 343 pp. (Etudes Africaines). 68-78527.
- 0762 Kilson, Martin. *Political Change in a West African State; A Study of the Modernization Process in Sierra Leone.* Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1966. 301 pp. 66-23468.
Sup. 67, 4704; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 5/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/68
- 0617 Kimble, David. *A Political History of Ghana; The Rise of Gold Coast Nationalism, 1850-1928.* Oxford: Clarendon, 1963. 587 pp. 63-4374.
Sup. 63, 4486; Conover, 581; Glazier, 73; Africa Report, 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 7/64
- 0131 Kimble, George Herbert Tinley. *Tropical Africa.* N.Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1960. 2 v. 60-15160. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4234; Conover, 20; Africa Report, 2/61; AHR, 1/64
- 0807 Kingsley, Mary Henrietta. *Travels in West Africa: Congo Francais, Corisco and Cameroons, by Mary H. Kingsley.* with a new intro. by J. E. Flint. 3d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1897). 743 pp. 65-2493. (R). (M-IDC).
Conover, 488; Choice, 9/65; Library Journal, 6/1/65; TLS, 8/5/65
- 0549 Kingsley, Mary Henrietta. *West African Studies.* with a new intro. by John E. Flint. 3d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1964 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1889). 507 pp. 64-4683. (R).
AUFS, 3666; Conover, 489; Choice, 10/64; Africa, 10/64
- 0061 Kirchherr, Eugene C. *Abyssinia to Zona Al Sur Del Draa; An Index to the Political Units of Africa in the Period 1951-1967. A Listing of Former and Current Place Names with Supplementary Notes and Maps, by Eugene C. Kirchherr.* Kalamazoo: Western Michigan University Press, 1968. 32 pp. (Monograph Series on Social and Cultural Change, No. 2). 68-7730.
- 0811 Kirk-Greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard. *Adamawa, Past and Present, an Historical Approach to the Development of a Northern Cameroons Province.* N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1958. 230 pp. 58-2537. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4290; Conover, 712; Africa, 7/59; Am. Anthropologist, 4/59; AHR, 1/59
- 0716 Kirk-Greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard, ed. *The Principles of Native Administration in Nigeria, Selected Documents, 1900-1947, edited and with intro. by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene.* fore. by Margery Perham. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 248 pp. 66-4684. Choice, 1/67; Africa, 4/66; Africa Report, 5/67; AHR, 4/67
- 0189 Kirkman, William Patrick. *Unscrambling an Empire: a Critique of British Colonial Policy, 1954-1966.* London: Chatto & Windus, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 214 pp. 66-75195.
Choice, 5/68; TLS, 10/20/66
- 0190 Kirkwood, Kenneth. *Britain and Africa.* Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Britain in the World Today, 6). 65-17073.
Choice, 12/66; Africa Report, 5/66; AHR, 10/66; TLS, 11/18/65
- 0858 Kitchen, Helen A., comp. *Footnotes to the Congo Story: an "Africa Report" Anthology, edited by Helen A. Kitchen.* N.Y.: Walker, 1967. 175 pp. 67-13238.
Choice, 1/68; Library Journal, 6/1/67
- 0790 Klein, Martin A. *Islam and Imperialism in Senegal: Sine-Saloum, 1847-1914, by Martin A. Klein.* Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1968. 285 pp. 67-26527 rev.
Choice, 7-8/68; AHR, 2/69
- 1008 Klima, George J. *The Barabais: East African Cattle-herders, by George J. Klima.* N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970. 114 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 74-100385.
- 0191 Kohn, Hans. *African Nationalism in the Twentieth Century, by Hans Kohn and Wallace Sokolsky.* Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1965. 192 pp. (Anvil Original, 79). 65-1664.
Choice, 10/65
- 0972 Koinange, Mbiyu. *The People of Kenya Speak for Themselves.* Detroit: Kenya Publication Fund, 1955. 115 pp. 55-22305. o.p.
AUFS, 4095
- 0699 Kopytoff, Jean Herskovits. *A Preface to Modern Nigeria, the "Sierra Leonians" in Yoruba, 1830-1890.* Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965. 402 pp. 65-24184.
Choice, 4/66; Africa, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/66
- 1270 Krige, Mrs. Eileen (Jensen). *The Social System of the Zulus...* 3d ed. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter, 1957. 1 v. o.p.
Am. J. Soc. 11/36; Am. Soc. R., 10/36; TLS, 3/28/36
- 0404 Kritzeck, James, ed. *Islam in Africa, ed. by James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis. Contributors: J. Spencer Trimingham and others.* N.Y.: Van Nostrand-Reinhold, 1969. 339 pp. 68-24666.
Choice, 5/70
- 1208 Kruger, D. W. *The Age of the Generals: a Short Political History of the Union of South Africa, 1910-1948.* Johannesburg: Dagbreek Book Store, 1958. 229 pp. 59-26898.
AUFS, 3982
- 1237 Kruger, D. W., ed. *South African Parties and Policies 1910-1960; A Select Source Book.* London: Bowes & Bowes, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 471 pp. 61-1612.
Sup. 61, 4395
- 1209 Kruger, Rayne. *Goodbye Dolly Gray; The Story of the Boer War.* 5th ed. London: Cassell, 1964. 540 pp. NUC 69-20824.
Library Journal, 6/15/60; TLS, 12/4/59
- 0355 Kuczynski, Robert Rene. *Demographic Survey of the British Colonial Empire.* N.Y.: Kelley, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1948). 4 v. 49-7355. (R).
AUFS, 3911, 4072; Conover, 259; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/49; Geog. R., 10/49
- 0417 Kultermann, Udo. *New Architecture in Africa.* tr. from the German by Ernst Flesch. N.Y.: Universe Books, 1963. 26 pp. 63-12537. o.p.
Africa Report, 5/64
- 0418 Kultermann, Udo. *New Directions in African Architecture.* tr. by John Maass. N.Y.: Braziller, 1969. 128 pp. 70-87062.
Choice, 2/70; Library Journal, 1/15/70; TLS, 1/8/70
- 0609 Kumasi, Ghana. *College of Technology. Library. Bibliography of Ghana, 1957-1959.* comp. by G. M. Pitcher. Kumasi: College of Technology Library, 1960. 177 pp. 60-2202 rev.
- 0760 Kup, A. P. *A History of Sierra Leone, 1400-1787.* Cambridge: University, 1961. 211 pp. 61-1075.
Sup. 61, 4291; Conover, 827; Africa Report, 5/61
- 1313 Kuper, Hilda. *An African Aristocracy, Rank Among the Swazi.* with a new pref. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1947). 251 pp. (R).
Conover, 1742; Africa, 1/48
- 0262 Kuper, Hilda, ed. *African Law: Adaptation and Development, edited by Hilda Kuper and Leo Kuper.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 275 pp. 65-24589.
Choice, 11/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/67
- 1271 Kuper, Hilda. *Indian People in Natal.* Pietermaritzburg: Natal University Press, 1960. 305 pp. 61-725.
Sup. 61, 4388; Africa, 1/61
- 1094 Kuper, Hilda. *The Shona and Ndebele of Southern Rhodesia: The Shona, by Hilda Kuper; The Ndebele, by A. J. B. Hughes and J. van Velsen.* London: International African Institute, 1954. 131 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Southern Africa, pt. 4). 55-4467. o.p.
Conover, 1702
- 1314 Kuper, Hilda. *The Swazi, a South African Kingdom.* N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1963. 87 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 63-22023. (R-University). (M-University).

- 1272 Kuper, Leo. *Durban: a Study in Racial Ecology*, by Leo Kuper, Hilstan Watts and Ronald Davies. intro. by Alan Paton. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1958. 254 pp. 58-14914. *Am. Anthropologist*, 10/59; *Am. J. Soc.*, 3/59; *Am. Soc. R.*, 6/59; *TLS*, 9/5/58
- 1238 Kuper, Leo. *Passive Resistance in South Africa*. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1956. 256 pp. 57-1940. o.p. *TLS*, 11/16/56
- 1027 La Fontaine, Jean Sybil. *The Gisu of Uganda*. London: International African Institute, 1959. 68 pp. 60-3636. (R-University). (M-University).
- 0681 Lander, Richard Lemon. *The Niger Journal of Richard and John Lander*. ed. and abr. with an intro. by Robin Hallett. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 317 pp. 65-18460. o.p. *Choice*, 6/66; *Library Journal*, 11/15/65; *TLS*, 9/16/65
- 0192 Langer, William Leonard. *The Diplomacy of Imperialism, 1890-1902*...by William L. Langer. N.Y.: Knopf, 1935. 2 v. 35-20118. *AHR*, 10/36; *Am. Pol. Sci. R.*, 6/36; *Ann. Am. Acad.*, 3/36
- 0700 Last, Murray. *The Sokoto Caliphate*. Harlow: Longmans, dist. by Humanities, 1967. 280 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 70-380549. *Choice*, 5/69; *Africa*, 1/70
- 0749 Laurence, Margaret. *Long Drums and Cannons: Nigerian Dramatists and Novelists, 1952-1966*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 209 pp. 69-19553. *Choice*, 5/70; *Library Journal*, 3/15/69; *TLS*, 1/2/69
- 0791 Lavroff, Dmitri Georges. *La Republique du Senegal*, par Dmitri Georges Lavroff. Paris: Librairie Generale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1966. 258 pp. 66-72385.
- 0550 Lawrence, Arnold Walter. *Fortified Trade Posts: the English in West Africa, 1645-1822*, by A. W. Lawrence. new ed. London: Cape, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1963 under the title *Trade Castles and Ports of West Africa*). 237 pp. 76-440128. *Sup.* 65, 4589; *Africa*, 10/66; *AHR*, 7/65; *Library Journal*, 12/15/64; *TLS*, 3/12/64
- 0973 Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett. *Defeating Mau Mau*. London: Methuen, 1954. 151 pp. 55-30847. *AUFS*, 4096; *Conover*, 1332
- 0193 Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett. *The Progress and Evolution of Man in Africa*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 50 pp. 62-860.
- 0822 Le Corneq, Jacques. *Histoire Politique du Tchad, de 1900 a 1962*. pref. de Leo Hamon. Paris: Librairie Generale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1963. 374 pp. (Bibliothèque Constitutionnelle et de Science Politique, t.4). 65-56475. *J. Mod. African S.*, 3/64
- 0263 Lee, John Michael. *African Armies and Civil Order*, by J. M. Lee. N.Y.: Praeger for Institute for Strategic Studies, 1969. 198 pp. (Studies in International Security, 13). 69-19720. *Choice*, 12/69; *Africa Report*, 4/70; *Library Journal*, 10/1/69
- 0264 Lee, John Michael. *Colonial Development and Good Government: a Study of the Ideas Expressed by the British Official Classes in Planning Decolonization 1922-1964*, by J. M. Lee. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 311 pp. 67-108914.
- 0859 Lefever, Ernest W. *Crisis in the Congo, a United Nations Force in Action*. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1965. 215 pp. (Studies of U.S. Policy and the U.N.). 65-19040. *Choice*, 12/65; *TLS*, 11/18/65
- 0860 Lefever, Ernest W. *Uncertain Mandate; Politics of the U.N. Congo Operation*, by Ernest W. Lefever. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1967. 254 pp. 67-22890. *Choice*, 9/68; *Library Journal*, 2/15/68
- 0062 Legum, Colin. *Africa Contemporary Record; Annual Survey and Documents*, by Colin Legum and John Drysdale. London: Africa Research, 1968/69- 70-7957. *Choice*, 9/70
- 0063 Legum, Colin, ed. *Africa, a Handbook to the Continent*. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 558 pp. 66-12478. *Conover*, 21; *Glazier*, 79; *Choice*, 1/67; *J. Mod. African S.*, 8/67; *Library Journal*, 8/66
- 0861 Legum, Colin. *Congo Disaster*. Gloucester, Mass.: Peter Smith (orig. pub. by Penguin, 1961). 174 pp. 61-2498. (R). *Conover*, 1920; *Glazier*, 77; *Africa Report*, 6/61
- 0265 Legum, Colin. *Pan Africanism, a Short Political Guide*. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 296 pp. 65-15641. *Sup.* 63, 4456; *Conover*, 120; *Glazier*, 78; *Africa Report*, 1/63; *J. Mod. African S.*, 6/63; *Library Journal*, 8/62; *TLS*, 4/20/62
- 1210 Leiss, Amelia Catherine, ed. *Apartheid and United Nations Collective Measures, an Analysis*. ed. by Amelia C. Leiss. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1965. 170 pp. 66-241. o.p. *Africa Report*, 12/65
- 0870 Lemarchand, Rene. *Political Awakening in the Belgian Congo*, by Rene Lemarchand. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 357 pp. 64-21774. *Sup.* 65, 4609; *Sup.* 67, 4712; *Choice*, 5/65; *Africa*, 1/68; *Africa Report*, 7/65; *AHR*, 7/65; *Am. Pol. Sci. R.*, 9/65; *J. Mod. African S.*, 5/66; *Library Journal*, 1/15/65; *TLS*, 3/18/65
- 1097 Lessing, Doris May. *The Grass is Singing*. N.Y.: Ballantine, 1964 (orig. pub. by Crowell, 1950). 220 pp. NUC 68-2756. (R). *AUFS*, 3877; *Library Journal*, 7/1/50; *TLS*, 4/14/50
- 0777 Lestrang, Monique de. *Les Coniagui et les Bassari (Guinee Francaise)*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1955. 86 pp. (International African Institute, Monographie Ethnologique Africaines). A58-1932.
- 0835 Leurquin, Philippe. *Le Niveau de Vie des Populations Rurales du Ruanda-Urundi*. Louvain: Institut de Recherches Economiques et Sociales, 1960. 420 pp.
- 0419 Leuzinger, Elsy. *Africa: the Art of the Negro Peoples*. tr. by Ann E. Keep. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1960. 247 pp. 60-13819. o.p. *Conover*, 324; *Africa Report*, 11/63; *Library Journal*, 2/1/61
- 0194 Leverhulme Inter-Collegiate History Conference, University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Salisbury, 1960. *Historians in Tropical Africa: Proceedings of the Leverhulme Inter-Collegiate History Conference Held at the University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, September, 1960*. Salisbury: University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1962. 425 pp. NUC 65-75818.
- 0469 Levine, Donald Nathan. *Wax and Gold: Tradition and Innovation in Ethiopian Culture*, by Donald N. Levine. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965. 315 pp. 65-18340. *Choice*, 4/66; *Africa*, 7/66; *Africa Report*, 4/66; *Am. Soc. R.*, 8/66; *Ann. Am. Acad.*, 3/66; *J. Mod. African S.*, 12/65; *Library Journal*, 8/65; *Pol. Sci. Q.*, 9/66; *TLS*, 3/24/66
- 0812 Le Vine, Victor T. *The Cameroons, From Mandate to Independence*, by Victor T. Le Vine. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 329 pp. 64-24585. o.p. *Sup.* 65, 4598; *Choice*, 3/65; *Am. Pol. Sci. R.*, 6/65; *J. Mod. African S.*, 12/65; *Library Journal*, 11/15/64
- 0551 Levitzion, Nehemia. *Muslims and Chiefs in West Africa: a Study of Islam in the Middle Volta Basin in the Pre-Colonial Period*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1968. 228 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 68-106555. *Africa*, 4/70
- 0456 Lewis, Herbert S. *A Galla Monarchy: Jimma Abba Jifar, Ethiopia, 1830-1932*, by Herbert S. Lewis. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965. 148 pp. 65-24185. *Africa*, 10/66; *Africa Report*, 12/67
- 0478 Lewis, I. M. *The Modern History of Somaliland, From Nation to State*, by I. M. Lewis. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 234 pp. 65-14183. *Choice*, 11/65; *Africa*, 10/67; *Am. Anthropologist*, 4/66; *AHR*, 4/66; *Ann. Am. Acad.*, 1/66; *J. Mod. African S.*, 10/65
- 0757 Lewis, Roy. *Sierra Leone: A Modern Portrait*. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 263 pp. 54-1967. *AUFS*, 3649; *Conover*, 828; *Africa*, 4/55
- 0568 Lewis, William Arthur. *Politics in West Africa*, by W. Arthur Lewis. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 90 pp. 65-8469. *Sup.* 67, 4705; *Ann. Am. Acad.*, 5/66; *J. Mod. African S.*, 8/67

- 0112 Lewis, William Hubert, ed. *French-Speaking Africa; The Search for Identity*. ed. by William H. Lewis. N.Y.: Walker, 1965. 256 pp. 65-15988. Sup. 67, 4690; Choice, 2/66; Africa Report, 1/66
- 1088 Leys, Colin. *European Politics in Southern Rhodesia*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1959. 323 pp. 59-1520. AUFS, 3873; Conover, 1679; AHR, 10/59; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 7/59; TLS, 7/3/59
- 0927 Leys, Colin, ed. *Federation in East Africa; Opportunities and Problems*, edited by Colin Leys and Peter Robson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 244 pp. 66-72137. Choice, 2/67; Africa, 1/67
- 1054 Leys, Colin, ed. *A New Deal in Central Africa*, edited by Colin Leys and Cranford Pratt. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 226 pp. 60-12201. Sup. 61, 4375; Conover, 1612; Glazier, 81; Library Journal, 1/1/61; TLS, 6/10/60
- 0962 Leys, Norman Maclean. *Kenya*, by Norman Leys... (Fulani Bin Fulani) with an intro. by Professor Gilbert Murray... 2d ed. London: Woolf at Hogarth, 1925. 409 pp. 37-2182. o.p. (M-IDC). AUFS, 4046
- 0669 Liebenow, J. Gus. *Liberia; The Evolution of Privilege*, by J. Gus Liebenow. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1969. 247 pp. (Africa in the Modern World). 69-18359. Choice, 11/69; Africa Report, 12/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/70; Library Journal, 10/15/69
- 0448 Lipsky, George Arthur. *Ethiopia, Its People, Its Society, Its Culture*, by George A. Lipsky, in collaboration with Wendall Blanchard, Abraham M. Hirsch, and Bela C. Maday. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1962. 376 pp. 62-13515. Conover, 1514; Glazier, 82; Africa Report, 4/63; J. Mod. African S., 9/63
- 0765 Little, Kenneth Lindsay. *The Mende of Sierra Leone: a West African People in Transition*, by Kenneth Little. rev. ed. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967. 308 pp. (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction). 67-106905. (R-Duopage). (M-IDC). AUFS, 3684; Conover, 829; Choice, 7-8/68
- 0589 Little, Kenneth Lindsay. *West African Urbanization; A Study of Voluntary Associations in Social Change*, by Kenneth Little. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1965. 179 pp. 65-14349. Sup. 67, 4691; Africa, 4/66; Africa Report, 3/66; Am. Anthropologist, 8/66; Am. Soc. R., 12/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/66
- 0387 Litto, Frederic M., comp. *Plays From Black Africa*, edited and with an intro. by Frederic M. Litto. N.Y.: Hill & Wang, 1968. 316 pp. 68-30770. Choice, 1/70
- 1066 Livingstone, David. *African Journal, 1853-1856*. ed. with an intro. by I. Schapera. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 2 v. 63-5724. o.p. Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 8/2/63
- 0960 Livingstone, David. *David Livingstone and the Rovuma; A Notebook*, edited with intro. and related documents by George Shepperson. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1965. 204 pp. 66-1267. Choice, 9/66; Library Journal, 6/1/66; TLS, 7/21/66
- 1174 Livingstone, David. *Livingstone's Missionary Correspondence, 1841-1856*. ed. with intro. by I. Schapera. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1961. 342 pp. 62-1597. Conover, 404
- 0132 Livingstone, David. *Livingstone's Travels*, edited by James L. McNair; With Geographical Sections by Ronald Miller. London: Dent, 1954. 429 pp. 54-3788. o.p. Conover, 77
- 0590 Lloyd, Peter Cutt. *Africa in Social Change; West African Societies in Transition*, by P. C. Lloyd. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 363 pp. 68-24100. Choice, 7-8/69; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 1/68; Am. J. Soc., 7/68; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 4/15/69
- 1039 Lofchie, Michael F. *Zanzibar: Background to Revolution*, by Michael F. Lofchie. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 316 pp. 65-17144. Sup. 67, 4730; Choice, 5/66; Africa, 1/68; Africa Report, 3/66; AHR, 10/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 1/15/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/66
- 0031 London. University. School of Oriental and African Studies. *Bibliography of African Law (A Draft Bibliography)*. London: University of London, 1961- (Restatement of African Law Project). Hand catalog.
- 0195 London. University. School of Oriental and African Studies. *History and Archaeology in Africa; Report of a Conference Held in July 1953 at the School of Oriental and African Studies*, edited by R. A. Hamilton. fore. by C. H. Phillips. London: 1955. 99 pp. 58-29834. o.p. Conover, 68
- 0457 Longrigg, Stephen Hemsley. *A Short History of Eritrea*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1945. 188 pp. A48-2684. o.p. AUFS, 4154; AHR, 10/46; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/46; TLS, 2/9/46
- 0314 Lorimer, Frank. *Demographic Information on Tropical Africa*. Boston: Boston University Press, 1961. 207 pp. 61-12428. (R-University). (M-University).
- 0836 Louis, William Roger. *Ruanda-Urundi, 1884-1919*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1963. 290 pp. 64-1021. Sup. 65, 4605; Choice, 9/64; AHR, 7/64
- 1017 Low, Donald Anthony. *Buganda and British Overrule, 1900-1955; Two Studies*, by D. Anthony Low and R. Cranford Pratt. London: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1960. 373 pp. 60-3031. o.p. Sup. 61, 4419; Conover, 1393; Africa, 10/60; AHR, 1/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/61; TLS, 8/26/60
- 1021 Low, Donald Anthony. *Political Parties in Uganda, 1949-62*. London: Athlone for Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1962. 58 pp. 62-52017. o.p.
- 0552 Lugard, Flora Louisa (Shaw), Lady. *A Tropical Dependency; An Outline of the Ancient History of the Western Sudan with an Account of the Modern Settlement of Northern Nigeria*, by Lady Lugard. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by James Nisbet, 1906). 508 pp. 65-8823. (R). (M-IDC). Choice, 12/66
- 0914 Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry, Baron. *The Diaries of Lord Lugard*. ed. by Margery Perham; asst. ed.: Mary Bull. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1959-63. 4 v. 59-9328 rev. Conover, 1278; Africa, 1/62
- 0569 Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry, Baron. *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa*, by Lord Lugard, with a new intro. by Margery Perham. 5th ed. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Blackwood, 1922). 643 pp. 63-15494 rev. (R). (M-IDC). AUFS, 3715; Choice, 4/66; Library Journal, 3/1/66
- 0196 Lugard, Frederick John Dealtry. *The Rise of Our East African Empire: Early Efforts in Nyasaland and Uganda*, by Frederick D. Lugard. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Blackwood, 1893). 2 v. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, No. 71). 68-107850. (R). (M-IDC). AUFS, 4047
- 0756 Luke, Sir Harry Charles Joseph. *A Bibliography of Sierra Leone, Preceded by an Essay on the Origin, Character and Peoples of the Colony and Protectorate*, by Harry Charles Luke... 2d enl. ed. London: Oxford, 1925. 3-230 pp. 26-1070. o.p. (M-IDC). Conover, 810
- 0871 Lumumba, Patrice. *Congo, My Country*. London: Pall Mall, 1962. 195 pp. A63-359. o.p. Conover, 1921; Glazier, 84; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/63; Library Journal, 12/15/62; TLS, 8/17/62
- 0197 Lusignan, Guy de. *French-Speaking Africa Since Independence*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 416 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 76-76091. Choice, 12/69; Africa, 4/70; Africa Report, 4/70; J. Mod. African S., 12/69

- 0466 Luther, Ernest W. *Ethiopia Today*. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1958. 158 pp. 58-7842. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 4155; Conover, 1515; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/59; Library Journal, 5/15/58
- 1239 Luthuli, Albert John. *Let My People Go*. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1962. 255 pp. 62-13819. Sup. 65, 4628; Glazier, 85; Library Journal, 8/15/62; TLS, 4/6/62
- 0553 Lynch, Hollis Ralph. *Edward Wilmot Blyden: Pan-Negro Patriot 1832-1912*, by Hollis R. Lynch. N.Y.: Oxford, 1967. 272 pp. 67-106354. AHR, 4/68; TLS, 12/21/67
- 0315 Lynd, G. E. *The Politics of African Trade Unionism*, by G. E. Lynd. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 198 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs). 67-25245. Choice, 1/69
- 0356 Lystad, Robert A., ed. *The African World: A Survey of Social Research*. Edited for African Studies Association by Robert A. Lystad. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 575 pp. 65-10753. Sup. 65, 4557; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 7/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/65; TLS, 9/30/65
- 0645 Lystad, Robert A. *The Ashanti: A Proud People*, by Robert A. Lystad. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1968 (orig. pub. by Rutgers University Press, 1958). 212 pp. 69-10125. (R). (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 3685; Conover, 635; Africa, 4/59; Am. Anthropologist, 12/58; Am. Soc. R., 2/59
- 1211 MacCrone, Ian Douglas. *Race Attitudes in South Africa: Historical, Experimental, and Psychological Studies*. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 328 pp. 57-59481. Conover, 1816
- 1003 MacDonald, Alexander. *Tanzania: Young Nation in a Hurry*. N.Y.: Hawthorn, 1966. 253 pp. (Revolution of Color). 66-13622. Choice, 12/66; Library Journal, 8/66
- 0266 Mackenzie, William James Miller, ed. *Five Elections in Africa: A Group of Electoral Studies*, edited by W. J. M. Mackenzie and Kenneth Robinson. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 496 pp. 60-667. Sup. 61, 4334; Conover, 121
- 0717 Mackintosh, John P. *Nigerian Government and Politics: Prelude to the Revolution*, by John P. Mackintosh. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 651 pp. 66-19844. Sup. 67, 4706; Choice, 4/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 11/1/66; TLS, 7/14/66
- 0499 MacMichael, Sir Harold Alfred. *The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan*, by Sir Harold MacMichael. London: Faber & Faber, 1934. 9-288 pp. 35-3713. o.p. AUFS, 4156; Conover, 1474
- 0512 MacMichael, Sir Harold Alfred. *A History of the Arabs in the Sudan and Some Account of the People Who Preceded Them and of the Tribes Inhabiting Darfur*, by H. A. MacMichael. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1922). 2 v. 67-7677. (R). (M-IDC). AUFS, 4117; Conover, 1475; Choice, 7-8/68
- 0500 MacMichael, Sir Harold Alfred. *The Sudan*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1955. 225 pp. (Nations of the Modern World Series). 55-7248. o.p. AUFS, 4157
- 0113 Macmillan, William Miller. *Africa Emergent: A Survey of Social, Political and Economic Trends in British Africa*. rev. and expanded ed. with new appendix. Baltimore: Penguin, 1949. 352 pp. 49-27652. o.p. Africa, 1/39
- 1212 Macmillan, William Miller. *Bantu, Boer and Briton: The Making of the South African Problem*. rev. and enl. ed. Oxford: Clarendon, 1963. 382 pp. 63-24832. Africa, 10/29
- 0198 Macmillan, William Miller. *The Road to Self-Rule: A Study in Colonial Evolution*. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 296 pp. 60-1468. Conover, 79; Glazier, 88
- 0993 Maguire, G. Andrew. *Toward Uhuru in Tanzania: The Politics of Participation*, by G. Andrew Maguire. London: Cambridge, 1969. 403 pp. (Cambridge Commonwealth Series). 75-85727. Africa Report, 6/70
- 1028 Mair, Lucy Philip. *An African People in the Twentieth Century*, by L. P. Mair. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1934). 300 pp. 65-18526. (R). AUFS, 4075; Conover, 1394; Glazier, 83; Africa, 10/34
- 0267 Mair, Lucy Philip. *The New Africa*, by Lucy Mair. London: C. A. Watts, 1967. 226 pp. 67-86144.
- 0268 Mair, Lucy Philip. *New Nations*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1963. 235 pp. 63-20917. Glazier, 89; Choice, 3/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report, 11/64; Am. Anthropologist, 8/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64; Library Journal, 3/15/64; TLS, 10/11/63
- 1070 Mair, Lucy Philip. *The Nyasaland Elections of 1961*. London: University of London, Athlone Press for the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1962. 86 pp. 62-52874. Conover, 1664; Africa, 10/62
- 0269 Mair, Lucy Philip. *Primitive Government*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 288 pp. 62-3405 rev. Conover, 100; Glazier, 90; Africa, 10/62
- 1004 Malcolm, Donald Wingfield. *Sukumaland: an African People and Their Country, a Study of Land Use in Tanganyika*. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 224 pp. 54-8882. o.p. AUFS, 4049; Conover, 1359; TLS, 1/1/54
- 0357 Malinowski, Bronislaw. *The Dynamics of Culture Change: An Inquiry into Race Relations in Africa*. ed. with new intro. by Phyllis M. Kaberry. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1945). 171 pp. 61-11403. (R). Conover, 276; Am. Anthropologist, 1/46; Am. J. Soc., 5/46
- 1240 Mandela, Nelson. *No Easy Walk to Freedom, Articles, Speeches, and Trial Addresses*. ed. by Ruth First. fore. by Ahmed Ben Bella. intro. by Oliver Tambo. N.Y.: Basic Books, 1965. 189 pp. 65-18219. Choice, 5/66; Library Journal, 2/15/66; TLS, 7/29/65
- 0915 Mangat, J. S. *A History of the Asians in East Africa, c. 1886 to 1945*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1969. 216 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 70-390011. Choice, 7-8/69; Africa Report, 12/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/69
- 0554 Mannix, Daniel Pratt. *Black Cargoes: a History of the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1518-1865*. in collaboration with Malcolm Cowley. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 306 pp. 62-11674. Glazier, 91
- 0199 Mannoni, Dominique O. *Prospero and Caliban: The Psychology of Colonization*. tr. by Pamela Powesland. fore. by Philip Mason. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 218 pp. 64-21660. Sup. 61, 4236; Conover, 1232; Africa, 7/57; Africa Report, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 8/56; TLS, 7/27/56
- 0646 Manoukian, Madeline. *Akan and Ga-Adangme Peoples of the Gold Coast*. London: International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. in 1950). 112 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 1). NUC 66-10978. (R). AUFS, 3686; Conover, 636
- 0591 Manoukian, Madeline. *The Ewe-Speaking People of Togoland and the Gold Coast*. London: International African Institute, 1952. 63 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 6). 53-30749. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 3687; Conover, 637
- 0647 Manoukian, Madeline. *Tribes of the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast*. London: International African Institute, 1951. 102 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 5). 52-66037. o.p. Conover, 638
- 0837 Maquet, Jacques Jerome Pierrc. *The Premise of Inequality in Ruanda: A Study of Political Relations in a Central African Kingdom*. London: Oxford for International African Insti-

- tute, 1961. 199 pp. 61-2683 rev.
Sup. 61, 4353; Conover, 2010; Glazier, 92; Am. J. Soc., 11/61; TLS, 9/1/61
- 0838 Maquet, Jacques Jerome Pierre. *Le Systeme des Relations Sociales dans le Ruanda Ancien*. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, 1954. 221 pp. (Serie in-8vo, Sciences de l'Homme, Ethnologie, Vol. 1). 55-57137. AUFS, 3783; Africa, 7/55
- 1273 Marais, Johannes Stephanus. *The Cape Coloured People, 1652-1937*. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 296 pp. 57-59369. Conover, 1828
- 0805 Maran, Rene. *Batouala*. tr. by Adelle Szold Seltzer. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat, 1969 (orig. pub. by T. Seltzer, 1922). 207 pp. 79-79304. (R). AUFS, 3738; TLS, 6/8/22
- 1155 Marcum, John. *The Angolan Revolution*. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1969- (Studies in Communism, Revisionism and Revolution, No. 1). 69-11310. Choice, 12/69; Africa Report, 1/70; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/69; J. Mod. African S., 4/70; Library Journal, 9/1/69
- 0792 Markovitz, Irving Leonard. *Leopold Sedar Senghor and the Politics of Negritude*. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1969. 300 pp. 74-81934. Choice, 1/70; Africa Report, 4/70; Library Journal, 8/69
- 1241 Marquard, Leopold. *The Peoples and Policies of South Africa, by Leo Marquard*. 4th ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1969. 266 pp. 74-453713. AUFS, 3914; Conover, 1817; Glazier, 93; J. Mod. African S., 6/63
- 1213 Marquard, Leopold. *A Short History of South Africa, by Leo Marquard*. 3d ed. rev. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 272 pp. (Praeger Short Histories). NUC 69-113969. Choice, 9/69
- 0916 Marsh, Zoe. *An Introduction to the History of East Africa, by Zoe Marsh and G. W. Kingsnorth*. 3d ed. Cambridge: University, 1965. 254 pp. 65-17203. AUFS, 4050; Conover, 1280; Choice, 11/66; Africa, 4/58
- 0950 Martin, L. A. *Education in Kenya before Independence; An Annotated Bibliography, by L. A. Martin*. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University, Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, 1969. 196 pp. (Program of Eastern African Studies, Occasional Bibliography No. 15). 72-10160
- 1315 Marwick, Brian Allan. *The Swazi: an Ethnographic Account of the Natives of the Swaziland Protectorate*. 2d ed. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1940). 320 pp. 67-72991. (R). (M-IDC). Conover, 1745; Am. Soc. R., 10/41; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; TLS, 8/10/40
- 1046 Mason, Philip. *The Birth of a Dilemma, the Conquest and Settlement of Rhodesia*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 366 pp. 58-4475. AUFS, 3874; Conover, 1613; Glazier, 95; Africa, 10/59; Africa Report, 3/61; AHR, 10/59; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/59; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/59; TLS, 10/31/58
- 0358 Mason, Philip. *Common Sense About Race*. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1961. 173 pp. 61-16726. Conover, 140; Library Journal, 11/15/61; TLS, 9/15/61
- 0931 Massell, Benton. *East African Economic Union: an Evaluation and Some Implications for Policy*. Santa Monica, Calif.: Rand Corporation, 1963. 94 pp. NUC 65-38979. o.p.
- 0359 Maunier, Rene. *The Sociology of Colonies*. ed. and tr. by E. O. Lorient. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1949. 2 v. 49-49149. o.p. Conover, 240
- 0555 Mauny, Raymond. *Tableau Geographique de l'Ouest Africain au Moyen Age d'apres les Sources Ecrites, la Tradition et l'Archeologie*. Dakar: Institut Francais Afrique Noire, 1961. 587 pp. 62-33937. Conover, 917
- 1242 May, Henry John. *The South African Constitution*. 3d ed. with chapters by A. V. Dickinson and others. Cape Town: Juta, 1955. 678 pp. 56-1702.
- 1274 Mayer, Philip. *Townsmen or Tribesmen, Conservatism and the Process of Urbanization in a South African City*, by Philip Mayer, with contributions by Ione Mayer. Cape Town: Oxford for Institute of Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University, 1961. 306 pp. (Xhosa in Town, 2). 61-19523. Sup. 61, 4389; Glazier, 96; Africa, 4/64
- 0270 Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. *The Anglo-African Commonwealth; Political Friction and Cultural Fusion*, by Ali A. Mazrui. N.Y.: Pergamon, 1967. 163 pp. (Commonwealth and International Library/Commonwealth Affairs Division). 66-29595. Choice, 3/68; AHR, 12/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/67; Library Journal, 6/1/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/68; TLS, 4/20/67
- 0271 Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. *Towards a Pax Africana: a Study of Ideology and Ambition*, by Ali A. Mazrui. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967. 287 pp. (Nature of Human Society Series). 67-12232. Choice, 12/67; AHR, 12/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/67; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/68; TLS, 4/20/67
- 0360 Mazrui, Ali Al'Amin. *Violence and Thought; Essays on Social Tensions in Africa*, by Ali A. Mazrui. N.Y.: Humanities, 1969. 351 pp. 70-8406. Choice, 6/70
- 0406 Mbiti, John S. *African Religions & Philosophy*, by John S. Mbiti. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 290 pp. 70-76092. Africa Report, 12/69; Library Journal, 8/69; TLS, 3/5/70
- 0974 Mboya, Tom. *Freedoms and After*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1963. 238 pp. 63-20102. Glazier, 97; Africa Report, 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 11/1/63; TLS, 10/8/63
- 0200 McCall, Daniel. *Africa in Time Perspective; A Discussion of Historical Reconstruction from Unwritten Sources*. Boston: Boston University Press, 1964. 175 pp. 64-3998. o.p. Africa Report, 1/65; Am. Anthropologist, 2/65; AHR, 10/65
- 1158 McCulloch, Merran. *The Ovimbundu of Angola*. London: International African Institute, 1952. 50 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 2). 53-27860. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 3810; Conover, 2091
- 0818 McCulloch, Merran. *Peoples of the Central Cameroons: Tikar, by Merran McCulloch. Banum and Bamileke, by Margaret Littlewood. Banen, Batia and Balom, by I. Dugast*. London: International African Institute, 1954. 174 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 9). 55-4828. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 3739
- 0766 McCulloch, Merran. *The Peoples of Sierra Leone, by M. McCulloch*. London: International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. in 1950 under the title *The Peoples of Sierra Leone Protectorate*). 102 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, pt. 2). 67-4643. (R). Conover, 830
- 0361 McCulloch, Merran. *The Southern Lunda and Related Peoples (Northern Rhodesia, Belgian Congo, Angola)*. London: International African Institute, 1951. 110 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 1). 52-66030. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). AUFS, 3811; Conover, 2092
- 0917 McDermott, P. L., comp. *British East Africa or IBEA; A History of the Formation and Work of the Imperial British East Africa Company; Comp. with the Authority of the Directors from Official Documents and Records of the Company*, by P. L. McDermott... London: Chapman & Hall, 1893. 382 pp. 1-2120. o.p. AUFS, 4051
- 0839 McDonald, Gordon C. *Area Handbook for Burundi*. Co-authors: Gordon C. McDonald and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 203 pp. 70-605915.
- 0201 McEwan, Peter J. M., ed. *Africa from Early Times to 1800*. London: Oxford, 1968. 436 pp. (Readings in African History). NUC 69-55325.
- 0114 McEwan, Peter J. M., ed. *Modern Africa, edited with notes and commentaries by Peter J. M. McEwan and Robert B. Sutcliffe*. N.Y.: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1965 (pub. in England under the title *The Study of Africa*). 444 pp. 65-23747.

- Choice, 6/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/67; Library Journal, 8/66
- 0202 B McEwan, Peter J. M. Nineteenth-century Africa; Edited by P. J. M. McEwan. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 468 pp. (Readings in African History). 68-31991. Choice, 4/69; Library Journal, 11/15/69
- 0203 B McEwan, Peter J. M., comp. Twentieth-century Africa; Edited by P. J. M. McEwan. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 517 pp. (Readings in African History). 68-105176. Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 11/15/68
- 0204 B McKay, Vernon. Africa in World Politics. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1963. 468 pp. 62-18877. Sup. 63, 4458; Conover, 149; Glazier, 86; Africa Report, 7/63; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/63; J. Mod. African S., 4/70; Library Journal, 2/15/63
- 0205 B McKay, Vernon, ed. African Diplomacy; Studies in the Determinants of Foreign Policy. N.Y.: Praeger for School of Advanced International Studies, Johns Hopkins University, 1966. 210 pp. 66-13669. Choice, 4/67; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/67
- 1328 A Meade, James Edward. The Economic and Social Structure of Mauritius; Report to the Governor of Mauritius, by J. E. Meade and others. London: Methuen, 1961. 246 pp. A62-1416. o.p. Sup. 63, 4501; Conover, 1571
- 0032 C Meek, Charles Kingsley. Colonial Law: a Bibliography with Special Reference to Native African Systems of Law and Land Tenure. London: Oxford for Nuffield College, 1948. 58 pp. 48-4925. o.p.
- 0736 C Meek, Charles Kingsley. The Northern Tribes of Nigeria; An Ethnographic Account of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria, Together with a Report on the 1921 Decennial Census, by C. K. Meek...District Officer and Census Commissioner for Nigeria...London: Oxford, 1925. 2 v. 26-8600. Conover, 776; Africa, 10/28
- 0737 C Meek, Charles Kingsley. Tribal Studies in Northern Nigeria, by C. K. Meek. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1931. 2 v. 32-2870. Conover, 778; Africa, 10/31, 10/33
- 1183 C Mendelssohn, Sidney. Mendelssohn's South African Bibliography; With a descriptive intro. by D. Colvin. 3d ed. London: Holland Press, 1968 (orig. pub. by Kegan, Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1910). 2 v. NUC 69-78222. (R). AUFS, 4027
- 0872 B Merriam, Alan P. Congo: Background of Conflict. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1961. 368 pp. (African Studies, No. 6). 61-11381. Sup. 61, 4354; Conover, 1922; Glazier, 98; Africa, 4/62; Africa Report, 6/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/61; Library Journal, 4/1/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/61
- 0618 C Metcalfe, George Edgar. Great Britain and Ghana: Documents of Ghana History, 1807-1957, by G. E. Metcalfe. London: Nelson for University of Ghana, dist. by Humanities, 1964. 779 pp. 65-84754.
- 0619 C Metcalfe, George Edgar. Maclean of the Gold Coast; The Life and Times of George Maclean, 1801-1847. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 344 pp. (West African History Series). 62-6639. Sup. 65, 4591; Conover, 582; AHR, 10/63; TLS, 7/20/62
- 0272 B Meyer, Frank S., ed. The African Nettle, Dilemmas of an Emerging Continent. ed. by Frank S. Meyer. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 253 pp. 65-15135. o.p. Choice, 10/65; Library Journal, 4/15/65
- 0981 C Middleton, John. The Central Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu; The Kikuyu, including Embu, Meru, Mbere, Chuka, Mwimbi, Tharaka, and the Kamba of Kenya, by John Middleton and Greet Kershaw. rev. ed. London: International African Institute, 1965. 103 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 5). 67-4448. AUFS, 4076
- 0947 C Middleton, John. Lugbara Religion; Ritual and Authority among an East African People. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 276 pp. 60-51074. Sup. 61, 4402; Conover, 1395; Africa, 7/61
- 1029 B Middleton, John. The Lugbara of Uganda. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 96 pp. 65-11935. Africa, 7/66
- 0362 B Middleton, John, ed. Tribes without Rulers, Studies in African Segmentary Systems, by Laura Bohanan and others. ed. by John Middleton and David Tait. pref. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, dist. by Humanities, 1958. 234 pp. 59-418. Sup. 61, 4238; Conover, 278; Africa, 7/60
- 0940 B Middleton, John, ed. Witchcraft and Sorcery in East Africa, by John Beattie and others. ed. by John Middleton and E. H. Winter. fore. by E. E. Evans-Pritchard. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 302 pp. 63-18833. Glazier, 99; Africa Report, 10/64; J. Mod. African S., 7/64
- 1040 A Middleton, John. Zanzibar; Its Society and Its Politics, by John Middleton and Jane Campbell. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 71 pp. 65-21925. Sup. 67, 4744
- 1243 C Millin, Sarah Gertrude (Liebson), comp. White Africans are Also People. Contributors: Sarah Gertrude Millin, the Marquess of Salisbury and others. Cape Town: H. Timmins, 1966. 172 pp. 66-8680.
- 0783 C Miner, Horace Mitchell. The Primitive City of Timbuctoo, by Horace Miner. rev. ed. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1965 (orig. pub. by Princeton University Press, 1953). 334 pp. (Anchor Book A456). 65-13643. (R). (M-IDC). Conover, 995; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 11/65; Am. Anthropologist, 4/54; Am. J. Soc., 3/54
- 1072 C Mitchell, James Clyde. The Yao Village: a Study in the Social Structure of a Nyasaland Tribe, by J. Clyde Mitchell. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1966 (orig. pub. in 1956). 238 pp. 66-72624. (R). AUFS, 3854; Conover, 1665; Africa, 7/57
- 0033 C Mitchell, Robert Cameron. A Comprehensive Bibliography of Modern African Religious Movements. comp. by Robert Cameron Mitchell and Harold W. Turner, with the assistance of Hans-Jürgen Greschat. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 132 pp. 66-26924. Choice, 11/67
- 0064 B Mithun, Jacquelin S. African Programs of U.S. Organizations; A Selective Directory. May, 1965. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 132 pp. (U.S. Dept. of State Publication, 7902. African Series, 43). NUC 67-16046. Conover, 174
- 1083 C Moffat, Robert. The Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat, 1829-1860...ed. by J. P. R. Wallis. London: Chatto & Windus, 1945. 2 v. (Government Archives of Southern Rhodesia, Oppenheimer Series, No. 1). 45-11003. o.p. Conover, 1693
- 1297 C Mohome, Paulus. A Bibliography on Bechuanaland. comp. by Paulus Mohome and John B. Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Bibliographic Section, Program of Eastern African Studies, 1966. 58 pp. NUC 68-27574.
- 0891 C Molnos, Angela, comp. Area, Ethnic, and Subject Indices to the EARIC Information Circular No. 1, "Sources for the Study of East African Cultures and Development." Nairobi: East African Research Information Centre, 1969. 26 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0892 C Molnos, Angela. Sources for the Study of East African Cultures and Development; A Bibliography of Social Scientific Bibliographies, Abstracts, Reference Works, Catalogues, Directories, Writings on Archives, Bibliographies, Book Production, Libraries, and Museums; With Special Reference to Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda, 1946-1966 (1967-1968). Nairobi: East African Research Information Centre, 1968. 54 pp. (EARIC Information Circular No. 1). 70-9557.
- 1164 C Mondlane, Eduardo. The Struggle for Mozambique. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969. 221 pp. 70-5889. Choice, 2/70; Africa Report, 1/70
- 0388 A Moore, Gerald, ed. Modern Poetry from Africa. ed. by Gerald Moore and Ulli Beier. Baltimore: Penguin, 1963. 192 pp. 63-24143. Africa Report, 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 8/65

- 0389 Moore, Gerald. *Seven African Writers*. London: Oxford, 1962. 108 pp. 65-2886.
A Glazier, 100; Africa Report, 2/63; J. Mod. African S., 9/63
- 0458 Moorehead, Alan. *The Blue Nile*. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1962. 308 pp. 62-15659.
B Conover, 1528; Africa Report, 11/62; Library Journal, 10/1/62; TLS, 7/13/62
- 0918 Moorehead, Alan. *The White Nile*. N.Y.: Harper, 1961. 385 pp. 61-6197.
A Sup. 61, 4406; Conover, 1282; Glazier, 101; Library Journal, 1/1/61; TLS, 12/30/60
- 1144 Moreira, Adriano. *Portugal's Stand in Africa*. tr. from the Portuguese by William Davis and others. N.Y.: University Publishers, 1962. 265 pp. 62-13241. o.p.
B Sup. 65, 4613; Conover, 2045; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/62; Library Journal, 4/15/62
- 0862 Morel, Edmund Dene. *Red Rubber, the Story of the Rubber Slave Trade Flourishing on the Congo in the Year of Grace 1906*, by E. D. Morel. intro. by Sir Harry H. Johnston...and two maps. London: T. F. Unwin, 1906. 213 pp. 7-17352. o.p.
C AUFS, 3787
- 0570 Morgenthau, Ruth Schachter. *Political Parties in French-speaking West Africa*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964. 445 pp. 65-357.
B Choice, 6/65; Africa, 4/65; Africa Report, 6/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/65
- 0206 Morison, David L. *The U.S.S.R. and Africa*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London and Central Asian Research Centre, 1964. 124 pp. 64-3225.
B Choice, 5/66
- 1214 Morris, Donald R. *The Washing of the Spears: a History of the Rise of the Zulu Nation under Shaka and its Fall in the Zulu War of 1879*, by Donald R. Morris. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1965. 655 pp. 65-12594.
C Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 4/66; Library Journal, 6/15/65
- 0459 Mosley, Leonard Oswald. *Haile Selassie: the Conquering Lion*, by Leonard Mosley. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 288 pp. 65-11882.
A Sup. 65, 4652; Choice, 6/65; J. Mod. African S., 8/65; Library Journal, 7/65; TLS, 1/7/65
- 0390 Mphahlele, Ezekiel. *The African Image*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 240 pp. 62-19981.
A Conover, 356; Glazier, 102; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63; TLS, 4/27/63
- 0391 Mphahlele, Ezekiel, ed. *African Writing Today*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1967. 347 pp. 67-76486.
A Choice, 5/68
- 1285 Mphahlele, Ezekiel. *Down Second Avenue*. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 222 pp. A60-556.
A Conover, 1853
- 0701 Muffett, D. J. M. *Concerning Brave Captains, Being a History of the British Occupation of Kano and Sokoto and the Last Stand of the Fulani Forces*, by D. J. M. Muffett. fore. by Sir Ahmadu Bello. London: A. Deutsch, 1964. 224 pp. 66-4299.
B Sup. 65, 4592
- 1113 Mulford, David C. *Zambia; The Politics of Independence, 1957-1964*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 362 pp. 67-113261.
B Choice, 7-8/68; Africa Report, 4/68; TLS, 3/21/68
- 1184 Muller, C. F. J., ed. *A Select Bibliography of South African History: a Guide for Historical Research*, edited by C. F. J. Muller, F. A. van Jaarsveld and Theo van Wijk. Pretoria: University of South Africa Press, 1966. 215 pp. 66-31478.
C Sup. 67, 4721
- 0963 Mungeam, Gordon Hudson. *British Rule in Kenya, 1895-1912: the Establishment of Administration in the East African Protectorate*, by G. H. Mungeam. Oxford: Clarendon, 1966. 329 pp. 66-69408.
C Choice, 10/67; AHR, 10/67; TLS, 3/20/67
- 1169 Munger, Edwin S. *Africa Field Reports, 1952-1961*. Cape Town: Struik, 1961. 803 pp. 62-30445.
C Sup. 63, 4459; Conover, 39; Glazier, 103
- 1301 Munger, Edwin S. *Bechuanaland, Pan-African Outpost or Bantu Homeland?* by Edwin S. Munger. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1965. 114 pp. 65-1400.
B Sup. 65, 4619; Choice, 10/65; Africa Report, 5/65; J. Mod. African S., 12/67
- 0363 Murdock, George Peter. *Africa: Its People and Their Culture History*. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1959. 456 pp. 59-8552.
A AUFS, 3546; Conover, 279; Glazier, 104; Africa, 7/60
- 1185 Musiker, Reuben. *Guide to South African Reference Books*. 4th rev. ed. Cape Town: Balkema, 1965. 110 pp. 66-8863.
B
- 0813 Mveng, Engelbert. *Histoire du Cameroun*. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1963. 533 pp. 65-82178.
C
- 1067 Mwase, George Simeon. *Strike a Blow and Die; A Narrative of Race Relations in Colonial Africa*. ed. and intro. by Robert I. Rotberg. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1967. 135 pp. 66-21342.
C Choice, 4/68; Africa, 4/69; J. Mod. African S., 8/68; Library Journal, 11/1/67
- 0738 Nadel, Siegfried Ferdinand. *A Black Byzantium, the Kingdom of the Nupe in Nigeria*, by S. F. Nadel...with a fore. by the Right Hon. Lord Lugard...N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1947). 420 pp. NUC 65-33764. (R).
B Conover, 781; Africa, 4/43
- 0513 Nalder, Leonard Fielding, ed. *A Tribal Survey of the Mongalla Province*, by members of the Province Staff and Church Missionary Society, edited by L. F. Nalder. London: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1937. 232 pp. 38-334. o.p.
C AUFS, 4119
- 0485 el-Nasri, Abdel Rahman. *A Bibliography of the Sudan, 1938-1958*. London: Oxford for University of Khartoum, 1962. 171 pp. 63-772. o.p.
C Conover, 1451
- 1258 Natal University, Pietermaritzburg. Dept. of Economics. *The African Factory Worker; A Sample Study of the Life and Labor of the Urban African Worker*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 211 pp. (Durban Economic Research Committee Report, No. 2). 51-30110. o.p.
C
- 1215 Neame, Lawrence Elwin. *A History of Apartheid; The Story of the Colour War in South Africa*. London: House & Maxwell, 1963. 205 pp. 63-12826. o.p.
B Glazier, 105; Library Journal, 5/1/63; TLS, 3/2/62
- 0207 Neill, Stephen Charles. *Colonialism and Christian Missions*, by Stephen Neill. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1966. 445 pp. 66-21153.
B Africa Report, 12/67; J. Pol. Econ. 2/67; Library Journal, 12/1/66; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/67
- 0556 Neres, Philip. *French-speaking West Africa; From Colonial Status to Independence*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1962. 101 pp. 62-53619. o.p.
A Sup. 63, 4479; Conover, 920; Africa Report, 1/64
- 1259 Neumark, Solomon Daniel. *Economic Influences on the South African Frontier, 1652-1836*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1957. 196 pp. 56-7273 rev. o.p.
C
- 0316 Neumark, Solomon Daniel. *Foreign Trade and Economic Development in Africa: a Historical Perspective*. Stanford, Calif.: Food Research Institute, Stanford University, 1964. 222 pp. 63-23080. o.p.
C Choice, 5/65; AHR, 1/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/65; J. Mod. African S., 10/65
- 0094 The New Africa. v.1- 1959- 65-30300.
B
- 0065 "The 'New Africans': a Guide to the Contemporary History of Emergent Africa and Its Leaders. Written by Fifty Correspondents of Reuters News Agency. ed. by Sidney Tsydor. N.Y.: Putnam, 1967. 504 pp. 67-23596.
A J. Mod. African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 11/15/67; TLS, 8/24/67
- 0420 New York. Museum of Primitive Art. *Traditional Art of the African Nations*. intro. by Robert Goldwater. N.Y.: Museum of Primitive Art, dist. by University Publishers, 1961. 72 pp. 61-4864.
C Conover, 325

- 0557 Newbury, Colin W. *British Policy towards West Africa: Select Documents, 1786-1874*, by C. W. Newbury. Oxford: Clarendon, 1965. 656 pp. 65-3681.
- 0571 Newbury, Colin W. *The West African Commonwealth*, by C. W. Newbury. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press for Commonwealth Studies Center, 1964. 106 pp. 64-22875. Choice, 12/64
- 0558 Newbury, Colin W. *The Western Slave Coast and Its Rulers; European Trade and Administration among the Yoruba and Adja-speaking Peoples of Western Nigeria, Southern Dahomey and Togo*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1961. 224 pp. 62-180. Conover, 503; Glazier, 106; Africa, 10/62
- 0317 Newlyn, Walter Tessier. *Money and Banking in British Colonial Africa; A Study of the Monetary and Banking Systems of Eight British African Territories*, by W. T. Newlyn and D. C. Rowan. Oxford: Clarendon, 1954. 301 pp. A55-8677. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). Conover, 221
- 1244 Ngubane, Jordan K. *An African Explains Apartheid*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 243 pp. 63-7569. o.p. Library Journal, 3/15/63; TLS, 11/31/63
- 0984 Ngugi, James. *Weep Not, Child*. with an intro. by Martin Tucker. N.Y.: Collier, 1969 (orig. pub. by Heinemann, 1964). 184 pp. (African/American Library). 70-81547. (R). Africa Report, 12/65
- 0532 Nicol, Davidson. *Africa, a Subjective View*. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1964. 88 pp. (Aggrey-Fraser-Guggisberg Memorial Lectures. 1963). 66-59313. Sup. 65, 4582
- 0115 Nielsen, Waldemar A. *Africa*, by Waldemar A. Nielsen. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1966. 167 pp. (New York Times Byline Book). 65-27530. Choice, 7-8/66; Library Journal, 1/15/66
- 1175 Nielsen, Waldemar A. *African Battleline: American Policy Choices in Southern Africa*, by Waldemar A. Nielsen. N.Y.: Harper & Row for Council of Foreign Relations, 1965. 155 pp. 65-21376. Choice, 2/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66
- 0208 Nielsen, Waldemar A. *The Great Powers and Africa*, by Waldemar A. Nielsen. N.Y.: Praeger for Council on Foreign Relations, 1969. 431 pp. 77-83342. Choice, 3/70; Library Journal, 10/1/69
- 0702 Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation. *Eminent Nigerians of the Nineteenth Century, a Series of Studies Originally Broadcast by the Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation*. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 97 pp. 60-3478. Sup. 61, 4284
- 0703 Niven, Cecil Rex. *A Short History of the Yoruba Peoples*. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1958. 135 pp. 59-2099. o.p. Sup. 61, 4293; Conover, 713
- 0983 Njururi, Ngumbu. *Agikuyu Folk Tales*. London: Oxford, 1966. 109 pp. 66-72313. Choice, 2/67
- 0655 Nketia, J. H. Kwabena. *African Music in Ghana*. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 148 pp. (African Studies, No. 11). 63-8873 rev./MN. Sup. 63, 4480; Conover, 345
- 0273 Nkrumah, Kwame. *Africa Must Unite*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 229 pp. 63-18462. Sup. 63, 4487; Glazier, 107; Africa Report, 2/64; J. Mod. African S., 9/63; Library Journal, 11/15/63; TLS, 6/28/63
- 0632 Nkrumah, Kwame. *The Autobiography of Kwame Nkrumah*. Edinburgh: Nelson, 1957. 310 pp. o.p. AUFS, 3716; Conover, 594
- 0863 Nkrumah, Kwame. *Challenge of the Congo*. N.Y.: International Publishers, 1967. 304 pp. 67-670. Choice, 12/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Library Journal, 4/15/67; TLS, 2/23/67
- 0633 Nkrumah, Kwame. *I Speak of Freedom: A Statement of African Ideology*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 291 pp. 61-14200. o.p. Sup. 61, 4337; Conover, 596; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/62; Library Journal, 1/15/62; TLS, 8/11/61
- 0634 Nkrumah, Kwame. *Neo Colonialism, the Last Stage of Imperialism*. N.Y.: International Publications, 1966. 280 pp. 66-18026. Choice, 10/66; Africa Report, 2/66; TLS, 12/2/65
- 0066 Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. *Interdisciplinary Committee on African Studies. The African Experience*, by John N. Paden and Edward W. Soja. Evanston, Ill.: Program in African Studies, Northwestern University, 1970. 3 v. 70-98466.
- 0376 Nunn, Jessie Alford, comp. *African Folk Tales*. N.Y.: Funk & Wagnalls, 1969. 141 pp. 72-80706.
- 0928 Nye, Joseph S. *Pan-Africanism and East African Integration*, by Joseph S. Nye, Jr. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 307 pp. 65-22063. Sup. 67, 4737; Choice, 5/66; Africa, 10/66; Africa Report, 11/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/66; J. Mod. African S., 12/65; Library Journal, 1/1/66
- 1280 Nyembezi, Cyril Lincoln Sibusiso. *Zulu Proverbs*. rev. ed. - Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1963. 250 pp. 64-39173.
- 0394 Nyerere, Julius Kambarage. *Freedom and Unity: Uhuru na Umoja; A Selection from Writings and Speeches, 1952-65*, by Julius K. Nyerere. N.Y.: Oxford, 1967. 366 pp. 67-77497. Choice, 12/67; TLS, 3/30/67
- 0840 Nyrop, Richard F. *Area Handbook for Rwanda*. Co-authors: Richard F. Nyrop and others. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969. 212 pp. 72-606089.
- 0501 O'Connor, Anthony Michael. *An Economic Geography of East Africa*, by A. M. O'Connor. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 292 pp. 66-22358. Africa Report, 6/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66
- 0975 Odinga, Ajuna Oginga. *Not Yet Uhuru: the Autobiography of Oginga Odinga*. N.Y.: Hill & Wang, 1967. 323 pp. 67-26850. Africa Report, 3/68; Library Journal, 11/1/67; TLS, 11/21/68
- 0501 Oduho, Joseph. *The Problem of the Southern Sudan*, by Joseph Oduho and William Deng. intro. by Richard Gray. London: Oxford, 1963. 60 pp. 63-4839. Sup. 63, 4536
- 0919 Ogot, Betwell A. *Zamani: A Survey of East African History*, ed. by B. A. Ogot and J. A. Kieran. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 1968. 407 pp. 78-385251. Choice, 10/69; TLS, 7/17/69
- 0116 Ojike, Mbonu...My Africa...N.Y.: John Day, 1946. 350 pp. 46-25033. o.p. Conover, 242; Library Journal, 2/15/46
- 0318 Okigbo, Pius Nwabufu C. *Africa and the Common Market*, by P. N. C. Okigbo. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 183 pp. 67-18007. Library Journal, 1/15/68; TLS, 3/7/68
- 0209 Oliver, Roland Anthony, ed. *Africa in the Days of Exploration*. ed. by Roland Oliver and Caroline Oliver. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 152 pp. 65-23297.
- 0210 Oliver, Roland Anthony. *Africa Since 1800*, by Roland Oliver and Anthony Atmore. London: Cambridge, 1967. 304 pp. 67-11527. Choice, 12/67; Library Journal, 8/67
- 0211 Oliver, Roland Anthony, ed. *The Dawn of African History* edited by Roland Oliver. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1968. 106 pp. 68-109382. Sup. 61, 4240; Glazier, 108; Africa Report, 11/61
- 0212 Oliver, Roland Anthony. *The Middle Age of African History*, edited by Roland Oliver. London: Oxford, 1967. 105 pp. 67-111282. Choice, 9/68; TLS, 11/30/67
- 0920 Oliver, Roland Anthony. *The Missionary Factor in East Africa*. 2d ed. London: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 302 pp. NUC 65-106708. AUFS, 4052; Africa, 1/55
- 0213 Oliver, Roland Anthony. *A Short History of Africa*, by Roland Oliver and J. D. Fage. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1963. 279 pp. 63-11304. Sup. 63, 4460; Conover, 69; Glazier, 109; Africa, 4/63; Am. Anthropologist, 6/63; AHR, 1/63; Library Journal, 8/63

- 1047 Oliver, Roland Anthony. *Sir Harry Johnston and the Scramble for Africa*. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1957. 368 pp. 58-12365. o.p. AUFS, 3840; Conover, 80; Africa, 10/58
- 1216 Omer-Cooper, John D. *The Zulu Aftermath, a Nineteenth Century Revolution in Bantu Africa*, by J. D. Omer-Cooper. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 208 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 66-19147. o.p. Choice, 1/67; Africa, 7/67; AHR, 1/67
- 0995 One Party Democracy: The 1965 Tanzania General Elections. Lionel Cliffe, editor. Co-authors: Lionel Cliffe and others. fore. by Rashidi Kawawa. Nairobi: E.A.P.F., 1967. 470 pp. 68-99216.
- 0319 Orde-Brown, Sir Granville St. John. *The African Labourer*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1933). 240 pp. 67-3698. (R). Conover, 254; Choice, 1/68; Africa, 7/33; Africa Report, 1/68
- 0778 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. Development Center. *Bibliographie sur la Guinee*. Bibliography on Guinea. Paris: OCED, 1967. 46 pp. NUC 67-46459.
- 0780 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. Development Center. *Essai d'Une Bibliographie sur la Cote d'Ivoire*. Paris: OCED, 1964. 122 pp. NUC 67-48918. 1964. 122 pp.
- 0364 Ottenberg, Simon, ed. *Cultures and Societies of Africa*. ed. with a general introduction, commentaries, and notes, by Simon and Phoebe Ottenberg. N.Y.: Random House, 1961. 614 pp. 60-6194. Sup. 61, 4241; Conover, 280; Glazier, 111; Africa, 7/61; Am. Anthropologist, 4/61; Am. Soc. R., 4/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/61; Geog. R., 7/61; Library Journal, 12/60
- 0214 Padelford, Norman Judson. *Africa and the World Order*. ed. by Norman J. Padelford and Rupert Emerson. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963 (orig. pub. in a special issue of International Organization, Spring, 1962, under the title Africa and International Organization). 152 pp. 63-10264. J. Mod. African S., 7/64
- 0215 Padmore, George. *Africa: Britain's Third Empire*. London: Dobson, 1949. 266 pp. A50-5014. o.p.
- 0635 Padmore, George. *The Gold Coast Revolution: The Struggle of an African People from Slavery to Freedom*. London: Dobson, 1953. 222 pp. 53-11820. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). Conover, 597; Library Journal, 9/1/53; TLS, 5/29/52
- 0274 Padmore, George. *Pan-Africanism or Communism? The Coming Struggle for Africa*. N.Y.: Roy, 1956. 463 pp. 55-9307. o.p. Conover, 123
- 0592 Palau Marti, Montserrat. *Les Dogon*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1957. 122 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). 59-17052.
- 1089 Palley, Claire. *The Constitutional History and Law of Southern Rhodesia, 1888-1965; With Special Reference to Imperial Control*. London: Oxford, 1966. 872 pp. 66-70890. Sup. 67, 4731; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 8/4/66
- 0450 Pankhurst, Estelle Sylvia. *Ethiopia, a Cultural History*. fore. by Canon John A. Douglas. Essex: Lalibela House, 1955. 747 pp. 56-22371. AUFS, 4172; Conover, 1529; Africa, 10/56
- 0479 Pankhurst, Estelle Sylvia. *Ex-Italian Somaliland*, by E. Sylvia Pankhurst. with a fore. by Peter Freeman. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig. pub. by Philosophical Library, 1951). 460 pp. 79-97317. (R). AUFS, 4160; Conover, 1441; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/52; TLS, 5/18/51
- 0460 Pankhurst, Richard Keir Pethik, comp. *The Ethiopian Royal Chronicles; Extracts Edited by Richard K. P. Pankhurst*. Addis Ababa: Oxford, 1968. 210 pp. 68-81028. Choice, 5/69
- 0593 Paques, Viviana. *Les Bambara*. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1954. 123 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). A55-8332.
- 1309 Parker, Cecil John Lanham. *Blanket Boy, Based on an Original Story by A. S. Mopeli-Paulus, by Peter Lanham, pseud.* N.Y.: Crowell, 1953. 309 pp. 53-3083 rev. o.p. AUFS, 4007
- 0407 Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. *African Traditional Religion*. 2d ed. rev. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1962. 156 pp. 62-6263. Conover, 289
- 0598 Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. *West African Psychology, a Comparative Study of Psychological and Religious Thought*. London: Lutterworth, 1951. 229 pp. 62-5297. o.p. Conover, 525
- 0600 Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. *West African Religion; A Study of the Beliefs and Practices of Akan, Ewe, Yoruba, Ibo and Kindred Peoples*, by Geoffrey Parrinder. fore. by Edwin Smith. 2d ed. completely rewritten, rev. and enl. London: Epworth, dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1961. 203 pp. 64-5046. AUFS, 3654; Conover, 526; Glazier, 112; Choice, 9/66
- 0408 Parrinder, Edward Geoffrey. *Witchcraft: European and African*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1963. 215 pp. 63-4000.
- 1286 Paton, Alan. *Cry, the Beloved Country*. intro. by Louis Ganett. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1960. 283 pp. 61-4669.
- 1217 Paton, Alan. *South African Tragedy, the Life and Times of Jan Hofmeyr*. abr. by Dudley L. Lunt. N.Y.: Scribner, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1964 under the title Hofmeyr). 424 pp. 65-25406. Choice, 4/66; Library Journal, 12/15/65; TLS, 4/29/65
- 1275 Patterson, Sheila. *Colour and Culture in South Africa; A Study of the Status of the Cape Coloured People Within the Social Structure of the Union of South Africa*. London: Routledge & Paul, 1953. 402 pp. 53-24278. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). Am. Soc. R., 12/54; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/54; Geog. R., 10/54; TLS, 3/20/53
- 0421 Paulme, Denise. *African Sculpture*. tr. by Michael Ross. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 160 pp. 61-5480. o.p. Conover, 326; Africa, 4/63
- 0365 Paulme, Denise, ed. *Women of Tropical Africa. Contributors: Ethel M. Albert and others*. tr. by H. M. Wright. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 308 pp. 63-24209. Africa Report, 10/64; Am. J. Soc. 7/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 10/1/63; TLS, 12/26/63
- 0275 Peaslee, Amos Jenkins, ed. *Constitutions of Nations*, by Amos J. Peaslee. Vol. 1: Africa. rev. 3d ed. prepared by Dorothy Peaslee. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1965- 65-29489.
- 0580 Pedler, F. J. *Economic Geography of West Africa*. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. 232 pp. 56-4446. o.p. AUFS, 3694; Conover, 514; Africa, 4/56
- 1289 Pells, Edward George. *300 Years of Education in South Africa*. Cape Town: Juta, 1954. 152 pp.
- 0216 Perham, Margery Freda, ed. *African Discovery; An Anthology of Exploration*, by Margery Perham and J. Simmons. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 280 pp. 63-13480. AUFS, 3552; Conover, 82; Glazier, 114
- 0217 Perham, Margery Freda. *The Colonial Reckoning, the End of Imperial Rule in Africa in the Light of British Experience*. N.Y.: Knopf, 1962. 203 pp. 62-11049. Conover, 101; Glazier, 113; Africa, 10/62; AHR, 1/63; Library Journal, 9/15/62; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/62; TLS, 5/18/62
- 0218 Perham, Dame Margery Freda. *Colonial Sequence, 1930-1949; A Chronological Commentary upon British Colonial Policy Especially in Africa*, by Margery Perham. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1967. 351 pp. 67-105957. Choice, 12/68; TLS, 11/2/67
- 0723 Perham, Margery Freda, ed. *The Economics of a Tropical Dependency*. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, 1946-48. 2 v. A47-1704 rev. 4. o.p. Conover, 752
- 0464 Perham, Dame Margery Freda. *The Government of Ethiopia*, by Margery Perham. new ed. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 280 pp. 67-105957. Choice, 12/68; TLS, 11/2/67

- sity Press, 1969. 531 pp. 70-5803.
AUFS, 4161; Conover, 1540; Choice, 12/69; Africa, 10/48
- 0219 Perham, Dame Margery Freda. Lugard, by Margery Perham. Hainden, Conn.: Archon, 1968 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1956-60). 2 v. 68-6290. (R).
Africa, 4/61; Africa Report, 10/61; AHR, 7/61; TLS, 12/23/60
- 0824 Perrot, Cl. Republique du Congo-Brazzaville; Repertoire Bibliographique. Paris: Bureau Pour le Developpement de la Production Agricole, 1965. 112 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0761 Peterson, John Eric. Province of Freedom; A History of Sierra Leone, 1787-1870. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1969. 3-354 pp. 76-86901.
- 0794 Pfeffermann, Guy. Industrial Labor in the Republic of Senegal. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 325 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 68-18926. Choice, 3/69
- 0366 Phillips, Arthur, ed. Survey of African Marriage and Family Life. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 462 pp. 54-4454. o.p. (R-University). (M-University). Conover, 244
- 1245 Pienaar, S. South Africa, Two Views of Separate Development: Safeguarding the Nations of South Africa, by S. Pienaar. Old Fallacies with a New Look; Ignoring the Africans, by Anthony Sampson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 81 pp. 60-2916. o.p. Conover, 1818; Glazier, 115
- 1316 Pietermaritzburg. University of Natal. Institute for Social Research. Durban. Experiment in Swaziland; Report of the Swaziland Sample Survey, 1960, by the Institute for Social Research, University of Natal, for the Swaziland Administration. ed. by J. F. Holleman. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 352 pp. 64-4082. Sup. 63, 4523
- 1064 Pike, John G. Malawi, a Geographical Study, by John G. Pike and G. T. Rimington. London: Oxford, 1965. 229 pp. 65-2172. Sup. 65, 4633; Choice, 1/66
- 1068 Pike, John G. Malawi; A Political and Economic History, by John G. Pike. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 248 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 68-21904. J. Mod. African S., 10/69
- 0654 Plass, Margaret Webster. African Miniatures: Goldweights of the Ashanti. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 26 pp. 67-29603. Choice, 9/68; Africa, 7/69; Library Journal, 2/1/68; TLS, 2/29/68
- 0367 Pluralism in Africa. ed. by Leo Kuper and Michael G. Smith. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 546 pp. 68-27682. Choice, 12/69; Africa, 4/70
- 0772 Polanyi, Karl. Dahomey and the Slave Trade; An Analysis of an Archaic Economy, by Karl Polanyi in collaboration with Abraham Rotstein. fore. by Paul Bohannan. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1966. 204 pp. (American Ethnological Society, Monograph 42). 66-19569. Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 3/67; TLS, 6/8/67
- 0882 Pons, Valdo. Stanleyville: an African Urban Community under Belgian Administration. fore. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1969. 356 pp. 70-396468. Choice, 12/69
- 0767 Porter, Arthur T. Creoleland, a Study of the Development of Freetown Society, by Arthur T. Porter. 1st ed., reprinted with corrections. London: Oxford, 1966. 151 pp. 66-76556. Sup. 63, 4481; Am. Anthropologist, 6/64; AHR, 4/64
- 0220 Porter, Bernard. Critics of Empire: British Radical Attitudes to Colonialism in Africa, 1895-1914. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1968. 369 pp. 68-20349. Choice, 9/69; TLS, 1/2/69
- 1134 Portuguese Africa: a Handbook, edited by David M. Abshire and Michael Samuels. N.Y.: Praeger in cooperation with The Center for Strategic Studies, Georgetown University, 1969. 480 pp. 69-15740. Choice, 5/70; Africa Report, 5/70; Library Journal, 4/1/70
- 0559 Post, Kenneth William John. The New States of West Africa, by Ken Post. Baltimore: Penguin, 1964. 206 pp. 64-55917. J. Mod. African S., 12/64
- 1124 Powdermaker, Hortense. Copper Town: Changing Africa; The Human Situation on the Rhodesian Copperbelt. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1962. 391 pp. 62-14588. o.p. Conover, 1649; Glazier, 116; Africa, 1/64; Africa Report, 4/63; Am. Soc. R., 8/63; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 12/15/62
- 0095 Presence Africaine, Revue Culturelle du Monde Noir. no. 1-1947- 51-31032. (M-IDC, Library of Congress). Conover, 895
- 0572 Price, Joseph Henry. Political Institutions of West Africa, by J. H. Price. London: Hutchinson, 1967. 266 pp. 67-97097.
- 0982 Prins, Adriaan Hendrik Johan. The Coastal Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu (Polomo, Nyika, Teita). London: International African Institute, 1952. 138 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East-Central Africa, pt. 3). 53-29205 rev. o.p. AUFS, 4077
- 0392 Protest and Conflict in African Literature. ed. by Cosmo Pierson and Donald Munro. N.Y.: Africana Publishing Corporation, 1969. 127 pp. 77-80856.
- 0441 Prothero, R. Mansell. Migrants and Malaria in Africa, by R. Mansell Prothero. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh University, 196- (orig. pub. by Longmans, Green, 1965). 148 pp. (Contemporary Community Health Series). 68-12979. (R). Choice, 3/69; Africa, 4/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/68
- 0276 Quaison-Sackey, Alex. Africa Unbound; Reflections of an African Statesman. fore. by Kwame Nkrumah. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 174 pp. 63-10827. Ann. Am. Acad. 1/64; J. Mod. African S., 7/64; Library Journal, 7/63; TLS, 6/28/62
- 1326 Rabemananjara, Raymond W. Madagascar sous la Renovation Malgache. Paris: 1953. 211 pp. A54-4102. Conover, 1237
- 0096 Race. v.1- 1959- 63-47861.
B
- 0368 Redcliffe-Brown, Alfred Reginald, ed. African Systems of Kinship and Marriage, edited by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown and Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964 (orig. pub. in 1950). 399 pp. 51-10699. (R). Conover, 282
- 0976 Rake, A. Tom Mboya: a Young Man of New Africa. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1962. 264 pp. 62-111463. o.p. Conover, 1336; Africa Report, 3/63; Library Journal, 9/1/62
- 1084 Ranger, Terence O. Revolt in Southern Rhodesia, 1896-97; A Study in African Resistance. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1967. 403 pp. 67-25663. Choice, 5/68; AHR, 6/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; J. Mod. African S., 4/69; TLS, 12/7/67
- 0648 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti, by Capt. R. S. Rattray... Oxford: Clarendon, 1923. 348 pp. 24-5011. o.p. (R-University). (M-IDC, University). Conover, 645
- 0649 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti Law and Constitution, by Capt. R. S. Rattray... N.Y.: Oxford, 1969 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1929). 440 pp. 29-8057. (R). (R-University). (M-IDC, University). Conover, 647; Choice, 1/70; Africa, 7/29
- 0653 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Religion and Art in Ashanti, with chapters by G. T. Bennett, Vernon Blake, H. Dudley Buxton, R. R. Marett, C. G. Seligman. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1927). 432 pp. (Oxford Reprint Series). NUC 69-109082. (R). (M-IDC). Conover, 646; Choice, 1/70
- 1009 Raum, Otto Friedrich. Chagga Childhood; A Description of Indigenous Education in an East African Tribe, by O. F. Raum... with an intro. by W. Bryant Mumford. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1940). 422 pp. NUC 69-1004. (R). AUFS, 4078

- 1095 Rayner, William. *The Tribe and Its Successors; An Account of African Traditional Life and European Settlement in Southern Rhodesia*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 239 pp. 62-9462. o.p. Conover, 1682; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/62; TLS, 9/14/62
- 1073 Read, Margaret. *Children of Their Fathers; Growing up Among the Ngoni of Malawi*. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968 (orig. pub. by Yale University Press, 1960). 176 pp. 60-8365. (R). Sup. 61, 4369; Conover, 1668
- 0534 Read, Margaret. *Education and Social Change in Tropical Areas*. N.Y.: Nelson, 1955. 130 pp. 55-12786. o.p. Conover, 381; Africa, 7/55
- 1074 Read, Margaret. *The Ngoni of Nyasaland*. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1956. 212 pp. 57-994. o.p. Conover, 1669
- 1276 Reader, D. H. *Zulu Tribe in Transition, the Makhanya of Southern Natal*, by D. H. Reader. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 363 pp. 66-5635. Choice, 4/67
- 0897 Rechenbach, Charles William. *Swahili-English Dictionary*, by Charles W. Rechenbach, assisted by Angelica Wanjimu Gesuga and others. Washington: Catholic University Press, 1968. 641 pp. (Bureau of Special Research in Modern Languages/Language Dictionaries for Africa and Asia, I). 67-31438. Choice, 12/68; Africa, 1/69; Library Journal, 12/1/68
- 0221 Reconstructing African Culture History. ed. by Creighton Gabel and Norman R. Bennett. Brookline, Mass.: Boston University Press, 1967. 246 pp. (African Research Studies, No. 8). 67-25932. Choice, 12/67; AHR, 6/68
- 1218 Records of South-Eastern Africa Collected in Various Libraries and Archive Departments in Europe. comp. by George McCall Theal. Cape Town: Struik, 1964 (orig. printed for the Government of the Cape Colony, 1898-1903). 9 v. 65-103200. (R). Sup. 65. 4626
- 1010 Resnick, Idrian N. *Tanzania: Revolution by Education*, ed. by Idrian N. Resnick. Arusha: Longmans, 1968. 252 pp. 68-140969. Africa Report, 6/70
- 0097 Revue Francaise d'Etudes Politiques Africaines, "Le Mois en Afrique" (formerly *Le Mois en Afrique*; *Revue Francaise d'Etudes Politiques Africaines*, 1966-67). v.1- 1968-
- 0098 Revue Tiers Monde. v.1- 1960-
- 1125 Reynolds, Barrie. *Magic, Divination and Witchcraft Among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 181 pp. 63-5737. Glazier, 117; Africa Report, 5/64
- 0277 Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia. 13th Conference, 1959. *From Tribal Rule to Modern Government; Proceedings*. ed. with intro. by Raymond Apthorpe. Lusaka: 1959. 216 pp. 61-25464. Conover, 102
- 1042 Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Federal Information Dept. *Handbook to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland*. ed. by W. V. Brelstord, Director of Information. London: Cassell, dist. by Humanities, 1960. 803 pp. 60-52345. Sup. 61, 4359; Conover, 1615
- 0606 Rice, Berkeley. *Enter Gambia; The Birth of an Improbable Nation*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1967. 389 pp. 67-14656. Choice, 12/67; Library Journal, 5/1/67; TLS, 8/29/68
- 0941 Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. *East African Chiefs, a Study of Political Development in Some Uganda and Tanganyika Tribes*. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 419 pp. 60-9676. o.p. Conover, 1305; Glazier, 118; Africa, 1/61; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/61; Library Journal, 5/15/60; TLS, 4/1/60
- 1030 Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. *Economic Development and Tribal Change; A Study of Immigrant Labour in Buganda*. Contributors: J. M. Fortt and others. Cambridge: Heffer for East African Institute of Social Research, 1952. 301 pp. 54-31964. AUFS, 4079; Conover, 1398; Africa, 10/54
- 1126 Richards, Audrey Isabel. *Land, Labour and Diet in Northern Rhodesia; An Economic Study of the Bemba Tribe*, by Audrey I. Richards...N.Y.: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1939. 423 pp. 40-5714. Conover, 1651; Africa, 1/40
- 0921 Richards, Charles Granston, ed. *East African Explorers. selected and introduced by Charles Richards and James Place*. London: Oxford, 1960. 356 pp. 60-3055. o.p. Conover, 1284; Africa, 4/61
- 0665 Richardson, Nathaniel R. *Liberia's Past and Present*. London: Diplomatic Press, 1960. 348 pp. 59-4459. Sup. 61, 4295; Conover, 671
- 0222 Rivkin, Arnold. *The African Presence in World Affairs; National Development and Its Role in Foreign Policy*. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 304 pp. 63-13542. o.p. Sup. 65, 4563; Africa Report, 1/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/64; Library Journal, 1/15/64
- 0422 Robbins, Warren M. *African Art in American Collections. L'Art Africain dans les Collections Americaines*, by Warren M. Robbins with the assistance of Robert H. Simmons. tr. into French by Richard Walters. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 237 pp. 66-13681. Choice, 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/66; Library Journal, 6/1/66
- 0990 Roberts, Andrew. *Tanzania Before 1900*. Andrew Roberts, editor. Contributors: Beverley Brock and others. Nairobi: East African Publishing House for Historical Association of Tanzania, dist. by Northwestern University Press, 1968. 162 pp. 75-7654.
- 0223 Roberts, Stephen Henry. *The History of French Colonial Policy. 1870-1925*. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1963 (orig. pub. in 1929). 741 pp. 63-15492. (R). o.p. (M-IDC). Sup. 65, 4564
- 0224 Robinson, Ronald. *Africa and the Victorians; The Climax of Imperialism in the Dark Continent*, by Ronald Robinson and John Gallagher, with Alice Denny. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1968 (orig. pub. by St. Martin's, 1961). 491 pp. 61-18110. (R). Sup. 61, 4245; Conover, 83; Glazier, 120
- 0320 Robson, Peter. *Economic Integration in Africa*. London: Allen & Unwin, 1968. 3-320 pp. 71-357592.
- 1096 Rogers, Cyril A. *Racial Themes in Southern Rhodesia: the Attitudes and Behavior of the White Population*, by Cyril A. Rogers and C. Frantz. fore. by Sir Robert C. Tredgold. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 427 pp. 61-15001. o.p. Sup. 63, 4509; Conover, 1687; AHR, 7/62; Library Journal, 1/15/62; TLS, 8/11/61
- 1055 Rolin, Henri. *Les Lois et l'Administration de la Rhodesie, par Henri Rolin...Ouvrage Orne de Huit Cartes et Diagrammes hors Texte*. Bruxelles: Etablissement Bruylant, 1913. 532 pp. 14-6469. (M-IDC).
- 0929 Rosberg, Carl Gustav. *An East African Federation*, by Carl G. Rosberg, Jr. and Aaron Segal. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1963. 72 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 543). 63-23613. o.p. Glazier, 121; J. Mod. African S., 9/63
- 0964 Rosberg, Carl Gustav. *The Myth of "Mau Mau"; Nationalism in Kenya*, by Carl G. Rosberg, Jr. and John Nottingham. N.Y.: Praeger for Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1966. 427 pp. 66-21793. Sup. 67, 4739; Choice, 7-8/67; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 5/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/66; Library Journal, 3/15/67; TLS, 5/18/67
- 1031 Roscoe, John. *The Baganda: an Account of their Native Customs and Beliefs*. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1911). 547 pp. 66-2834. (R). (M-IDC). AUFS, 4080; Choice, 11/66
- 1032 Roscoe, John. *The Northern Bantu: an Account of Some Central African Tribes of the Uganda Protectorate*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1915). 305 pp.

- 66-8978. (R). (M-IDC).
Choice, 12/67
- 0034 B Rosenblum, Paul, comp. Checklist of Paperbound Books on Africa (In Print November 1967). comp. by Paul Rosenblum. comp. under the auspices of the Foreign Area Materials Center et al. 4th rev. ed. N.Y.: dist. in cooperation with the African Studies Association, 1967. 59 pp. NUC 69-130.
- 1166 A Rosenthal, Eric. Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa; compiled and edited by Eric Rosenthal. 4th ed. N.Y.: F. Warne, 1967. 638 pp. 68-90345.
- 0278 B Rotberg, Robert I. A Political History of Tropical Africa, by Robert I. Rotberg. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1965. 440 pp. 65-21072.
Choice, 3/67; J. Mod. African S., 12/65
- 1048 B Rotberg, Robert I. The Rise of Nationalism in Central Africa; The Making of Malawi and Zambia, 1873-1964, by Robert I. Rotberg. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 362 pp. 65-19829.
Sup. 67, 4732; Choice, 3/67; Africa, 10/66; Africa Report, 12/66; AHR, 7/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 5/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; Library Journal, 11/1/65; TLS, 7/28/66
- 0594 C Rouch, Jean. Les Songhay. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1954. 100 pp. (International African Institute, Monographies Ethnologiques Africaines). A56-264.
- 1292 C Roukens de Lange, E. J. South West Africa, 1946-1960, a Selective Bibliography. Cape Town: School of Librarianship, University of Cape Town, 1961. 51 pp. 62-52138.
Conover, 1747
- 1246 B Roux, Edward. Time Longer Than Rope; A History of the Black Man's Struggle for Freedom in South Africa. 2d ed. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 469 pp. 64-12728. (R-Duopage).
Conover, 1820; Choice, 1/65
- 0461 C Royal Chronicle of Abyssinia. The Glorious Victories of Amda Seyon, King of Ethiopia. tr. and ed. by G. W. B. Huntingford. Oxford: Clarendon, 1965. 142 pp. (The Oxford Library of African Literature). 65-8422.
Africa, 4/66; Africa Report, 6/67
- 0636 B Rubin, Leslie. The Constitution and Government of Ghana, by Leslie Rubin and Pauli Murray. London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1961. 310 pp. (Law in Africa, No. 1). 62-3084.
Sup. 63, 4491; Conover, 599; Africa Report, 4/63; J. Mod. African S., 3/63
- 0814 A Rudin, Harry Rudolph. Germans in the Cameroons, 1884-1914; A Case Study in Modern Imperialism, by Harry R. Rudin. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1968 (orig. pub. by Yale University Press, 1938). 456 pp. 68-54380. (R).
AUFS, 3740; Conover, 1145; TLS, 12/10/38
- 0435 B Ruth Sloan Associates. Washington, D.C. The Educated African; A Country-by-Country Survey of Educational Development in Africa. ed. by Helen Kitchen. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 540 pp. 62-13738.
Conover, 382; Glazier, 123; Africa, 4/64; Africa Report, 2/63; Am. J. Soc., 5/63; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/63; J. Mod. African S., 6/63; Library Journal, 9/15/62
- 0436 B Ruth Sloan Associates. Washington, D.C. The Press in Africa. ed. by Helen Kitchen. Washington: Ruth Sloan Associates, 1956. 96 pp. 57-518. o.p.
Conover, 359
- 0393 A Rutherford, Peggy. African Voices; An Anthology of Native African Writing, comp. and ed. by Peggy Rutherford. N.Y.: Grosset & Dunlap, 1959 (pub. in London, 1958 under the title Darkness and Light). 208 pp. 60-9719.
Glazier, 124
- 1005 C Rutman, Gilbert L. The Economy of Tanganyika, by Gilbert L. Rutman. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 190 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 67-25247.
Africa Report, 6/68
- 0864 C Ryckmans, Pierre. Dominer pour Servir. nouvelle ed. revue et augm. Bruxelles: L'Edition Universelle, 1948. 189 pp. Hand catalog.
AUFS, 3790
- 0522 C Rydings, H. A. The Bibliographies of West Africa. Ibadan: Ibadan University Press for West African Library Association, 1961. 36 pp. 62-53438.
Conover, 480
- 0842 C Ryelandt, Dominique. Bibliographie Generale des Articles et Ouvrages Politiques sur la Republique du Congo-Leopoldville (1959-1962). Paris: 1963. 130 pp. (Etudes Congolaises, Vol. 4, Numero Special, Hors Serie). Hand catalog.
- 1247 B Sachs, Bernard. The Road from Sharpeville. London: Dobson, 1961. 190 pp. 62-3173. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4396
- 1180 B Sachs, Wulf. Black Anger. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1968 (orig. pub. in London, 1937 under the title Black Hamlet: the Mind of an African Negro Revealed by Psychoanalysis). 324 pp. 68-23323. (R).
Conover, 474
- 1098 C Samkange, Stanlake John Thompson. On Trial for My Country, by Stanlake Samkange. London: Heinemann, 1966. 160 pp. 67-70814.
Sup. 67, 4733; Africa Report, 3/68
- 1085 B Samkange, Stanlake John Thompson. Origins of Rhodesia, by Stanlake Samkange. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 292 pp. 69-16704.
Choice, 10/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69
- 0117 B Sampson, Anthony. Common Sense about Africa. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1961. 175 pp. 60-15048. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4248; Conover, 25; Africa Report, 3/61; Library Journal, 10/15/60; TLS, 2/5/60
- 1248 C Sampson, Anthony. Drum; A Venture into the New Africa. London: Collins, 1958. 256 pp. 56-46059. o.p.
AUFS, 3992; Conover, 1856
- 1219 S Saron, Gustav, ed. The Jews in South Africa; A History, by Gustav Saron and Louis Hotz. N.Y.: Oxford, 1955. 422 pp. 55-13680. o.p.
- 0437 B Sasnett, Martena Tenny. Educational Systems of Africa; Interpretations for Use in the Evaluations of Academic Credentials, by Martena Sasnett and Inez Sepmeyer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957. 1550 pp. 66-27654.
Sup. 67, 4666; Choice, 7-8/67; Africa Report, 4/67; Library Journal, 4/15/67
- 0808 C Sautter, Gilles. De l'Atlantique au Fleuve Congo, une Geographie du Sous-peuplement. Republique du Congo, Republique Gabonaise. Paris: Mouton, 1966. 2 v. (Le Monde d'Outremer Passe et Present; 1 ser.: Etudes, 25). 67-84633.
Africa, 4/67
- 0438 C Scanlon, David G., ed. Church, State and Education in Africa. ed. by David G. Scanlon. N.Y.: Teachers College Press, Columbia University, 1966. 313 pp. 66-11601.
Choice, 1/68
- 1277 B Schapera, Isaac, ed. The Bantu-speaking Tribes of South Africa; An Ethnographical Survey, edited for the (South African) Inter-University Committee for African Studies, by I. Schapera. Contributors: Raymond A. Dart, Clement M. Doke and others... London: Routledge, dist. by Humanities, 1937. 453 pp. 38-90. (M-IDC).
AUFS, 3951; Conover, 1844; Africa, 10/38
- 1181 B Schapera, Isaac. Government and Politics in Tribal Societies. London: Watts, 1956. 238 pp. 57-801.
Africa, 10/57
- 1302 C Schapera, Isaac. A Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom. intro. by Sir Charles Rey. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1955. 328 pp. 56-1398.
Conover, 1729; Africa, 7/38; Am. Anthropologist, 10/38; TLS, 4/9/38
- 1278 B Schapera, Isaac. The Khoisan Peoples of South Africa; Bushmen and Hottentots, by I. Schapera... London: Routledge, dist. by Humanities, 1930. 450 pp. 31-19297. (M-IDC).
Africa, 4/31
- 1303 C Schapera, Isaac. Migrant Labour and Tribal Life, a Study of Conditions in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. N.Y.: Oxford, 1947. 248 pp. 48-16811. o.p.
AUFS, 3950; Conover, 1731; Africa, 4/48

- 1186 Schapera, Isaac, ed. *Select Bibliography of South African Native Life and Problems*. comp. for the Inter-University Committee for African Studies under the direction of I. Schapera. London: Oxford, 1941. 249 pp. A41-4341. o.p. (M-IDC). AUFS, 4028; Conover, 1766
- 1304 Schapera, Isaac. *The Tswana*, by I. Schapera. London: International African Institute, 1968 (orig. pub. in 1953). 84 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Southern Africa, pt. 3). 70-384709. (R). Conover, 1733
- 1279 Schapera, Isaac. *Western Civilization and the Natives of South Africa; Studies in Culture Contact*, edited by I. Schapera. Contributors: I. Schapera and others. N.Y.: Humanities, 1967 (orig. pub. by Routledge, 1934). 312 pp. 66-25538/CD. (R). (M-IDC). Africa, 4/35
- 0883 Schebesta, Paul. *Les Pygmées du Congo Belge*. traduit de l'Allemand par Henri Plard...Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1952. 432 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires...in-8vo, Tome XXVI, fasc. 2). AUFS, 3751
- 0225 Schnee, Heinrich. *German Colonization, Past and Future; The Truth About the German Colonies*, by Dr. Heinrich Schnee... intro. by William Harbutt Dawson...London: Allen & Unwin, 1926. 176 pp. 26-15669. o.p. Am. Pol. Sci. R., 5/27; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/26; TLS, 6/24/26
- 0718 Schwarz, Frederick August Otto. *Nigeria: the Tribes, the Nation, or the Race; The Politics of Independence*, by Frederick A. O. Schwarz, Jr. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 316 pp. 65-26840. Choice, 9/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/66
- 0826 Schweitzer, Albert. *African Notebook*. tr. by Mrs. C. B. E. Russell. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1958. 144 pp. 58-12209. Conover, 1199
- 0067 Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara. *Topographical Maps of Africa South of the Sahara*. rev. ed. London: Commission for Technical Cooperation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1955. 2 pts. o.p. Conover, 49
- 1102 Scudder, Thayer. *The Ecology of the Gwembe Tonga*. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 274 pp. (Kariba Studies Series, Vol. 2). 67-11894. Sup. 63, 4503; Africa, 4/63
- 0279 Segal, Ronald. *African Profiles*. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 351 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-51585.
- 0065 Segal, Ronald, ed. *Political Africa, a Who's Who of Personalities and Parties*. In collaboration with Catherine Hoskyns and Rosalynde Ainslie. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 475 pp. 61-16754. Sup. 61, 4250; Conover, 127; Glazier, 125; Library Journal, 12/15/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 6/52
- 0369 Seligman, Charles Gabriel. *Races of Africa*. by C. G. Seligman. 4th ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 170 pp. 66-8534. Conover, 283; Choice, 6/67
- 0280 Senghor, Leopold Sedar. *On African Socialism*, by Leopold Sedar Senghor. tr. and with an intro. by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964 (two essays orig. pub. by Presence Africaine, 1961 under the title *Nation et Voie Africaine du Socialisme* and 1962, in an English tr., under the title *Nationhood and the African Road to Socialism*). 173 pp. 64-16419 rev. Sup. 61, 4340; Conover, 871; Choice, 9/64; Library Journal, 3/15/64
- 0785 Sere de Rivières, Edmond. *Histoire du Niger*. pref. de M. Henri Hamani...Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1965. 311 pp. 66-77760.
- 1090 Shamyayira, Nathan M. *Crisis in Rhodesia*, by Nathan M. Shamyayira. fore. by Sir Hugh Foot. N.Y.: Transatlantic Arts, 1966. 240 pp. 67-4336/CD. Sup. 67, 4740; Choice, 4/67; Africa Report, 5/66; Library Journal, 8/66
- 1310 Sheddick, Vernon George John. *The Southern Sotho*. London: International African Institute, 1953. 87 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Southern Africa, pt. 2). 54-1640 rev. o.p.
- 0394 Shelton, Austin J., comp. *The African Assertion: a Critical Anthology of African Literature*, edited by Austin J. Shelton. N.Y.: Odyssey, 1968. 273 pp. 67-18742.
- 1069 Shepperson, George. *Independent African; John Chilembwe and the Origins, Setting, and Significance of the Nyasaland Native Rising of 1915*, by George Shepperson and Thomas Price. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1958. 564 pp. 59-420. AUFS, 3564; Conover, 1672; Africa, 1/60
- 0502 Shibeika, Mekki. *British Policy in the Sudan, 1892-1902*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1952. 439 pp. 53-766. o.p. AUFS, 4166; Conover, 1478
- 0503 Shibeika, Mekki. *The Independent Sudan*. N.Y.: Speller, 1959. 506 pp. 59-13908. Sup. 61, 4426
- 0893 Shields, James J. *A Selected Bibliography on Education in East Africa, 1941-1961*. Kampala: Makerere University College, 1962. 39 pp. 63-42123.
- 0226 Shinnie, Margaret. *Ancient African Kingdoms*. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1965. 126 pp. 65-18634. Choice, 1/66
- 0504 Shinnie, P. L. *Meroe: a Civilization of the Sudan*, by P. L. Shinnie. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 229 pp. (Ancient Peoples and Places, Vol. 55). 66-25118. Choice, 11/68; Library Journal, 10/1/67
- 1299 Sillery, A. *The Bechuanaland Protectorate*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1952. 236 pp. 52-12752. Conover, 1734; Africa, 1/54; Am. Anthropologist, 10/53
- 0523 Simms, Ruth P. *Urbanization in West Africa, a Review of Current Literature*, by Ruth P. Simms. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 109 pp. 65-19464. Choice, 9/66; Africa, 10/66; J. Mod. African S., 10/67
- 0451 Simoons, Frederick J. *Northwest Ethiopia; Peoples and Economy*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1960. 250 pp. 60-5660. Sup. 61, 4427; Conover, 1553; Africa, 10/61
- 0227 Sithole, Ndabaningi. *African Nationalism*. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1968. 196 pp. 68-133467. Sup. 61, 4251; Conover, 142; Choice, 2/69
- 0800 Skinner, Elliott Percival. *The Mossi of the Upper Volta; The Political Development of the Sudanese People*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1964. 236 pp. 64-12074. Choice, 7-8/64; Am. Anthropologist, 2/65; AHR, 1/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64; Library Journal, 4/15/64
- 0719 Sklar, Richard L. *Nigerian Political Parties; Power in an Emergent African Nation*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1963. 578 pp. 62-21107. Glazier, 127; Africa, 10/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/64; J. Mod. African S., 5/64; Library Journal, 3/1/64
- 0873 Slade, Ruth M. *The Belgian Congo: Some Recent Changes*. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 55 pp. 60-1936. Sup. 61, 4355; Conover, 1927
- 0865 Slade, Ruth M. *King Leopold's Congo; Aspects of the Development of Race Relations in the Congo Independent State*. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1962. 230 pp. 62-4531. o.p. Sup. 65, 4607; Conover, 1897; Glazier, 128; Africa, 10/62; AHR, 1/63; TLS, 7/27/62
- 0409 Smith, Edwin William, ed. *African Ideas of God, a Symposium...* 2d ed. rev. and ed. by E. G. Parrinder. London: Edinburgh House Press, 1961. 308 pp. o.p. Conover, 290
- 0650 Smith, Edwin William. *The Golden Stool; Some Aspects of the Conflict of Cultures in Africa*. with a fore. by Sir F. D. Lugard. Chicago: Afro-Am Press, 1969 (orig. pub. by Holborn, 1927). 328 pp. 75-99408. (R). Conover, 284

- 0720 Smith, Michael Garfield. *Government in Zazzau, 1800-1950*. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 371 pp. 60-50617.
C Sup. 61, 4341; Conover, 784; Africa, 1/61; Africa Report, 10/61
- 0704 Smith, Robert Sydney. *Kingdoms of the Yoruba*. London: Methuen, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1969. 226 pp. (Studies in African History, 2). 73-408312.
C Choice, 12/69
- 1220 Smuts, Jan Christian. *Selections from the Smuts Papers*. ed. by W. K. Hancock and Jean van der Peol. Cambridge: University, 1966. 64-21586.
C Choice, 9/67; Africa Report, 11/66; AHR, 1/67; TLS, 7/28/66
- 0739 Smythe, Hugh H. *The New Nigerian Elite*, by Hugh H. Smythe and Mabel M. Smythe. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 196 pp. 60-13870.
C Sup. 61, 4307; Conover, 755; Africa Report, 4/61
- 0035 Societe de l'Histoire des Colonies Francais. *Bibliographie d'Histoire Coloniale (1900-1930)*; Publiee par les Soins de M. M. Alfred Martineau, Roussier, Tramond. Paris: Societe de l'Histoire des Colonies Francaises, 1932. 667 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0954 Soja, Edward W. *The Geography of Modernization in Kenya: A Spatial Analysis of Social, Economic, and Political Change*, by Edward W. Soja. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1968. 143 pp. (Syracuse Geographical Series, 2). 67-26922.
C Choice, 7-8/69; J. Mod. African S., 10/69
- 0657 Solomon, Marvin David. *A General Bibliography of the Republic of Liberia*, comp. by Marvin D. Solomon and Warren L. d'Azevado. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 68 pp. (Working Papers in Social Science, No. 1). 64-35235.
C Conover, 651
- 0480 Somalia. *Information Services. The Somali Peninsula: A New Light on Imperial Motives*. Mogadishu: Information Services of the Somalia Government, 1962. 137 pp. 62-58193.
C o.p.
Conover, 1442; Glazier, 129
- 0471 Somaliland, Italian. *Camera di Commercio, Industria ed Agricoltura. Bibliografia Somalia. Mogadiscio: Scuola Tipografica Missione Cattolica, 1958. 128 pp. 59-50863*.
C AUFS, 4176
- 0036 Sommer, John W. *Bibliography of African Geography, 1940-1964*, by John W. Sommer. Hanover, N.H.: Geography Dept., Dartmouth College, 1965. 139 pp. (Geography Publications at Dartmouth, No. 3). 67-6536. o.p.
- 0977 Sorrenson, M. P. K. *Land Reform in the Kikuyu Country; A Study in Government Policy*, by M. P. K. Sorrenson. Nairobi: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1967. 266 pp. 67-105949.
C
- 0965 Sorrenson, M. P. K. *Origins of European Settlement in Kenya*, by M. P. K. Sorrenson. Nairobi: Oxford, 1968. 320 pp. (British Institute of History and Archaeology in East Africa, Memoir No. 2). 68-140815.
C Choice, 12/69
- 1189 South Africa. *Bureau of Census and Statistics. Uniestatistieke oor Vyftig Jaar. Union Statistics for Fifty Years. Jubileumuitgawe, 1910-1960. Jubilee Issue*. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1960. 1 v. Hand catalog.
- 1260 South Africa. *Commission for the Socio-Economic Development of the Bantu Areas. Summary of the Report*. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1955. 213 pp. (U.G.61/1955: Tomlinson Report). 56-34532.
B AUFS, 3968; Conover, 1832
- 1167 South Africa (Republic). *Bureau of Statistics. Statiestese Jaarboek. Statistical Year Book (formerly Official Yearbook of the Republic and of Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland, 1910-60)*. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1964. Hand catalog.
- 1190 South Africa (Republic). *National Council for Social Research. Dictionary of South African Biography. Vol. I. Editor-in-Chief, W. J. de Kock*. Cape Town: Nasionale Boekhandel BPK for Dept. of Higher Education, National Council for Social Research, 1968. 1 v. Hand catalog.
- 1249 South African Institute of Race Relations. *A Survey of Race Relations in South Africa, 1951-1954*. comp. by Muriel Horrell, Technical Assistant. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1953-54. 2 v. 54-18537 rev.
A Conover, 1822
- 0037 South African Public Library, Cape Town. *A Bibliography of African Bibliographies Covering Territories South of the Sahara*. 4th ed. rev. to November, 1960. Cape Town: South Africa Public Library, 1961. 79 pp. (Grey Bibliographies, No. 2). 56-29880 rev.
- 1191 South African Year-Book. v.1- 1914-
C
- 1033 Southall, Aidan William. *Alur Society: A Study in Processes and Types of Domination*. Cambridge: Heffer, 1956. 397 pp. 57-21590.
C AUFS, 4081; Conover, 1400; Africa, 10/57
- 1034 Southall, Aidan William. *Townsmen in the Making: Kampala and Its Suburbs*, by Aidan W. Southall and Peter C. W. Gutkind. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research, 1956. 272 pp. 57-28060.
B AUFS, 4082
- 1250 Southern Africa and the United States, by William A. Hance, editor, with Leo Kuper, Vernon McKay, and Edwin S. Munger. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 171 pp. 68-18147.
A Choice, 7-8/68; J. Mod. African S., 10/69; Library Journal, 4/15/68
- 1058 Sowele, R. A. *Towards Financial Independence in a Developing Economy: an Analysis of the Monetary Experience of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1952-63*, by R. A. Sowele. fore. by W. T. Newlyn. London: Allen & Unwin, 1968. 329 pp. 67-113570.
C Choice, 9/69; J. Mod. African S., 12/67
- 0750 Soyinka, Wole. *Idanre & Other Poems*. N.Y.: Hill and Wang, 1968. 88 pp. 68-30761.
A Choice, 9/69; Library Journal, 2/1/69; TLS, 1/18/68
- 0751 Soyinka, Wole. *The Road; A Play*. London: Oxford, 1965. 101 pp. 65-9803.
A Choice, 7-8/66; Africa Report, 12/66
- 1165 Spence, C. F. *The Portuguese Colony of Mozambique; An Economic Survey*. Cape Town: A. A. Balkema, 1951. 133 pp. 54-15063.
A AUFS, 3818
- 1311 Spence, John Edward. *Lesotho: the Politics of Dependence*, by J. E. Spence. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1968. 88 pp. 68-93949.
B Choice, 3/69; Africa, 10/69
- 0321 Stamp, Sir Laurence Dudley. *Africa, a Study in Tropical Development*, by L. Dudley Stamp. 2d ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1964. 534 pp. 64-20087.
B Conover, 28; Choice, 12/64; Africa, 10/65
- 0133 Stamp, Sir Laurence Dudley. *A Regional Geography for Advanced and Scholarship Courses*. 7th ed. completely rev. N.Y.: Wiley, 1963. (The University Geographical Series, pt. 2, Africa, by S. H. Beave and L. D. Stamp). NUC 66-63160.
C Africa, 7/35
- 0069 Standing Conference on Library Materials on Africa. *Theses on Africa, Accepted by Universities in the United Kingdom and Ireland*. Cambridge: Heffer, 1964. 74 pp. 65-81578.
C
- 0134 Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. *The Exploration Diaries of H. M. Stanley, Now First Published from the Original Manuscripts*. ed. by Richard Stanley and Alan Neame. N.Y.: Vanguard, 1961. 208 pp. 62-11208.
C Library Journal, 9/15/62; TLS, 10/20/61
- 0902 Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. *Through the Dark Continent: or, The Sources of the Nile, Around the Great Lakes of Equatorial Africa, and Down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean*, by Henry M. Stanley...with Ten Maps and One Hundred and Fifty Woodcuts...N.Y.: Greenwood, 1968 (orig. pub. by Harper, 1906). 2 v. 68-55223. (R).
C AUFS, 4057
- 0666 Staudenraus, P. J. *The African Colonization Movement, 1816-1865*. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1961. 323 pp. 61-8071.
B

- Conover, 675
- 0876 C Stengers, Jean. *Combien le Congo a-t-il Coute a la Belgique?* Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Science Coloniales, 1957. 394 pp. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires in-8vo, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XI, fasc. 1). 57-59484. AUFS, 3794
- 0996 C Stephens, Hugh W. *The Political Transformation of Tanganyika, 1920-67*, by Hugh W. Stephens. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 225 pp. (Special Studies in International Politics and Public Affairs). 68-18929. Choice, 5/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 9/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 9/69
- 1296 A Stevens, Richard P. *Lesotho, Botswana, & Swaziland: the Former High Commission Territories in Southern Africa*, by Richard P. Stevens. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 294 pp. 66-18923/CD. AHR, 4/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/68; J. Mod. African S., 12/67; Library Journal, 5/15/67
- 0322 A Stevenson, Robert F. *Population and Political Systems in Tropical Africa*, by Robert F. Stevenson. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1968. 306 pp. 68-11435. Choice, 1/69; Am. Anthropologist, 12/68; Am. J. Soc., 11/69; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/68; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/68; Library Journal, 3/15/68
- 1049 C Stokes, Eric, ed. *The Zambesian Past; Studies in Central African History*, edited by Eric Stokes and Richard Brown. Manchester: Manchester University Press, dist. by Humanities, 1966. 427 pp. 66-76444. Sup. 67, 4734; Choice, 11/67; Africa, 4/67; J. Mod. African S., 10/67; TLS, 11/3/66
- 0922 C Strandes, Justus. *The Portuguese Period in East Africa*. tr. from the German by Jean F. Wallwork. ed. with topographical notes by J. S. Kirkman. 2d ed. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau, 1968. 325 pp. 78-5422.
- 1325 B Stratton, Arthur. *The Great Red Island*. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1964. 368 pp. 64-20055. o.p. Sup. 65, 4615; Choice, 12/64; Library Journal, 10/15/64
- 1281 C Stuart, James, comp. *Izibongo: Zulu Praise-Poems; Collected by James Stuart*. tr. by Daniel Malcolm. ed. with intros. and annotations by Trevor Cope. Oxford: Clarendon, 1968. 229 pp. (Oxford Library of African Literature). 68-141595. Choice, 2/69; Africa, 4/69
- 0978 B *Suffering Without Bitterness: the Founding of the Kenya Nation*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, dist. by Northwestern University Press, 1968. 348 pp. 68-120952. Africa Report, 11/68
- 1287 A Sundkler, Bengt Gustaf Malcolm. *Bantu Prophets in South Africa*. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 281 pp. 61-65161. AUFS, 3897; Conover, 1847; Glazier, 132; Africa, 4/62; Africa Report, 12/61
- 0402 B Sundkler, Bengt Gustaf Malcolm. *The Christian Ministry in Africa*. London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1960. 346 pp. (World Mission Studies). Sup. 61, 4254; Conover, 414; Glazier, 133; Africa, 7/61
- 0118 C Suret-Canale, Jean. *Afrique Noire, Occidentale et Centrale*. Paris: Editions Sociales, 1958- A59-4202. Sup. 61, 4342; Conover, 852
- 0894 C Syracuse University. *Program of Eastern African Studies. A Bibliography on Anthropology and Sociology in Tanzania and East Africa*, compiled by Lucas Kuria and John Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1966. 91 pp. Hand catalog.
- 1011 C Syracuse University. *Program of Eastern African Studies. A Bibliography on Anthropology and Sociology in Uganda*, compiled by Robert Peckham, Isis Raghab, and others. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 60 pp. Hand catalog.
- 1062 C Syracuse University. *Program of Eastern African Studies. A Bibliography of Malawi*, compiled by Edward E. Brown and others. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 161 pp. Hand catalog.
- 1012 C Syracuse University. *Program of Eastern African Studies. A Bibliography on Politics and Government in Uganda*, compiled by Lucas Kuria. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1965. 31 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0841 C Syracuse University. *Program of Eastern African Studies. The Political Development of Rwanda and Burundi*, by John B. Webster. Syracuse, N.Y.: 1966. 121 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0638 C Szereszewski, Robert. *Structural Changes in the Economy of Ghana, 1891-1911*, by R. Szereszewski. London: Weiderfeld and Nicolson, dist. by Humanities, 1965. 161 pp. 66-908. J. Mod. African S., 5/66
- 1078 C Tabler, Edward C., ed. *Zambezia and Matabeleland in the Seventies. The Narrative of Frederick Hugh Barber, 1875 and 1877-1878, and the Journal of Richard Frewen, 1877-1878*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1960. 212 pp. (Robins Series, No. 1). A61-2668. o.p. Sup. 61, 4365; Conover, 1696
- 0651 C Tait, David. *The Konkomba of Northern Ghana*, by David Tait; edited from his published and unpublished writings by Jack Goody. fore. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute and University of Ghana, 1961. 255 pp. 62-10. Sup. 65, 4602; Conover, 649; Africa, 4/61
- 1192 A Talbot, A. M. *Atlas of the Union of South Africa*, by A. M. Talbot and W. J. Talbot; Prepared in Collaboration with the Trigonometrical Survey Office and under the Aegis of the National Council for Special Research. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1960. 178 pp. Map 61-153. Sup. 61, 4387; Conover, 1776
- 0740 C Talbot, Percy Amaury. *The People of Southern Nigeria: A Sketch of Their History, Ethnology and Languages. with an abstract of the 1921 census*, by P. Amaury Talbot. London: Oxford, 1926. 4 v. 27-1683. Conover, 787; TLS, 9/9/26
- 0741 C Talbot, Percy Amaury. *Tribes of the Niger Delta: Their Religions and Customs*. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1932). 350 pp. 67-6916. (R). Choice, 2/68; Africa, 4/33
- 0942 C Taylor, Brian K. *The Western Lacustrine Bantu (Nyoro, Nyankore, Kiga, Haya, and Zinza, with Sections on the Amba and Konjo)*. London: International African Institute, 1962. 159 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 13). 62-51775.
- 1131 B Taylor, John Vernon. *Christians of the Copperbelt: The Growth of the Church in Northern Rhodesia*, by John V. Taylor and Dorothea A. Lehmann. London: S.C.M. Press, 1961. 308 pp. 62-52855. Sup. 63, 4507; Glazier, 136
- 1035 B Taylor, John Vernon. *The Growth of the Church in Buganda; An Attempt at Understanding*. London: S.C.M. Press, 1958. 288 pp. 59-1931. o.p. AUFS, 4059; Sup. 61, 4403; Conover, 1401; Glazier, 135; Africa, 7/59
- 0671 C Taylor, Wayne Chatfield. *The Firestone Operations in Liberia*. Washington: National Planning Association, 1956. 115 pp. 57-706. o.p. AUFS, 3696; Conover, 676
- 0370 B Tempels, Placide. *Bantu Philosophy*. tr. into English from La Philosophie Bantoue, the French Version by A. Rubbens of Fr. Tempels' Original Work. Colin King, translator. fore. to English ed. by Margaret Read. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 123 pp. Conover, 291
- 0705 C Temple, Olive Susan Miranda (MacLeod). *Notes on the Tribes, Provinces, Emirates, and States of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria*, compiled from Official Reports by O. Temple. ed. by C. L. Temple. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1967 (orig. pub. in 1922). 595 pp. 68-1156. (R). Choice, 1/69
- 0281 B Tevoedjre, Albert. *Pan-Africanism in Action; An Account of the U.A.M.* Cambridge, Mass.: Center for International Affairs, Harvard University, 1965. 88 pp. (Occasional Papers in International Affairs, No. 11). 65-28015. Sup. 67, 4668
- 1075 C Tew, Mary. *Peoples of the Lake Nyasa Region*. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1950. 131 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 1). 51-14641. o.p. Conover, 1673

- 0038 Texas. University. Population Research Center. International
C Population Census Bibliography. Vol. 2: Africa, Vol. 7:
Supplement. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, College
of Business Administration, University of Texas, 1965-1968.
66-63578 rev.
- 0228 Thiam, Doudou. The Foreign Policy of African States; Ideo-
B logical Bases, Present Realities, Future Prospects. pref.
by Roger Decottignies. tr. with revisions by the author.
N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 134 pp. 65-21345. o.p.
Choice, 9/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 3/66; J. Mod. African S.,
10/65; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/66; TLS, 6/24/65
- 1305 Thomas, Elizabeth Marshall. The Harmless People. N.Y.:
B Knopf, 1959. 266 pp. 59-5437.
Conover, 1737; Africa, 4/61; Library Journal, 1/15/59
- 0135 Thompson, B. W. The Climate of Africa, by B. W. Thompson. N.Y.:
B Oxford, 1965. 132 pp. Map 65-655.
Choice, 12/65; J. Mod. African S., 5/66
- 1059 Thompson, Cecil Harry. Economic Development in Rhodesia and
C Nyasaland, by C. H. Thompson and H. W. Woodruff. London:
Dobson, 1954. 205 pp. 55-41726.
AUFS, 3865; Conover, 1618
- 1251 Thompson, Leonard Monteath. Politics in the Republic of South
A Africa, by Leonard M. Thompson. Boston: Little, Brown,
1966. 230 pp. 65-23817.
Choice, 11/66
- 1221 Thompson, Leonard Monteath. The Unification of South Africa,
B 1902-1910. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 549 pp. 60-2074.
Glazier, 137; AHR, 10/60; TLS, 4/22/60
- 0229 Thompson, Vincent Bakpetu. Africa and Unity: the Evolution of
C Pan-Africanism. with a fore. by Basil Davidson. N.Y.:
Humanities, 1970. 412 pp. 71-9177.
Choice, 5/70
- 0445 Thompson, Virginia McLean. Djibouti and the Horn of Africa, by
C Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. Stanford, Calif.:
Stanford University Press, 1968. 246 pp. 68-21289.
Choice, 3/69; Africa Report, 2/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/69;
J. Mod. African S., 12/69; Library Journal, 10/1/68
- 0806 Thompson, Virginia McLean. The Emerging States of French Equa-
A torial Africa, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff.
Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 595 pp.
60-13871. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4350; Conover, 1115; Glazier, 138; Africa Report,
4/61; AHR, 7/61; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/61; Pol. Sci. Q., 12/61;
TLS, 9/22/61
- 0573 Thompson, Virginia McLean. French West Africa, by Virginia
A Thompson and Richard Adloff. N.Y.: Greenwood, 1969 (orig.
pub. by Stanford University Press, 1957). 626 pp. 69-14113.
(R). (M-University).
AUFS, 3652; Conover, 925; Africa, 1/59
- 1322 Thompson, Virginia McLean. The Malagasy Republic; Madagascar
A Today, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff. Stanford,
Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1965. 504 pp.
65-21495.
Sup. 67, 4718; Choice, 10/66; Africa, 4/67; Africa Report,
5/66
- 0070 The Times Atlas of the World. ed. by John Bartholomew. Lon-
A don: The Times Publishing Co., 1955- Map 55-472.
Conover, 50
- 1050 Tindall, P. E. N. A History of Central Africa, by P. E. N.
C Tindall. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 348 pp. 68-19541.
AHR, 6/69; Library Journal, 1/15/69
- 0620 Tordoff, William. Ashanti Under the Prempehs, 1888-1935. Lon-
B don: Oxford, 1965. 443 pp. (West African History Series).
66-594.
Choice, 9/66; Africa, 10/67; Africa Report, 4/67; AHR, 10/66;
TLS, 4/7/66
- 0997 Tordoff, William. Government and Politics in Tanzania; A Col-
B lection of Essays Covering the Period from September 1960
to July 1966. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 1967.
257 pp. 78-1151.
- 0574 Toure, Sekou. Experience Guineenne et Unite Africaine. Paris:
C Presence Africaine, 1961. 566 pp. 62-35320.
Sup. 61, 4343; Conover, 959
- 0481 Touval, Saadia. Somali Nationalism; International Politics
B and the Drive for Unity in the Horn of Africa. Cambridge:
Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1963. 214 pp. 63-13817.
Sup. 65, 4653; Glazier, 139; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/63; Ann.
Am. Acad., 3/64; Library Journal, 9/15/63
- 1288 Tracey, Hugh, comp. and tr. Lalele Zulu: 100 Zulu Lyrics.
C fore. by A. W. Hoernle. Johannesburg: African Music Soci-
ety, 1948. 121 pp. 53-20471.
AUFS, 4013; Conover, 1859
- 0423 Tradition and Creativity in Tribal Art. ed. and with an intro.
B by Daniel P. Biebuyck. Berkeley: University of California
Press, 1969. 236 pp. 69-12457.
Choice, 4/70
- 0943 Tradition and Transition in East Africa; Studies of the Tribal
C Element in the Modern Era. ed. by P. H. Gulliver. Berkeley:
University of California Press, 1969. 378 pp. 78-84787.
- 0899 Transition. v.1-7. 1961-1968. (R-Johnson, Kraus). (M-Kraus,
C NYPL).
J. Mod. African S., 10/67
- 0465 Trevaskis, G. K. N. Eritrea: a Colony in Transition: 1941-
C 1952. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International
Affairs, 1960. 137 pp. 60-51042. o.p.
Sup. 61, 4432; Conover, 1543; Africa Report, 4/61
- 0599 Trimmingham, John Spencer. A History of Islam in West Africa.
A N.Y.: Oxford for University of Glasgow, 1962. 262 pp.
62-3000.
Conover, 419; AHR, 1/63; TLS, 8/10/62
- 0405 Trimmingham, John Spencer. The Influence of Islam Upon Africa,
C by J. Spencer Trimmingham. N.Y.: Praeger, 1968. 159 pp.
68-26872.
- 0946 Trimmingham, John Spencer. Islam in East Africa, the Report of
A a Survey Undertaken in 1961, by J. Spencer Trimmingham. Ox-
ford: Clarendon, 1964. 198 pp. 64-6991.
Conover, 420; Choice, 12/64; Africa, 10/64; Africa Report,
4/65; J. Mod. African S., 3/64
- 0470 Trimmingham, John Spencer. Islam in Ethiopia, by J. Spencer
B Trimmingham. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by
Oxford, 1952). 299 pp. 65-9065. (R).
AUFS, 4104; Conover, 1555; Africa, 1/53; Africa Report, 6/66
- 0515 Trimmingham, John Spencer. Islam in the Sudan, by J. Spencer
B Trimmingham. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Ox-
ford, 1949). 280 pp. 65-9348. (R).
AUFS, 4105; Conover, 1462; Africa, 1/50; Africa Report, 6/66
- 0442 Trowell, Hubert Cerey. Non-infective Disease in Africa; The
C Peculiarities of Medical Non-infective Diseases in the In-
digenous Inhabitants of Africa South of the Sahara. Lon-
don: E. Arnold, 1960. 481 pp. 61-2808.
Conover, 475
- 0424 Trowell, Kathleen Margaret. African Design, by Margaret Trow-
B ell. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 78 pp. 65-20075.
Conover, 332; Choice, 12/66; Am. Anthropologist, 6/61;
Library Journal, 12/1/60
- 0425 Trowell, Kathleen Margaret. Classical African Sculpture, by
B Margaret Trowell. 2d ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 103 pp.
64-23110/CD.
Conover, 333; Africa, 7/55
- 0667 Tubman, William V. S. The Official Papers of William V. S.
A Tubman, President of the Republic of Liberia: Covering Ad-
dresses, Messages, Speeches, and Statements 1960-1967;
edited by E. Reginald Townsend, assisted by Abeodu Bowen
Jones. London: Longmans, Green for the Dept. of Informa-
tion and Cultural Affairs, Monrovia, Liberia, 1968. 687 pp.
68-115801.
- 0923 Tucker, Alfred Robert. Eighteen Years in Uganda and East Af-
C rica, by Alfred R. Tucker...Bishop of Uganda, with illus-
trations from Drawings by the author and a Map. London:
Arnold, 1908. 2 v. 8-36142. o.p.
AUFS, 4062
- 0446 Tucker, Archibald Norman. The Non-Bantu Languages of North-
C Eastern Africa, by A. N. Tucker and M. A. Bryan. With a
Supplement on the Non-Bantu Languages of Southern Africa by
E. O. J. Westphal. N.Y.: Oxford for International African
Institute, 1956. 228 pp. (Handbook of African Languages,

- pt. 8). 57-1706.
AUFS, 4173
- 0395 Tucker, Martin. *Africa in Modern Literature; A Survey of Contemporary Writing in English*. N.Y.: Ungar, 1967. 316 pp. 66-19472.
Africa Report, 3/68; Library Journal, 1/1/68
- 0884 Turnbull, Colin M. *The Forest People*. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1961. 288 pp. 61-12850.
Conover, 1968; Glazier, 141; Am. Anthropologist, 6/62; TLS, 2/9/62
- 0885 Turnbull, Colin M. *The Lonely African*. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1962. 251 pp. 62-9611.
Conover, 1951; Library Journal, 10/15/62
- 0886 Turnbull, Colin M. *Wayward Servants: the Two Worlds of the African Pygmies*, by Colin M. Turnbull. N.Y.: Natural History Press, dist. by Doubleday, 1965. 390 pp. (American Museum of Natural History). 65-17265.
Choice, 4/67; Library Journal, 9/1/65
- 1127 Turner, V. W. *The Lozi Peoples of North-western Rhodesia*. London: International African Institute, 1952. 62 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: West Central Africa, pt. 3). 53-30746. o.p.
- 1128 Turner, V. W. *Schism and Continuity in an African Society; A Study of Ndembu Village Life*, by V. W. Turner. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1957. 348 pp. A58-5778 rev.
Conover, 1653; Africa, 1/59
- 0752 Tutuola, Amos. *The Palm-Wine Drinkard and His Dead Palm-Wine Tapper in the Dead's Town*. N.Y.: Grove, 1953. 130 pp. 53-8397.
Conover, 807; Library Journal, 9/1/53
- 0742 Uchendu, Victor Chikezie. *The Igbo of Southeast Nigeria*, by Victor C. Uchendu. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 111 pp. (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). 65-20597.
- 1014 *The Uganda Journal: The Journal of the Uganda Society*. v.1-1934-
C Conover, 1406
- 0452 Ullendorff, Edward. *The Ethiopians; An Introduction to Country and People*. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 235 pp. 65-3205.
Sup. 61, 4428; Conover, 1556; Glazier, 142; Africa, 7/60; Africa Report, 12/66; AHR, 10/60; Geog. R., 10/61; TLS, 4/22/60
- 0071 United Kingdom Publications and Theses on Africa, 1963- Cambridge: Heffer, 1963- 65-5198.
- 0039 United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa. *Bibliography of African Statistical Publications*. N.Y.: 1962. 206 pp. 62-52847.
- 0099 United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa. *Economic Bulletin for Africa*. N.Y.: United Nations, 1961-
C Conover, 224
- 0323 United Nations. Economic Commission for Africa. *A Venture in Self-Reliance, 1958-1968*. N.Y.: United Nations, 1968. 183 pp. (Document I/CN14/424). 71-4320.
- 1145 United Nations. General Assembly. *Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration*. Report. N.Y.: Conover, 2048
- 0072 U.S. Bureau of International Labor Affairs. *Directory of Labor Organizations: Africa*. rev. ed. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1966- 2 v. (looseleaf). 66-62771.
C Conover, 256
- 0040 U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. *Bibliography on Labor in Africa, 1960-1964*. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 121 pp. NUC 66-46855.
- 0073 U.S. Joint Publications Research Service. *Glossary of Abbreviations Relating to African Affairs*. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 91 pp. (JPRS Series, 28578).
C Hand catalog.
- 0041 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. *Africa South of the Sahara: a Selected, Annotated List of Writings*. comp.
A by Helen F. Conover. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 354 pp. 63-60087.
- 0042 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. *A List of American Doctoral Dissertations on Africa*. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962. 69 pp. Hand catalog.
- 1320 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. *Madagascar and Adjacent Islands; A Guide to Official Publications*. comp. by Julian W. Witherell. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 58 pp. 65-61703.
- 0675 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. *Nigeria, a Guide to Official Publications*, comp. by Sharon Burdge Lockwood. rev. ed. Washington: 1965. 166 pp. 65-61703.
- 0895 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. *Official Publications of British East Africa*. Pt. I: *The East African High Commission and other Regional Documents*, comp. by Helen F. Conover; Pt. II: *Tanganyika*, comp. by Audrey A. Walker; Pt. III: *Kenya and Zanzibar*, comp. by Audrey A. Walker; Pt. IV: *Uganda*, comp. by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1960-63. 4 v. 61-60009 rev.
C Conover, 1268
- 0043 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. *Official Publications of French Equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946-1958; A Guide*, compiled by Julien W. Witherell. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1964. 78 pp. 64-60029.
- 0524 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. *Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946-1958, a Guide*. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: 1960. 88 pp. 60-60036.
C Sup. 61, 4224; Conover, 897
- 0525 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. *Official Publications of Sierra Leone and Gambia*. comp. by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 92 pp. 63-60090.
- 1041 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. *The Rhodesias and Nyasaland: a Guide to Official Publications*, compiled by Audrey A. Walker. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1965. 285 pp. 65-60089.
- 0896 U.S. Library of Congress. American Libraries Book Procurement Center, Nairobi. *Accessions List, Eastern Africa*. Nairobi: 1968- Hand catalog.
- 0044 U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Section. *Agricultural Development Schemes in Sub-Saharan Africa, a Bibliography*. comp. by Ruth S. Freitag, under the direction of Conrad C. Reining and Walter W. Desher. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1963. 189 pp. 62-60088.
C Conover, 423
- 0472 U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. *Official Publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959: a Guide*. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: 1960. 41 pp. 60-60050. o.p. (M-Library of Congress).
C Conover, 1423
- 0045 U.S. Library of Congress. Serial Division. *African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries*. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1956. 16 pp. 56-60032 rev.
- 0371 Van den Berghe, Pierre L., ed. *Africa: Social Problems of Change and Conflict*, by Pierre L. Van den Berghe. San Francisco: Chandler, 1965. 549 pp. 65-15417. o.p.
A Sup. 67, 4669; Choice, 2/66; Africa, 4/66; Am. Anthropologist, 4/66; Am. Soc. R., 2/66; J. Mod. African S., 8/68
- 1252 Van den Berghe, Pierre L. *South Africa, a Study in Conflict*, by Pierre L. Van den Berghe. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan University Press, 1965. 371 pp. 65-14053.
B Choice, 9/65; Am. Soc. R., 10/65; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/65; Library Journal, 4/1/65
- 1261 Van der Horst, Sheila T. *African Workers in Town; A Study of Labour in Cape Town*. Cape Town: Oxford, 1964. 140 pp. 65-2437.
B Sup. 65, 4620; J. Mod. African S., 5/67
- 1262 Van der Horst, Sheila T. *Native Labour in South Africa*, by Sheila T. Van der Horst. London: Oxford, 1942. 340 pp. 42-20416. o.p. (M-IDC).
B AUFS, 3971

- 1222 Van der Poel, Jean. *The Jameson Raid*. N.Y.: Oxford, 1951.
C 271 pp. 52-12756. o.p.
- 1306 Van der Post, Laurens. *The Lost World of the Kalahari*. N.Y.:
B Morrow, 1958. 279 pp. 58-12303.
Conover, 1738; *Library Journal*, 12/1/58; *TLS*, 11/28/58
- 1223 Van Jaarsveld, Floris Albertus. *The Afrikaner's Interpretation of South African History*, by P. A. Van Jaarsveld. Cape Town: Simondium, 1964. 199 pp. 65-31442. Sup. 65, 4627
- 0887 Vansina, Jan. *Introduction à l'ethnographie du Congo*. Bruxelles: Centre de Recherche et d'Information Sociopolitiques, 1966. 228 pp. (Editions Universitaires du Congo). 67-113139.
- 0866 Vansina, Jan. *Kingdoms of the Savanna*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 364 pp. 65-16367. Choice, 9/66; *Library Journal*, 7/66
- 0888 Vansina, Jan. *Les Tribus Ba-Kuba, et les Peuplades Apparentées*. London: International African Institute, 1954. 64 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Central Africa, Belgian Congo, pt. 1). 57-23325. Conover, 1970
- 1293 Vedder, Heinrich. *South West Africa in Early Times; Being the Story of South West Africa up to the Date of Maharero's Death in 1890*. tr. and ed. by Cyril G. Hall. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1938). 525 pp. 66-3637. (R). Sup. 67, 4722; Conover, 1760; Choice, 4/67; *Africa*, 4/40; *AHR*, 4/39; *TLS*, 1/14/39
- 1076 Velsen, J. van. *The Politics of Kinship; A Study in Social Manipulation among the Lakeside Tonga of Nyasaland*. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1964. 338 pp. NUC 65-65907. Sup. 65, 4643; Choice, 6/65; *J. Mod. African S.*, 11/64
- 0825 Wagret, Jean Michel. *Histoire et Sociologie Politiques de la République du Congo (Brazzaville)*. Paris: Librairie Generale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1963. 250 pp. (Bibliothèque Constitutionnelle et de Science Politique, Tome 3). 65-33423.
- 1224 Walker, Eric Anderson. *The Great Trek*. 5th ed. London: Black, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1934). 388 pp. NUC 66-18431. (R). AUFS, 3927; *TLS*, 4/19/34
- 1176 Walker, Eric Anderson. *A History of Southern Africa*. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1962. 973 pp. NUC 63-73384. AUFS, 3928; Conover, 1803
- 1317 Wallace, Charles Stewart. *Swaziland; A Bibliography*. Johannesburg: Dept. of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography, University of the Witwatersrand, 1967. 87 pp. NUC 69-4828.
- 0282 Wallbank, Thomas Walter. *Documents on Modern Africa*, by T. Walter Wallbank. rev. ed. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1964. 192 pp. 64-5174.
- 0283 Wallerstein, Immanuel Maurice. *Africa; The Politics of Unity; An Analysis of a Contemporary Social Movement*, by Immanuel Wallerstein. N.Y.: Random House, 1967. 274 pp. 66-22247. o.p. Choice, 10/67; *Am. Soc. R.*, 12/67; *J. Mod. African S.*, 8/67; *Library Journal*, 2/1/67
- 0230 Ward, William Ernest Frank. *Emergent Africa*, by W. E. F. Ward. London: Allen & Unwin, 1967. 231 pp. Hand catalog.
- 0621 Ward, William Ernest Frank. *A Short History of Ghana*. 7th ed. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, dist. by Humanities, 1957. 275 pp. 58-47144. AUFS, 3673; Conover, 585
- 1146 Warhurst, Philip R. *Anglo-Portuguese Relations in South-Central Africa, 1890-1900*. London: Longmans, Green for Royal Commonwealth Society, dist. by Humanities, 1962. 169 pp. (Imperial Studies, No. 23). 65-8011. Sup. 65, 4614
- 0815 Warmington, W. A. *A West African Trade Union; A Case Study of the Cameroons Development Corporation Worker's Union and its Relations to the Employers*. London: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 150 pp. 60-2325. o.p.
- Conover, 1151
- 0661 Warner, Esther Sietmann. *Seven Days to Lomaland*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. 269 pp. 54-9603. o.p. AUFS, 3722; Conover, 680
- 1129 Watson, William. *Tribal Cohesion in a Money Economy; A Study of the Mambwe People of Northern Rhodesia*. N.Y.: Humanities, 1965 (orig. pub. by Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958). 246 pp. A59-5673. (R). Glazier, 145; *Africa*, 10/59
- 0396 Wauthier, Claude. *The Literature and Thought of Modern Africa; A Survey*, by Claude Wauthier. tr. by Shirley Kay. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 323 p. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 67-11467. Choice, 4/68; *Africa Report*, 12/67; *Library Journal*, 2/1/67; *TLS*, 8/3/67
- 0951 Webster, John B. *A Bibliography of Kenya*. comp. by John B. Webster, with Shirin G. F. Kassam, Robert S. Peckham, and Barbara A. Skapa. Syracuse, N.Y.: Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University, 1967. 461 pp. (East-Africa Bibliographical Series, No. 2). 68-1122.
- 0827 Weinstein, Brian. *Gabon: Nation-Building on the Ogooué*. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1966. 287 pp. 67-13393. Choice, 12/67; *Africa*, 1/68; *Africa Report*, 2/68; *Ann. Am. Acad.*, 9/67; *Library Journal*, 6/15/67
- 0874 Weiss, Herbert F. *Political Protest in the Congo; The Parti Solidaire Africain during the Independence Struggle*, by Herbert F. Weiss. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1967. 326 pp. 66-14316. Choice, 3/68; *Africa Report*, 2/68
- 0945 Welbourn, Frederick Burkewood. *East Africa Rebels; A Study of Some Independent Churches*. London: S.C.M. Press, 1961. 258 pp. (World Mission Studies). 61-19760. o.p. Sup. 61, 4404; Conover, 1307; Glazier, 146; *Africa*, 10/61
- 0575 Welch, Claude Emerson. *Dream of Unity; Pan-Africanism and Political Unification in West Africa*, by Claude E. Welch. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 396 pp. 66-16290. Sup. 67, 4692; Choice, 1/67; *Africa Report*, 11/66; *AHR*, 1/67; *Am. Pol. Sci. R.*, 9/67; *J. Mod. African S.*, 8/67; *Library Journal*, 10/1/66
- 0136 Wellard, James Howard. *The Great Sahara*, by James Wellard. N.Y.: Dutton, 1965. 350 pp. 64-19541. Choice, 7-8/65; *Library Journal*, 5/15/65; *TLS*, 11/12/64
- 1294 Wellington, John H. *South West Africa and Its Human Issues*, by John H. Wellington. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 461 pp. 67-108668. Choice, 9/68
- 1195 Wellington, John H. *Southern Africa; A Geographical Study*. Cambridge: University, 1955. 2 v. 55-4501. AUFS, 3933; Conover, 1777
- 0530 West Africa, a Weekly Newspaper. v.1- 1917- 19-10194. (M-IDC, Microcard). Conover, 492
- 0529 West African Annual. London: J. Clarke, 1962- 63-39450. C
- 0372 West, Richard. *The White Tribes of Africa*. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1965. 281 pp. 65-21065. Choice, 3/66; *Library Journal*, 12/15/65; *TLS*, 6/24/65
- 0119 Westermann, Diedrich. *The African To-day and To-morrow. with a fore. by Lord Lugard*. 3d ed. London: Dawson for International African Institute, dist. by Humanities, 1969 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1949). 174 pp. 79-442968. (R). Conover, 285; *Africa*, 10/39
- 0595 Westermann, Diedrich. *The Languages of West Africa*, by Diedrich Westermann and M. A. Bryan. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1952. 215 pp. 53-23791. o.p. AUFS, 3723; *Africa*, 4/53
- 0560 Western African History, ed. by Daniel F. McCall, Norman R. Bennett and Jeffrey Butler. N.Y.: Praeger, 1969. 258 pp. (Boston University Papers on Africa, Vol. 4). 68-55014.

- 0324 Whetham, Edith Holt. *The Economics of African Countries*, by Edith H. Whetham and Jean I. Currie. London: Cambridge, 1959. 288 pp. 69-12931. Choice, 10/69
- 1130 Whiteley, Wilfred. *Bemba and Related Peoples of Northern Rhodesia*, by Wilfred Whiteley. with a contribution on the Ambo by R. Stefaniszyn. *Peoples of the Lower Luapula Valley*, by J. Slaski. London: International African Institute, 1950. 100 pp. (Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, pt. 2). A59-1624. o.p.
- 1168 Who's Who of Southern Africa. Johannesburg: K. Donaldson, 1959-. Hand catalog. (M-IDC).
- 0046 Wieschhoff, Heinrich Albert. *Anthropological Bibliography of Negro Africa*. New Haven, Conn.: American Oriental Society, 1948. 461 pp. 49-215. o.p. (M-IDC). Conover, 263
- 0637 Wight, Martin. *The Gold Coast Legislative Council*. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, dist. by Humanities, 1947. 285 pp. (Studies in Colonial Legislatures, Vol. 2). 47-26033. o.p. AUFS, 3720; Conover, 600
- 0755 Willett, Frank. *Life in the History of West African Sculpture*. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1967. 232 pp. (New Aspects of Archaeology). 67-14151. Choice, 2/68; Library Journal, 6/15/67; TLS, 8/3/67
- 0231 Williams, Basil... Cecil Rhodes, by Basil Williams. N.Y.: Holt, 1921. 353 pp. 23-26518. o.p.
- 1051 Wills, Alfred John. *An Introduction to the History of Central Africa*, by A. J. Wills. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1967. 412 pp. 67-77852. Sup. 65, 4635; Choice, 11/64, 12/67; AHR, 7/65; TLS, 10/22/64
- 0373 Wilson, Godfrey. *The Analysis of Social Change, Based on Observations in Central Africa*, by Godfrey and Monica Wilson. Cambridge: University, 1969 (orig. pub. in 1945). 177 pp. 76-359767. (R). Conover, 1600; Choice, 11/69; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/46
- 1225 Wilson, Monica (Hunter). *The Oxford History of South Africa*, edited by Monica Wilson and Leonard Thompson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1969-. 74-77602. Choice, 1/70
- 0998 Winans, Edgar V. *Shambala: The Constitution of a Traditional State*. fore. by Walter Goldschmidt. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 180 pp. 62-4175. Sup. 63, 4534; Conover, 1368; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/63; TLS, 9/14/62
- 0505 Wingate, Sir Francis Reginald. *Mahdism and the Egyptian Sudan: Being an Account of the Rise and Progress of Mahdism, and of Subsequent Events in the Sudan to the Present Time*, by F. R. Wingate. 2d ed. with a new intro. by P. M. Holt. London: Cass, dist. by Barnes & Noble, 1968 (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1891). 617 pp. (Cass Library of African Studies, General Studies, 44). 68-93917. (R). Choice, 10/68
- 0526 Witherell, Julian W. *French-speaking West Africa: A Guide to Official Publications*, compiled by Julian W. Witherell, African Section. Washington: General Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress, 1967. 201 pp. 68-60005.
- 0622 Wolfson, Freda. *The Pageant of Ghana*. London: Oxford, 1958. 266 pp. 58-3099. Conover, 587; Glazier, 149; Africa, 7/58; AHR, 10/58; TLS, 4/25/58
- 0047 Work, Monroe Nathan. *A Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America*, compiled by Monroe N. Work. N.Y.: Octagon, 1965 (orig. pub. by H. W. Wilson, 1928). 698 pp. 65-28242. (R). (M-IDC, University). Choice, 3/66; Africa, 1/29; Am. Anthropologist, 7/29; Am. J. Soc., 7/29; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/28; TLS, 1/10/29
- 0443 Worthington, Edgar Barton. *Science in the Development of Africa: A Review of the Contribution of Physical and Biological Knowledge South of the Sahara*. London: Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1958. 462 pp. 59-629. o.p. AUFS, 3574; Conover, 467; Glazier, 150
- 0623 Wraith, Ronald E. Guggisberg, by R. E. Wraith. London: Oxford, 1967. 342 pp. (West African History Series). 67-81063. Choice, 1/68; AHR, 2/68; TLS, 7/6/67
- 1298 Young, Bertram Alfred. *Bechuanaland*, by B. A. Young. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 128 pp. 66-66611. Choice, 10/67
- 0875 Young, Crawford. *Politics in the Congo: Decolonization and Independence*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 659 pp. 65-10843. Sup. 67, 4713; Choice, 10/65; Africa, 7/67; Africa Report, 10/65; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 3/66; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/66; J. Mod. African S., 5/66
- 1086 Young, Kenneth. *Rhodesia and Independence: a Study in British Colonial Policy*. new ed. London: Dent, 1969. 684 pp. 75-436203. Choice, 12/67; Library Journal, 5/15/67; TLS, 3/9/67
- 0999 Young, Roland Arnold. *Smoke in the Hills: Political Tension in the Morogoro District of Tanganyika*, by Robert Young and Henry Fosbrooke. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 212 pp. 60-6431. o.p. Sup. 61, 4421; Conover, 1371; Africa Report, 4/61; AHR, 7/60; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/60; Ann. Am. Acad., 7/60
- 1091 Yudelman, Montague. *Africans on the Land: Economic Problems of African Agriculture: Development in Southern, Central, and East Africa, with Special Reference to Southern Rhodesia*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1964. 288 pp. 63-21929. Sup. 65, 4644; Choice, 4/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; Library Journal, 3/1/64
- 0232 Zartman, I. William. *International Relations in the New Africa*, by I. William Zartman. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 175 pp. (Spectrum Books). 66-16339. Sup. 67, 4671; Choice, 12/66; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 6/67; Ann. Am. Acad., 1/67
- 0576 Zolberg, Aristide R. *Creating Political Order: The Party-States of West Africa*, by Aristide R. Zolberg. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1966. 168 pp. (Studies in Political Change). 66-19458. Sup. 67, 4707; Choice, 12/67; Africa, 4/68; Africa Report, 5/67; J. Mod. African S., 8/67
- 0781 Zolberg, Aristide R. *One-Party Government in the Ivory Coast*, by Aristide R. Zolberg. rev. ed. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1969. 400 pp. (Princeton Paperbacks, 146). 69-17314. Sup. 65, 4601; Choice, 6/64; Africa, 7/65; Africa Report, 11/64; Am. Pol. Sci. R., 12/64; Ann. Am. Acad., 11/64; J. Mod. African S., 12/64; Pol. Sci. Q., 9/17/65

Addresses of Microform Sources

IDC, Inter Documentation Company, Rijnsburgerweg 177,
Leiden, Netherlands

Kraus Reprint, Kraus-Thomson Organization Limited, FL-9491
Nendeln, Liechtenstein

Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, Washington, D.C.
20540

Microcard Editions, 901 26th Street, N.W., Washington D.C.
20037

Micro Methods, East Ardsley, Wakefield, Yorks, England

Microphoto Division, Bell & Howell, 1700 Shaw Avenue,
Cleveland, Ohio 44112

NYPL, New York Public Library, 3M IM/Press, Box 720, Times
Square Station, New York, New York 10036

University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106

A Note on the Foreign Area Materials Center

The State Education Department in New York is actively concerned with strengthening opportunities and resources for international and comparative studies in the schools, colleges, and universities of New York, as well as with related activities in educational exchange and overseas service. Emphasis is being placed on the peoples, cultures, and contemporary institutions of those areas traditionally neglected in American education—namely, Asia, Africa, Latin America, Russia and Eastern Europe. Also emphasized are comparative studies which reflect recent scholarship in the social sciences and humanities and which explore significant aspects of American society in relation to developments elsewhere in the world.

Recent efforts of the Department in international studies include faculty fellowships and seminars; and programs of independent reading and seminar discussion, summer institutes, and other opportunities for secondary school teachers; consultant services to schools, colleges, and universities in developing foreign area studies; and experimental programs in the study of critical languages in schools and colleges, summer field work overseas for students and teachers, and the like.

As a further extension of these efforts, the State Education Department established, in December, 1963, the Foreign Area Materials Center. In March, 1967, because of increasing interest in the Center's work from institutions outside New York State, the National Council of Associations for International Studies, a group of eleven regional college associations and consortia, was established and has become an active sponsor of the Center's work. The Center, which is located in New York City, is concerned with the development of materials useful in teaching about foreign areas, mainly at the undergraduate level.

Types of materials which have been produced or are in preparation include color slides in South Asian studies, reproductions of museum materials from India, reviews of documentary films, computerized bibliographies for college libraries, and experimental teaching materials. The Center provides liaison with publishers and other organizations producing materials useful in undergraduate instruction and is particularly concerned with out-of-print books and other needs of college libraries. These activities are being supported by grants from foundation sources, the United States government, and the National Council of Associations for International Studies.

The Center also distributes various types of syllabi and reprints, bibliographies and similar materials to college faculty members offering courses related to the Center's main areas of interest—Asia, Africa, Latin America, Russia and Eastern Europe. A list of materials is available on request.

The Foreign Area Materials Center is under the direction of Ward Morehouse, Director, and Arthur Osteen, Associate Director, Center for International Programs and Comparative Studies. The Manager of the Foreign Area Materials Center in New York City is Miss Edith Ehrman.

Correspondence regarding any of the activities mentioned above and requests for materials should be directed to the Foreign Area Materials (11 West 42nd Street, New York, 10036). Correspondence concerning other aspects of the Department's programs in foreign area studies and related international activities should be sent to the Director, Center for International Programs and Comparative Studies, University of the State of New York, State Education Department, Albany, N. Y. 12224.

Some Publications of the Foreign Area Materials Center

Occasional Publications Series

Ward Morehouse, editor, Foreign Area Studies and the College Library. 1964. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 1). \$2.00.

L. A. Peter Gosling, Maps, Atlases and Gazetteers for Asian Studies: A Critical Guide. 1965. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 2). \$2.00.

Patrick Wilson, Science in South Asia, Past & Present: A Preliminary Bibliography. 1966. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 3). \$2.00.

Ward Morehouse, editor, The Comparative Approach to Area Studies and the Disciplines: Problems of Teaching and Research on Asia. 1967. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 4). \$2.00.

Lyman Legters, Language and Area Studies: A Bibliography. 1967. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 5). \$2.00.

George Fischer, American Research on Soviet Society. 1967. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 6). \$2.00.

Theodore Herman, editor. The Geography of China: A Selected and Annotated Bibliography. 1967. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 7). \$2.00.

Ward Morehouse, editor, Understanding Science and Technology in India and Pakistan. 1967. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 8). \$2.00.

Winston L. Y. Yang and Teresa S. Yang, editors, Asian Resources in American Libraries. 1968. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 9). \$3.00.

East Asia: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries. 1969. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 10). \$8.95.

South Asia: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries. 1970. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 11). \$8.95.

Africa south of the Sahara: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries. 1969. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 12). \$8.95.

Southeast Asia: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries. 1970. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 13). \$8.95.

Middle East and North Africa: A Bibliography for Undergraduate Libraries. 1970. (FAMC Occasional Publication No. 14). \$8.95.

Checklists of Paperbound Books